



Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972

## Christian School Catalog

Preschool–Grade 12  
2022–2023



BIBLICAL  
WORLDVIEW



RESEARCH &  
DEVELOPMENT



PROVEN  
PHILOSOPHY



CRITICAL  
THINKING





# Critical thinking skills with a biblical worldview...



Imagine what they could do  
for their generation.



Learn how Abeka can help your school succeed  
[abeka.com/School2022](https://abeka.com/School2022)



# From the **PRESIDENT**

Troy A. Shoemaker, Ed.D.



*Dear Educator,*

Abeka was started in 1972 by Christian educators who saw a need. They could not find Christian textbooks that combined strong academics with a biblical worldview. What started as a few elementary readers has grown into a complete line of curriculum and resources for Pre-K through 12th grade. We praise the Lord for the privilege to serve Christian educators around the world.

Fifty years later, there has never been a greater need for Christian curriculum for your school. Students need the confidence that there is a God that loves them and has an amazing purpose for their life. They need a sound education with critical thinking skills to apply knowledge and creatively solve problems. Students need a biblical worldview to influence a world around them that is increasingly without hope and without answers. Christian schools focused on evangelizing, educating, and discipling young people can still have the greatest influence on the next generation of citizens and leaders.

Thank you for allowing us to be your partner in Christian education. We are excited about the future and look forward to hearing about how God is using your school to impact the world for Christ.

THEN 1972

Samples of early Abeka Book Publications

NOW 2022

First catalog (1974)      Samples of current Abeka products



# Table of CONTENTS



Letter from the President.....	p. 1
Revised Materials.....	p. 4
How We Develop a Curriculum You Can Depend On....	p. 8
Subject Distinctives.....	p. 10

## 13–56 Equipping your STUDENTS

Preschool .....	p. 14
K4.....	p. 16
K5.....	p. 18
Grade 1 .....	p. 22
Grade 2 .....	p. 24
Grade 3 .....	p. 26
Grade 4 .....	p. 28
Grade 5 .....	p. 32
Grade 6 .....	p. 34
English 7–12.....	p. 37
Mathematics 7–12.....	p. 42
History/Geography 7–12 .....	p. 46
Science/Health 7–12 .....	p. 50
Bible 7–12 .....	p. 53
Electives 7–12.....	p. 55

## 57–140 Equipping your TEACHERS

Preschool .....	p. 58
K4.....	p. 61
K5.....	p. 66
Grade 1 .....	p. 73
Grade 2 .....	p. 79
Grade 3 .....	p. 85
Grade 4 .....	p. 91
Grade 5 .....	p. 99
Grade 6 .....	p. 105
English 7–12.....	p. 113
Mathematics 7–12.....	p. 117
History/Geography 7–12 .....	p. 120
Science/Health 7–12 .....	p. 123
Bible 7–12 .....	p. 126
Electives 7–12.....	p. 131
Correlated Materials .....	p. 134

## 141–176 Equipping ADMINISTRATORS

<b>Products</b>	
ProTeach Supplemental Video .....	p. 142
ProTeach Master Video Program....	p. 146
Assessments .....	p. 148
<b>Services &amp; Support</b>	
Professional Development .....	p. 154
Scope & Sequence .....	p. 157
Ordering Information.....	p. 174

# 148

Looking for  
assessment solutions?

# 142 ProTeach

Need teachers?  
Distance learning?  
Equip your school with  
affordable video instruction.



# Contents by **SUBJECT**

## Language Arts/English

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 62
K5	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 1	p. 22	p. 74
Grade 2	p. 24	p. 80
Grade 3	p. 26	p. 86
Grade 4	p. 28	p. 93
Grade 5	p. 32	p. 100
Grade 6	p. 34	p. 106
Grades 7–12	p. 37	p. 113

## Phonics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 62
K5	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 74
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 80

## Arithmetic/Mathematics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 14	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 63
K5	p. 19	p. 68
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 75
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 30	p. 94
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7–12	p. 42	p. 117

## History/Social Studies/Geography

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 19	p. 68
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 75
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 30	p. 95
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7–12	p. 46	p. 120

## Science/Health

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 19	p. 69
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 76
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 31	p. 95
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7–12	p. 50	p. 123

## Bible

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 60
K4	p. 17	p. 65
K5	p. 19	p. 72
Grade 1		p. 78
Grade 2		p. 84
Grade 3		p. 90
Grade 4	p. 31	p. 98
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 104
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 110
Grades 7–12	p. 53	p. 126

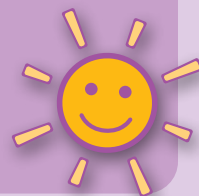
## Electives

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Foreign Language	p. 56	p. 131
Speech	p. 56	p. 132
Family/Consumer Sciences	p. 56	p. 133
Keyboarding & Document Processing	p. 56	p. 133
Art	p. 56	p. 133
Physical Education		p. 133
Organizations		p. 133

**Your opinion, please!**  
What do you think of this catalog?

Please let us know at  
**[abeka.com/2022Survey](https://abeka.com/2022Survey)**.

*Your feedback matters to us!*





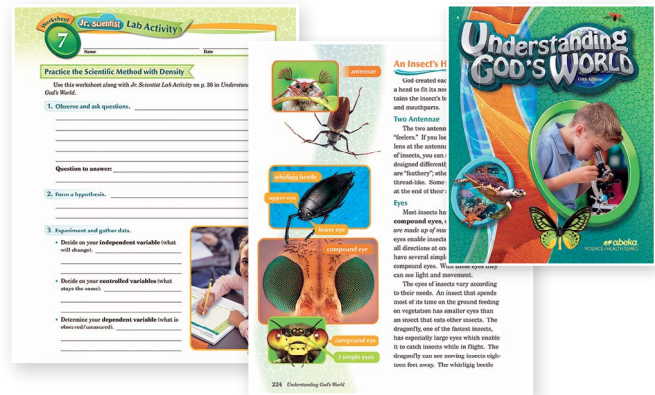
# New & Revised Products

**NEW & REVISED  
FOR 2022-2023**



## Arithmetic 4

Abeka's refreshed arithmetic materials provide more opportunities for students to develop their critical thinking and application skills. Well-paced instruction takes students from the known to the unknown as they study multiplication and division, simple geometry, fractions, and more. Consistent spiral review keeps content fresh as students expand their knowledge.



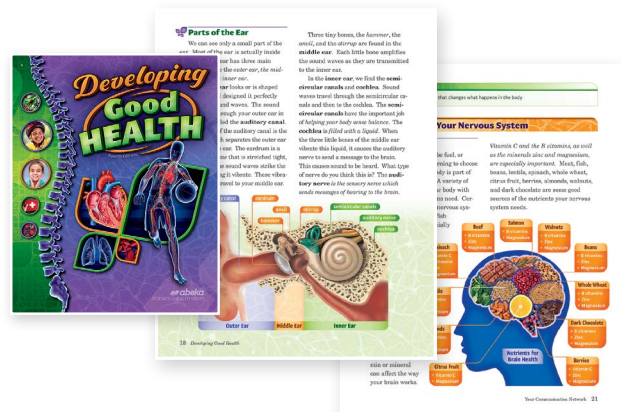
## Science 4

Students will discover the Creator's detailed design as they study biology, geology, meteorology, astronomy, ecology, botany, and more. Using the scientific method, students will discover how science applies to their everyday lives through sixty-nine different activities in the *Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book*.



## History 4 (Available August 2022)

Watch the history of the United States unfold from early colonization to the present day. A thorough geography study explores the five U.S. regions, and feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Updated teacher resources provide additional critical thinking questions and discussion topics.



## Health 4 (Available January 2023)

Practical instruction and engaging activities empower students to take responsibility for their health. As students explore the nervous, digestive, immune, circulatory, and skeletal systems, they will discover the proper nutrition and fitness practices to care for these systems. Students will also learn how to continue developing a right relationship with God and others.

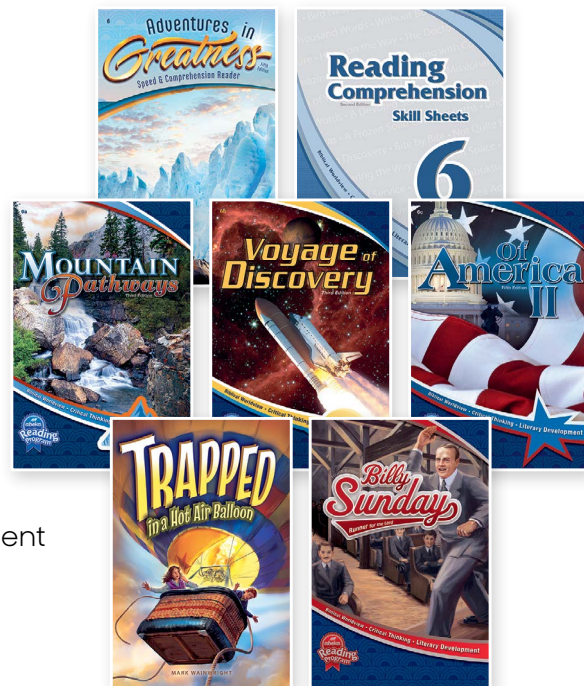


## Reading 6

Exciting adventures are in store for your 6th graders! Abeka's updated Reading 6 resources will

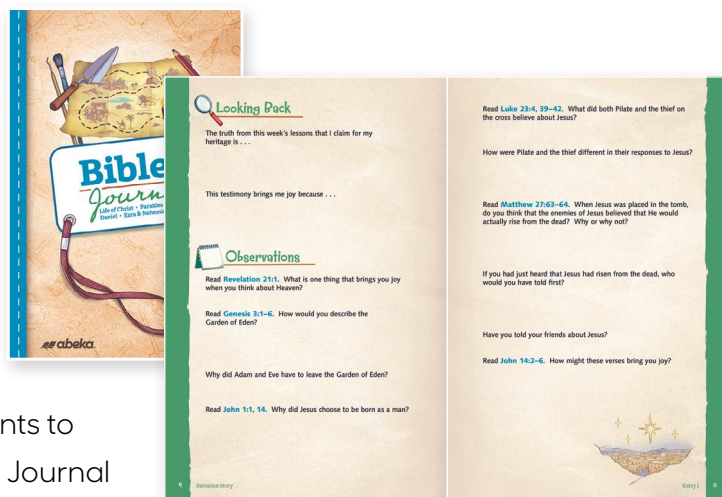
- capture your students' attention with a variety of interesting topics.
- strengthen their critical thinking and comprehension skills.
- improve their literary analysis and evaluation skills.
- develop their biblical worldview.

Time-tested classics and exciting new selections will equip students with the tools they need to effectively analyze literature. Students will put these tools to use as they complete the new critical thinking and enrichment activities in the back of each student book. Additional discussion topics and critical thinking questions in the expanded curriculum will enrich each lesson.



## Bible 6 Journal

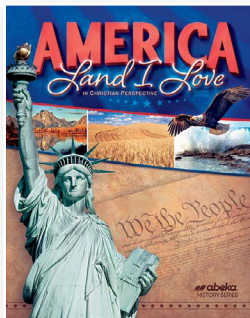
With this unique Bible journal, your students-turned-archaeologists will dig deep into Scripture to uncover hidden treasures. This journal takes the students beyond the *who* and *what* of Scripture to the *why* and *how* of Christian living. Journal entries contain Daily Living sections that encourage students to apply biblical precepts to their lives. Prayer Journal entries encourage students to spend time with God and record answers to prayer. Correlated with Grade 6 Bible Curriculum, this journal helps students develop a biblical worldview as they cultivate a daily walk with God.



# New & Revised Products

**NEW & REVISED**  
FOR 2022-2023

## 8th Grade History



*America: Land I Love* presents a chronological account of American history with a factual emphasis on the people and events that shaped the United States. Incorporated throughout are thought-

provoking questions to develop critical thinking skills and a biblical worldview regarding the significance of individuals and events in the nation's history. The *Civics Activity Book* encourages students to learn more about their state and local governments through a variety of activities and worksheets. The *Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere* workbook provides pages of facts and map activities for a focused study of geography in the Western Hemisphere. This course highlights America's heritage of faith and her patriotic pursuit of freedom as foundational values in the history of the United States of America.



An American Express Train by Currier and Ives

decline because clipper could not compete with British steamships.

### Railroads

The iron horse. By far the most significant development of the transportation revolution was the **steam locomotive**. As early as 1825, South Carolina boasted North America's longest railroad. The disaster relief effort through private charities. Soon, Johnstown was rebuilt, its factories were once again humming, and the town families had resumed their daily activities.

### President Grover Cleveland's Second Term

In the presidential election of 1892, the Republicans supported President Harrison for a second term, the Democrats nominated former President Grover Cleveland, and the Populists nominated James Weaver, a Civil War veteran from Iowa. Weaver received about 3 percent of the votes and won the popular vote in four western states, a remarkable accomplishment for a third-party candidate. **Grover Cleveland** won the election, becoming the only president to serve two non-consecutive terms.



### Highlights

- The Transportation Revolution
- Advances in Agriculture and Industry
- Results of Ingenuity

### President William McKinley

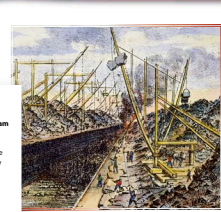
The 1896 Election. Currency was the main issue in the presidential campaign of 1896. The Republican Party nominated Ohio governor **William McKinley**, who favored a gold standard. The Democratic candidate **William Jennings Bryan** (1860-1923) adopted the Populist platform for the free coinage of silver. In fact, the Democratic Party adopted to many of the Populist ideas for cheap money and big government that many Populists became Democrats.

### Understanding History

#### MISS LIBERTY

In October 28, 1886, more than a million people gathered at New York Harbor to dedicate the nation's newest monument, the **Statue of Liberty**, while President Grover Cleveland gave a speech of dedication. To the countless immigrants who have come to the United States since 1886, "Miss Liberty" has symbolized a land of freedom and opportunity. This 125-foot tall copper statue designed and constructed by French sculptor Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi was presented as a gift to the American people from the people of France. In one hand, she holds a torch representing Liberty; in the other, she holds a tablet bearing the date of the Declaration of Independence. Her pedestal, built by contributions from schoolchildren across America, bears the inscription of a poem by Emma Lazarus entitled "The New Colossus." These lines capture the far-reaching message of the statue.

Give me your tired, your poor,  
Your huddled masses yearning to breathe free,  
The wretched refuse of your teeming shore,  
Send these, the homeless, tempest-tost to me,  
I'll lift my lamp beside the golden door!



Building of the Erie Canal

ns in the West, many New Englanders followed canals and settled in the new lands. When large

thens of immigrants from overseas began to arrive

se 1840s, they also followed the canals westward.

se new farmers were able to use the canals to

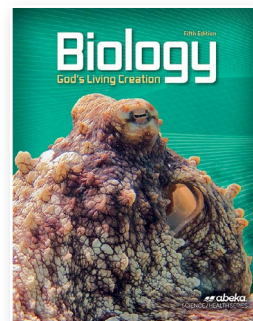
y farm goods to market in the East.



The Erie Canal

15.3 Men in the White House • 233

## 10th Grade Biology



*Biology: God's Living Creation* introduces students to botany, zoology, microbiology, physiology, cytology, and genetics. Foundational concepts are arranged in a logical daily lesson sequence, and clear explanations are framed

within a biblical worldview. Exercises throughout provide students with opportunities to refine critical thinking skills. In addition, the comprehensive *Biology Field and Laboratory Manual* will provide students with the "hands-on" components of lab safety, microscopy, and dissection. Along with academic knowledge, students will gain a greater appreciation for God's physical creation and an increased interest in science.

Table 21.1 A Survey of the Animal World (Kingdom Animalia)

Vertebrate fishes (Chondrichthyes, Osteichthyes)	Invertebrate fishes (Chondrichthyes, Osteichthyes)	Amphibians	Reptiles	Birds	Mammals
vertebrate animals that live in water, breathe through gills, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live in water, breathe through gills, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have feathers	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have hair
vertebrate animals that live in water, breathe through gills, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live in water, breathe through gills, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have scales	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have feathers	vertebrate animals that live on land, breathe through lungs, and have hair

448 Ch. 21 Variety in the World of Invertebrates

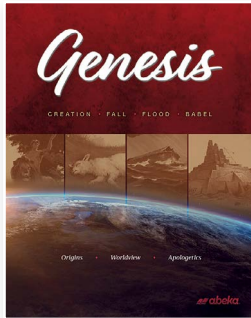
### Careers in Biology



21.6 Proteins: Single-Celled Creatures 449

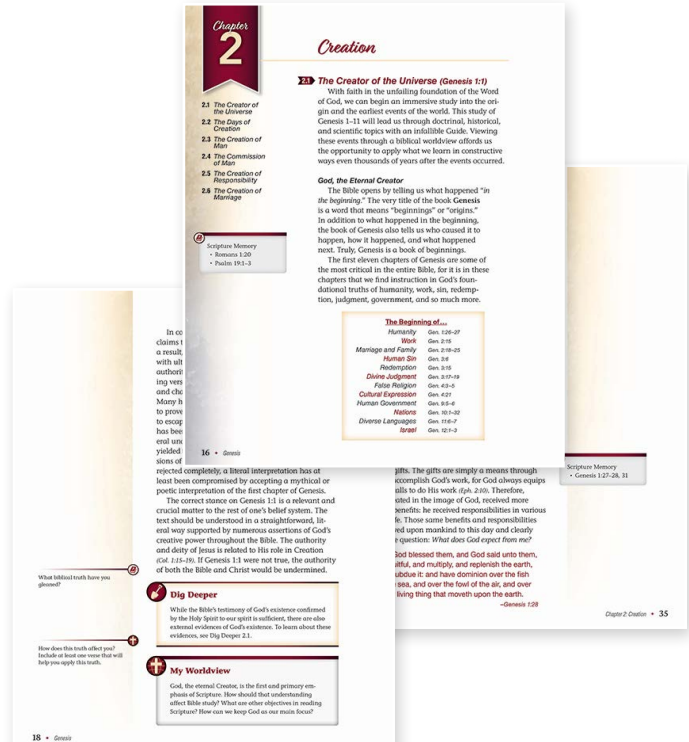


## 12th Grade Bible

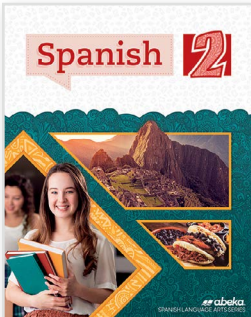


The book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the

Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.



## Spanish 2



Building upon the foundational principles taught in Spanish 1, this new second-year Spanish course continues to engage students in a practical approach to learning the language. Exercises and activities focus on expanding

the students' vocabulary and teaching grammar concepts that will enhance the students' ability to communicate in various real-world situations. Writing labs and oral presentations are designed to increase confidence in written and oral fluency. The corresponding *Literacy Comprehension Exercises* book provides practice through selections highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading comprehension activities, songs, and poems. Through exercises, reviews, and a variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.



For all the most up-to-date product-release info, visit [abeka.com/New22](http://abeka.com/New22).



# How We Develop **A CURRICULUM** You Can Depend On

Our process demonstrates academic integrity, content research, trial testing, and ongoing evaluation to provide the very best in Christian educational materials.

## **1** Needs Assessment

Creation based on current scholastic requirements and the needs assessment of Christian education.

## **2** Research

Careful research of educational standards and objectives along with academic trends and standardized testing data evaluated to determine selection and treatment of topics based on their overall fit into the preschool–12 scope and sequence with respect to sequential progression and age appropriateness.

## **3** Writing & Illustrating

Textbooks, teaching resources, and assessments actually written and edited by master teachers who have successfully taught in the field. Supporting media and illustrations also developed concurrently.

## **4** Ongoing Development

Editorial and research teams assist writers through ongoing development to corroborate, review, and polish content and technical changes for readability, style, and form.



### 5 *Initial Printing*

Layout and design finalized and approved for initial printing and piloting.



### 6 *Pilot*

Textbooks and materials are piloted at Pensacola Christian Academy. Continuous feedback from active teaching professionals is provided along the way.

### 7 *Revision*

Editorial team makes necessary revisions to ensure maximum readability, academic rigor, assessment validity, and student appeal.

### 8 *Publication*

Final editorial approval and release for publication.

## *Timely. Thorough. Trustworthy.*

Reliable studies for traditional best practices—validated by the consistent success of millions of students over decades—form the basis of Abeka textbooks, curriculums, and other materials. When you teach with Abeka, your teaching is based on biblical principles that address the nature of the learner and learning itself, the nature of truth and authority, and what is truly important to learn and remember.



# Subject Distinctives

## Bible

### *The foundation for all learning*

The Abeka Bible program presents the Bible in the narrative style in which it is written. Students are led through the stories and truths of the Old and New Testaments, including Bible doctrine and application at an age-appropriate level. **It is our goal to help you reach children of all ages with the Gospel and to equip you as you guide them in developing a biblical worldview.**

## Reading

### *The means by which each person may learn for himself*

Because children often emulate what they read, they benefit from the development of reading skills through character-building reading materials from an early age. Abeka employs phonics as the most logical, orderly way to introduce reading to children. Abeka readers are beautifully illustrated and imaginatively written.

**Selections are carefully chosen for interest, readability, theme, and values, with literary concepts and questions throughout to guide students in comprehension of reading material and in development of critical thinking skills, including life application of valuable principles.**



## History

### *A realistic view of time, government, geography, and economics based on eternal truths*

Abeka's history courses present an inspiring portrayal of peoples, lands, ideals, heroes, triumphs, and setbacks in light of the biblical principles that govern the natural course of history. Students benefit from this traditional, conservative approach to the study of what man has done with the time God has given to him.

Along with the story of history, students see the purpose of government as ordained by God for the maintenance of law and order, not as a cure-all for humanity's problems.



The benefits of free-enterprise economics are presented in contrast with the dangers of Communism, socialism, and liberalism. Geography studies are woven in to provide a well-rounded perspective of locations in conjunction with events. **This approach results in edifying history texts that give students a historical perspective and instills within them a gratitude for God's hand in history and a desire to influence the future by fulfilling the Great Commission (Matt. 28:19-20).**



## Mathematics

*The study of logic and order to apply to science and daily life*

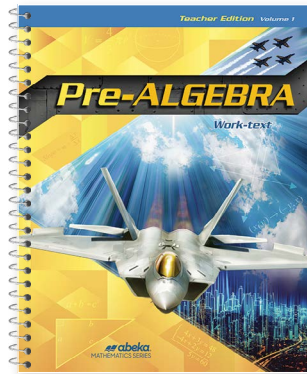
Abeka teaches that the laws of mathematics are a creation of God and thus absolute. Man's task is to search out and make use of the laws of the universe, both scientific and mathematical. This is in significant contrast to the modern math theories that are based on mathematics as a creation of man and are thus arbitrary and relative.

Students enjoy Abeka's variety in covering multiple branches of mathematics—arithmetic, geometry, algebra, etc.—each year on an age-appropriate level. At the same time, they benefit from the spiral approach of revisiting and building upon the learning throughout each year and from one year to the next. The learning is both relevant for today and foundational for the future, with each course purposefully preparing students for the next. **This solid foundation of mathematical concepts and problem-solving skills, enhanced with a biblical worldview, intentionally and naturally results in lifelong application.**

## Science/Health

*The investigation of variety, order, and reasonableness revealed in creation*

The Abeka science and health program presents the universe as the direct, orderly, law-abiding creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. Students are presented with plants, animals, rocks, elements, forces, the human body—and much more—according to an understanding of the design and laws of nature.



Learning is delivered through age-appropriate content in a variety of scientific fields, including life science, chemistry, and physics. This content is supported by full-color illustrations to enhance learning, oral and written activities to reinforce learning, and hands-on demonstrations to personalize learning. **Students are equipped to explore science from a biblical worldview while developing practical use of the scientific method and application of critical thinking skills.**

## English

*The study of language and communication in a structured, reasonable, and well-articulated manner*

Because thought and language form the foundation of learning and communication, teaching grammar, spelling, vocabulary, composition, and literature is vitally important. Abeka presents language in a structure in which students develop orderliness, reasoning, and logic.

Students will benefit from Abeka's commitment to an emphasis on reliable grammatical and literary structure that prepares them for analysis and practice. The desirable result is mastery with the development of critical thinking. Because of this emphasis, students see the importance of correct spelling and the continual expansion of one's vocabulary. **Students are provided with examples of the very best literature of the ages, opportunities for the continual improvement of speaking and writing ability based on a strong grammatical foundation, and the development of individual discernment based on a biblical worldview.**



A woman with long blonde hair, wearing a blue and white striped V-neck top, and a man in a dark suit and striped tie are looking at an open Abeka book. The book is titled "Arithmetic 4" and features a colorful illustration of a person. The background is a purple wall with the Abeka logo and colorful geometric shapes.

# Your Abeka Field Rep— Help When You Need It!

## What can they do for you?

### Provide Sample Orders & Special Offers

School administrators can contact their rep to receive samples of the newest curriculum revisions and updates as well as special offers and discounts.

### Host In-Service Training & Teacher Meetings

Learn how to use Abeka even better and get an improved classroom experience with free in-service training. You'll also earn one free Continuing Education Unit!

### Demonstrate Abeka Products & Services

Get answers to your questions about ProTeach, standardized testing, digital tools, and more! Demonstrations are available in person as well as virtually.

### Give Objective Guidance & Counsel

Not only can your rep offer customer service help and tech support, but you can also receive school advice and curriculum assistance through virtual consultations or in-person visits.



Scan this QR code or visit [abeka.com/Rep2022](https://abeka.com/Rep2022) to set up an in-person or virtual appointment with your rep today!

**When you get in contact with an Abeka rep, you'll get a prayer partner, strategic ally, trusted advisor, and an Abeka problem solver.**





# Equipping your STUDENTS

From toddlers to teenagers, Abeka provides clearly written textbooks filled with visual interest to help students absorb what they're learning. Our workbooks and skill sheets expand and reinforce their understanding of new concepts and skills. Thoughtfully planned reviews, activities, discussion questions, and projects improve higher-level

thinking skills and deepen comprehension year in and year out. At the same time, the literature students are exposed to fosters a love of reading and a growth of character.

*Select the materials you need for your students, then find the corresponding teacher materials in the Teacher section.*

14 Preschool

16 K4

18 K5

22 Grade 1

24 Grade 2

26 Grade 3

28 Grade 4

32 Grade 5

34 Grade 6

37 English 7-12

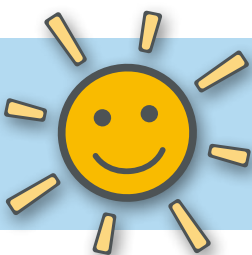
42 Mathematics 7-12

46 History/Geography 7-12

50 Science/Health 7-12

53 Bible 7-12

55 Electives 7-12



**Your opinion, please!** What do you think of this catalog?  
Please let us know at [abeka.com/2022Survey](https://abeka.com/2022Survey).

*Your feedback matters to us!*

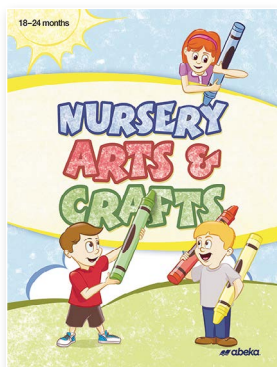


# PRESCHOOL | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

## 18-24 Months

FIRST EDITION



### Nursery Arts and Crafts

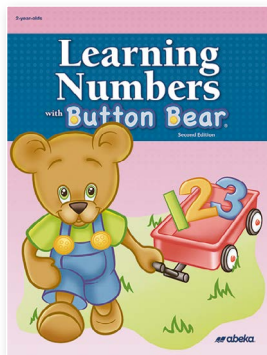
**169498** \$13.90 Bound

**169471** \$13.90 Unbound

Twenty crafts and 60 coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

## 2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



### Learning Numbers with Button Bear®

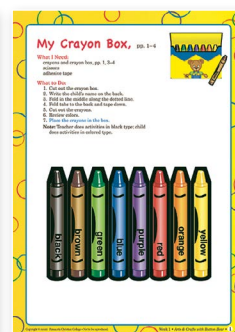
**168254** \$13.35 Bound

**168262** \$13.35 Unbound

The 68 skill sheets in this beginning numbers book help children listen, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-10.

## 2-Year-Olds cont.

SECOND EDITION



### Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects

**168319** \$13.90 Bound

**168327** \$13.90 Unbound

Designed to give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art as they develop motor skills. Contains a variety of projects that introduce young children to basic art and craft concepts, while it correlates with the seasons, holidays, and the Abeka Preschool Curriculum.

SECOND EDITION



### Child Art for 2s

**168335** \$11.75 Bound

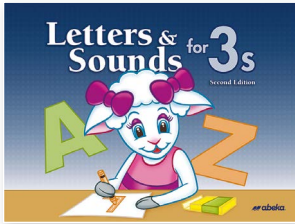
**168343** \$11.75 Unbound

This brightly illustrated coloring book is designed to help two-year-olds learn colors and shapes, follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.



## 3-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



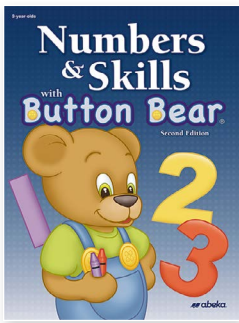
### Letters and Sounds for 3s

168238 \$13.35 Bound

168246 \$13.35 Unbound

This beginning phonics book helps young children recognize letter shapes and learn letter sounds. Activities include writing practice and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION



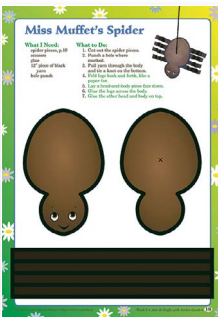
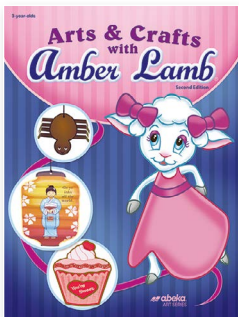
### Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

168289 \$13.35 Bound

168297 \$13.35 Unbound

Button Bear helps children sharpen their listening skills, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1–15. Children enjoy tracing pathways, doing dot to dot, and coloring large, simple forms on skill sheets.

SECOND EDITION



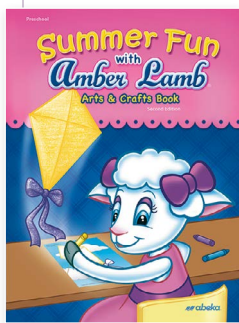
### Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb®

40 projects

168351 \$13.90 Bound

168378 \$13.90 Unbound

The colorful projects in this craft book give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art and develop motor skills while they paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, religious, and fun themes.



### Summer Materials

SECOND EDITION

#### Summer Fun with Amber Lamb® 50 projects

172278 \$13.90 Bound

182044 \$13.90 Unbound

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.

The **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** to be used with these books are on p. 58.

SECOND EDITION

### Child Art for 3s

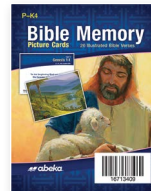
168394 \$11.75 Bound

168386 \$11.75 Unbound

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination with the projects in this art book. The pictures have been drawn with wide, colorful lines and a simple style especially with the preschooler in mind.



## Bible

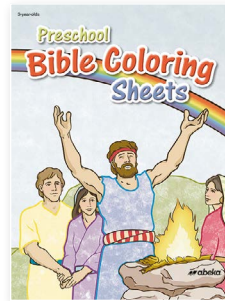


### Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

167134 \$3.75 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

FIRST EDITION



### Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets

169447 \$11.80 Bound

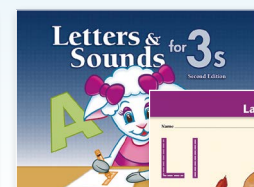
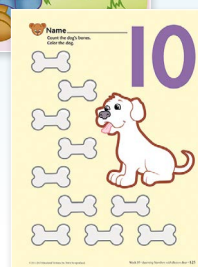
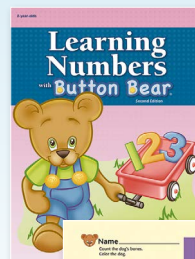
169463 \$11.80 Unbound

Reinforce stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. Contains 40 coloring pages for your students to complete in Skills Development time.



## LOOK INSIDE

Learning comes naturally for preschool-age children. Abeka's preschool products help you take full advantage of their God-given curiosity. With the help of Button Bear and Amber Lamb, your students begin to develop an academic foundation in letters and numbers.



# K4



## KINDERGARTEN—K4 | Student

The unbound option saves you time and ensures clean edges on your students' worksheets. The bound option makes organization simpler and can be more easily stored in students' desks.



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

### Student Kit (K4)

Order a Student Kit for each student. It's the easiest way to get all the workbooks and readers they'll need for the year.

193941	109.30	Cursive Bound
193933	109.30	Cursive Unbound
193976	109.30	Manuscript Bound
193968	109.30	Manuscript Unbound



*Student Kit includes the following items.*

## LANGUAGE ARTS

### Little Books 1–12

**138401** \$11.60

These delightfully illustrated little books are excellent tools for introducing children to the reading circle. They start with very basic vowel sounds and go on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Each book is short enough for a child to complete in one or two sessions. The books also include activity pages for review and coloring.

### Animal Friends Books 1–8

**138428** \$10.10

Each full-color book features carefully selected, very simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that are sure to appeal to your beginning readers.

### Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3½")

**138533** \$3.75

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

### ABC Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

**138568** \$13.90 Cursive Bound

**167681** \$13.90 Cursive Unbound

**167274** \$13.90 Manuscript Bound

**167711** \$13.90 Manuscript Unbound

Sample letters appear exactly the way they are to be written. This helps children to see the exact formation of the letters in the size they are to trace them. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. The "houses" throughout the tablet aid children in placement of letters. There are enough pages for the entire school year.

### Writing with Phonics K4 SIXTH EDITION

**138576** \$13.35 Cursive Bound

**167703** \$13.35 Cursive Unbound

**167282** \$13.35 Manuscript Bound

**167738** \$13.35 Manuscript Unbound

This delightful second-semester book gives children extra practice in writing as they review their phonics sounds. The pages are used for seatwork.

The **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** to be used with these books are on p. 62.

**K4 Student Kit** ~~\$109.30~~ **\$95.60**

**K5 Student Kit** ~~\$168.70~~ **\$147.35**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

## PHONICS/NUMBERS

### ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

**138525** \$16.80 Bound

**167673** \$16.80 Unbound

Phonics, counting, and numbers writing activities reinforce what children learn in the classroom. The numbers pages introduce number concepts and the formation of numbers 1–20. Children enjoy counting and coloring the familiar objects for each number and forming the numbers. The phonics-based reading readiness pages are full of carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of vowels (long and short), consonants, consonant-vowel blends, and one-syllable words with one or two vowels.

## DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

### Readiness Skills K4 SECOND EDITION

**138592** \$12.95 Bound

**164046** \$12.95 Unbound

Coloring pages, directed art, and other activities help the young child develop writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills.

## ART

### Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION 36 projects

**138584** \$13.90 Bound

**164038** \$13.90 Unbound

Helps develop the motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Month-by-month projects are correlated with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

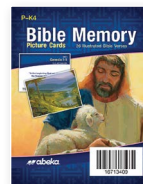
### K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

**138614** \$12.95 Bound

**167754** \$12.95 Unbound

This activity book helps reinforce truths that the children learn from major Bible stories of both the Old and New Testaments. Students will enjoy completing the dot-to-dot pictures, following the simple mazes, and coloring pages with delightful art. Can be completed in Activity Time.

## Optional Student Item (not included in kit)



## BIBLE

### Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

**167134** \$3.75 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.



## LOOK INSIDE

Teaching your students to read shouldn't be a struggle.

Enjoy introducing your four-year-olds to reading using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with learning sounds of vowels, then consonants, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding one-vowel words will delight your students as they are able to read simple stories on their own!



# K5



## KINDERGARTEN—K5 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

### Student Kit (K5)

You'll need the right number of textbooks, workbooks, and readers for your classroom. A student kit for each student is the simplest way to order them.

201626	\$168.70	Cursive Bound
201642	\$168.70	Cursive Unbound
201618	\$168.70	Manuscript Bound
201634	\$168.70	Manuscript Unbound



*Student Kit includes the following items.*

## LANGUAGE ARTS

### My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

100943 \$6.25

Attractively presented phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

### Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

99201 \$16.50 Bound

182214 \$16.50 Unbound

Keep students engaged with activities as they learn, review, and apply vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel words, words with special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

### Basic Phonics Readers 13 Readers Per Set

101109 \$19.45

Engage your students with stories about things they know—people, places, animals, and more. As they progress through phonics, reading skills improve, developing accuracy, expression, and comprehension. Your students will enjoy learning to read!

### Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3⅝")

138533 \$3.75

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

### Writing with Phonics K5 FIFTH EDITION

99465 \$14.60 Cursive Bound

182354 \$14.60 Cursive Unbound

182346 \$14.60 Manuscript Bound

182362 \$14.60 Manuscript Unbound

This appealing writing book is correlated with the phonics program. Students learn to write letters as they learn what sound the letters say. Teachers appreciate the sample letters that show exactly how they are to be written. The "houses" help students remember where each letter "lives." Review is included along with new instruction. Students will write letters, blends, words, and even sentences.

### K5 Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

99511 \$12.95 Cursive Bound

182168 \$12.95 Cursive Unbound

182206 \$12.95 Manuscript Bound

182192 \$12.95 Manuscript Unbound

Students practice in this seatwork tablet. Pages without samples are also included for extra practice. *K5 Writing Tablet* has enough pages for seatwork during second semester.

## NUMBERS

### Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

99384 \$16.50 Bound

182877 \$16.50 Unbound

This colorful book reinforces number concepts and formation through 100, simple addition and subtraction combinations, telling time, number sequences, number words, and working with money. Children will enjoy the varied activities.

K4 Student Kit ~~\$109.30~~ **\$95.60**

K5 Student Kit ~~\$168.70~~ **\$147.35**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

### Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

99562 \$10.70 Bound

182842 \$10.70 Unbound

Students practice correct formation and number recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They write numbers by "families" (20–29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s.

## DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

### Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

100897 \$12.95 Bound

182435 \$12.95 Unbound

This book gives practice in motor coordination (through coloring, cutting, etc.), following directions, visual discrimination, listening and thinking skills, and character development. Children will enjoy the wide variety of activities.

## SOCIAL STUDIES

### Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

100889 \$13.90 Bound

182923 \$13.90 Unbound

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

## SCIENCE

### God's World K5 FOURTH EDITION

99600 \$13.90

Kindergartners learn about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, health, weather, and seasons with the help of this colorful science book.

## ART

### Art Projects K5 THIRD EDITION 37 Projects

100927 \$13.90 Bound

182427 \$13.90 Unbound

Projects in this colorful book introduce students to basic concepts of art and give them a variety of opportunities to color, paint, trace, draw, cut, and glue with a variety of materials. Month-by-month projects correlate with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

### K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

100935 \$13.35 Bound

182915 \$13.35 Unbound

This correlates with Genesis and the Life of Christ Bible lessons taught in the K5 Bible curriculum, helping reinforce the Bible truths that the children learn. They enjoy following simple mazes, locating hidden pictures, completing dot-to-dot objects, sequencing, and color by numbers.

### Optional Student Item (not included in kit)



## BIBLE

### ABC Bible Memory Cards

Miniature (2¾" x 3⅝")

182893 \$3.75

Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Get the most out of Abeka's products.  
Use the **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** on p. 67.

## SUPPLEMENTARY READERS



### Friends and Helpers Readers 3 readers per set

**192392 \$4.90**

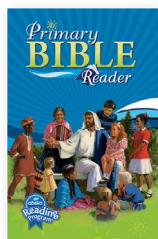
Encourages reading for pleasure with books that follow and build upon the foundation laid by the Basic Phonics Readers.



### Family Fun Readers 7 readers per set

**193712 \$11.55**

This seven-book series with colorful illustrations gives students confidence in reading words with one and two vowels and special phonics sounds. Each story focuses on good family relationships.



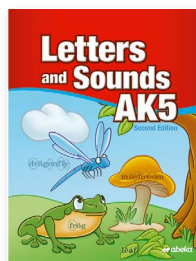
### Primary Bible Reader

THIRD EDITION

**182788 \$15.20**

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible used as part of reading time.

## ADVANCED KINDERGARTEN OPTION



### Letters and Sounds AK5

SECOND EDITION

**99295 \$17.70 Bound**

**182818 \$17.70 Unbound**

This appealing activity book helps students review vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel sounds, and sentence comprehension. Students will enjoy coloring and other interesting activities as they review phonics concepts.

## SUMMER READING



### Reading for Fun Enrichment Library

SECOND EDITION 54 books

**98914 \$56.30**

**365106 \$28.95 Digital Books 1–54\***

**375675 \$13.95 Digital Books 1–20\***

**375683 \$13.95 Digital Books 21–35\***

**375691 \$13.95 Digital Books 36–54\***

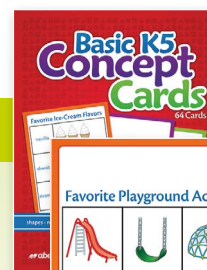
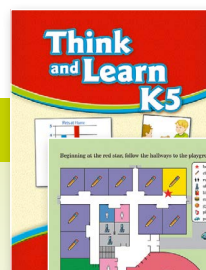
For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

*\*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.*



## LOOK INSIDE

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of Think and Learn K5 and the Basic K5 Concept Cards. With simple instruction, your students will develop visual perception, motor coordination, and social, listening, and thinking skills through enjoyable activities.





## Needing teachers?

**Master teachers for your school**—any subject, any grade, or any time. Whatever you need, however you need it.



SCIENCE & HEALTH



MATHEMATICS



LANGUAGE ARTS



MUSIC



HISTORY



SPANISH

Visit [abeka.com/ProTeach22](https://abeka.com/ProTeach22) for more info.

**GRADE 1** | Student

*Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.*



KITS MAKE  
ORDERING EASY

## Student Kit (Gr. 1)

Buy one Student Kit per student. There's no simpler way to ensure you'll have all the textbooks, workbooks, readers, and tests you'll need for the year.

314137	\$362.35	<i>Cursive Bound</i>
314145	\$362.35	<i>Cursive Unbound</i>
272124	\$362.35	<i>Manuscript Bound</i>
272132	\$362.35	<i>Manuscript Unbound</i>

*Student Kit includes the following items.*

## LANGUAGE ARTS

## Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION

195227 \$13.90

Give your first graders an enjoyable experience in reading by starting them out with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

## Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195251 \$13.90

This bright and colorful workbook-reader coordinates reading material with the phonics concepts as they are learned.

## Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195278 \$13.90

This enchantingly illustrated, colorful workbook-reader includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

## Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195308 \$13.90

Delightful stories and several plays based on children's classics give valuable practice in applying phonics.

## Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

**195367** \$13.90

Animal fables and true-to-life stories that appeal strongly to the interests of first graders are featured in this character-building, patriotic reader.

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195383 \$13.90

In this workbook-reader, Aesop's famous animal stories are delightfully retold. Special word-practice sections reinforce phonics and word-study skills. Questions designed to improve reading comprehension are included with each story.

**Strong and True** FOURTH EDITION

195634 \$13.90

Selections from the Bible, Aesop, Longfellow, and Stevenson are among the character-building, patriotic stories and poems in this reader. Exercises to improve vocabulary and reading comprehension skills are included.

## Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084 \$13.90

Fascinating stories about animals of the sea, visiting the beach, and having fish at home delight young students.



**Animals in the Great Outdoors** SECOND EDITION**195332** \$13.90

Expand students' interest in reading with delightful stories about animals as they visit the farm, forest, pond, and backyard.

**Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION**182788** \$15.20

Narrative Scripture selections, passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are included in this reader taken from the KJV Bible.

**Handbook for Reading** FOURTH EDITION**201103** \$13.90

*Handbook for Reading* is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

**Letters and Sounds 1** FIFTH EDITION**196924** \$18.70 Bound**196916** \$18.70 Unbound

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts vital to the mastery of reading skills.

**196967** \$6.85 Student Test Book Bound**196959** \$6.85 Student Test Book Unbound**Language 1** FOURTH EDITION**196878** \$18.70 Bound**196886** \$18.70 Unbound

Designed for use during seatwork time, this write-in text provides one page per day to help your students increase their thinking skills, improve their reading comprehension, and develop their creative writing ability. By the end of the year, your first graders will be able to write in complete sentences, capitalize the first word of a sentence and the days and months, place a period at the end of a sentence, know and use suffixes and prefixes, and alphabetize words. Lively reading comprehension and creative writing exercises appear throughout the book.

**Spelling and Poetry 1** FIFTH EDITION**197076** \$12.95

The weekly spelling lists are arranged phonetically with a variety of brief, interesting activities to allow students to see words in context. Homework pages for each list are located at the back of the book.

**Writing with Phonics 1** FIFTH EDITION**197017** \$18.70 Cursive Bound**197009** \$18.70 Cursive Unbound**197041** \$18.70 Manuscript Bound**197041** \$18.70 Manuscript Unbound

Daily teaches and reviews proper letter formation, size and slant, and paper and pencil position. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words. Phonics, spelling, and creative writing skills are built into the exercises. Tests are included in back of book.

**1st Grade Writing Tablet** FIRST EDITION**271942** \$7.30 Bound**271969** \$7.30 Unbound

Designed for cursive/manuscript writing and seatwork. If not ordering student kit, order three for each student for the year.

**Grade 1 Student Kit** ~~\$362.35~~ **\$316.75****Grade 2 Student Kit** ~~\$346.10~~ **\$303.45****Grade 3 Student Kit** ~~\$359.70~~ **\$316.90**

Sample pricing for recommended teacher items for each course

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 1** SECOND EDITION**197327** \$19.40 Bound**197319** \$19.40 Unbound

Using delightful themes and full-color illustrations, *Arithmetic 1* presents concepts in an orderly manner, building on prior learning and including consistent year-long review. Concepts include counting, writing and reading numbers, place value, addition and subtraction, money, graphs, measurement, time, temperature, and fractions. The work-text includes classwork and seatwork pages for every day based on themes of the zoo, ocean, farm, and springtime.

**197351** \$6.85 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound**197343** \$6.85 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one test per week for evaluation.)

**HISTORY****My America and My World** FIFTH EDITION**197599** \$15.20

Students learn how our country was founded and what our basic freedoms are. They meet several famous American patriots and take a trip across America. Good citizenship is emphasized, and reading skills are developed. Patriotic songs are included. Introduces major countries and U.S. Territories.

**Community Helpers Activity Book** SECOND EDITION**197629** \$10.70

Students learn about community helpers and the importance of their work.

**SCIENCE****Discovering God's World** FOURTH EDITION**197548** \$15.20

This colorfully illustrated science text for first graders presents God as the Master Designer of the world around us. The studies of plants, animals, insects, energy, health, the seasons, and the five senses provide an excellent introduction to science, with emphasis on building student interest and augmenting students' reading skills. Hands-on activities and activities to help increase comprehension of basic science concepts are included.

**HEALTH****Health, Safety, and Manners 1** THIRD EDITION**197564** \$15.20

This interesting and attractive health reader introduces first graders to the importance of good health habits and gives God the glory for the way He has designed us. Nutrition; exercise; proper rest; good posture; safety habits; and good manners at home, church, and school are emphasized. Activities and checklists help students apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.

**ART****Art Projects 1** FOURTH EDITION 36 projects**115371** \$13.90 Bound**197645** \$13.90 Unbound

Contains colorful art projects for holidays, seasons, and techniques in a wide variety of media and provides interesting seasonal projects.

**Bible Friends Activity Book** THIRD EDITION**196908** \$13.90 Bound**196894** \$13.90 Unbound

This seatwork book follows the sequence of the Bible stories taught in the first grade Bible curriculum. It provides an enjoyable break in the seatwork time as it reinforces Bible concepts.

**Make our books more effective by using the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 74.**

# GRADE 2 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

## Student Kit (Gr. 2)

Simplify your job. Choose one Student Kit for each student in your classroom to ensure that you have all the textbooks, workbooks, speed drills, and tests you'll need.

*Student Kit includes the following items.*

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Reading

Second grade's 10 reader series guides students in building skill in accuracy, expression, and comprehension, while following the progression of the phonics program. Higher-level thinking is developed through the use of questions that increase comprehension and vocabulary skills.

#### Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242853 \$14.25

Get ready to meet a variety of characters, from a lazy hippo to a conniving jackrabbit, while applying basic phonics to build reading skills. By answering questions about how a character thinks, feels, and looks, learn what makes an interesting character and a captivating story.

#### Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242888 \$14.25

As you read through adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories, you'll want a flashlight for exploring mysterious caverns, a rope for lassoing wild mustangs, and a Bible for discovering truth along the way.

#### Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242985 \$14.25

Use phonics skills to venture through a busy barnyard, a New England orchard, and an energetic soccer field while catching the details that make story settings vivid in the mind of a child.

#### Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242918 \$14.25

Expand reading ability with this fanciful reader in which every tale has a moral and imagination is encouraged. Using fact and fiction, this book divulges truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing natural curiosity back to our Creative God.



304336 \$346.10 Bound

304328 \$346.10 Unbound

#### Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243035 \$14.25

Soar through a review of literary concepts, reaching new heights in reading skill. High-flying adventures—such as visiting a treehouse where a secret mission is underway—provide opportunities to explore a variety of new characters, plots, settings, and morals.

#### Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242969 \$14.25

Historical and fictional young Americans have many tales to tell, whether making a sturdy canoe, riding in a bumpy prairie wagon, or sledding down a snowy hill. Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

#### Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243019 \$14.25

Go to school with Matias in Chile, listen to young Mozart play the piano in Austria, and watch with Toby as God provides bread and milk in England. Traveling around the world, students will read to discover many unique customs and will recognize how wonderful it is to all be cared for by the same loving Father.

#### Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243051 \$14.25 Bible Geography

Strap on your sandals for a walk through the streets of ancient Israel. Reading about the clothes people wore, the food they ate, and the many ways they remembered their precious Jehovah allows you the opportunity to compare their lives to your life today. The back of this book opens a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

#### All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243086 \$14.25

Fuel students' fascination with the animal world through the discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos. Whether it's a fuzzy kitten, a woodland rabbit, or a watchful giraffe, read about how animals of the world live and discover more about the miracle of Creation.



**My New Name** FIRST EDITION**242934** \$14.25

With vibrant marbles, mischievous kittens, and secret hiding places, follow Leo Hudson through a series of amusing encounters as he searches for the one thing he wants most—a forever family. While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture students' hearts and teach them just how special they are to Christ.

**Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets** 36 selections

FIRST EDITION

**297097** \$9.75 Bound**307769** \$9.75 Unbound

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build comprehension skills. The wide variety of questions and activities that follow each selection are designed to grow critical thinking through the use of literary components such as detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

**Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION**182788** \$15.20

Narrative Scripture selections, special passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are all included in this unique reader taken directly from the King James Bible.

**Handbook for Reading** FOURTH EDITION**201103** \$13.90

*Handbook for Reading* is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

*Phonics/Language***Phonics and Language 2** FIRST EDITION**243116** \$23.35 Bound**243108** \$23.35 Unbound

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Providing classwork application and independent work reinforcement will solidify students' success in using the language God has given them.

**243159** \$6.85 Student Test Book Bound**243132** \$6.85 Student Test Book Unbound*Spelling***Spelling and Poetry 2** FOURTH EDITION**243213** \$12.95

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence context through independent activities strengthens vocabulary usage. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.

*Writing***Writing with Phonics 2** FIFTH EDITION**243256** \$18.70 Bound**243248** \$18.70 Unbound

Teach students to write beautifully and legibly with thorough instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Watch as, stroke by stroke, students use handwriting skills to express their thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Practice pages are provided for classwork and independent work. Weekly evaluations are also included.

***Our books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 80.***

**2nd Grade Writing Tablet** FIRST EDITION**243272** \$10.70 Bound**243264** \$10.70 Unbound

Correlated with *Writing with Phonics 2* and used first half of the year, this tablet provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement for both classwork and independent work. This transitional resource prepares students to begin writing on notebook paper in the second half of the year.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 2** SECOND EDITION**243329** \$19.40 Bound**243302** \$19.40 Unbound

Hop around the world through jungles, ponds, and national parks as students sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Bursting with delightful illustrations and practical word problems, this resource will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems in both classwork and independent work.

**243353** \$6.85 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound**243345** \$6.85 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

*(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations along with one test per week for evaluation.)*

**HISTORY****Our America** FIFTH EDITION**242462** \$15.20

Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

**SCIENCE****Enjoying God's World** FIFTH EDITION**242446** \$15.20

From the miraculous human body to our astounding solar system, take students through a variety of fascinating topics all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into the scientific method using experiments that are eye-opening and are easy to understand. Balancing hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions, this book will deepen children's love for science and its marvelous Creator.

**HEALTH****Health, Safety, and Manners 2** FOURTH EDITION**242403** \$15.20

From the time the alarm clock rings in the morning until the sun goes down at night, choices are made that affect our health, safety, and manners. Teach students how to treat others with respect and how to take care of their bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.

**History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book**

FIRST EDITION 96 Activities

**305618** \$6.45 Bound**307742** \$6.45 Unbound

Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.

**ART****Art Projects 2** FOURTH EDITION 38 projects**115398** \$13.90 Bound**243396** \$13.90 Unbound

Expanding creativity and imagination, students learn to appreciate the beauty of art as they also develop a means of self-expression that is pure, lovely, and of good report. Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing.

# GRADE 3 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

## Student Kit (Gr. 3)

Each Student Kit will contain all the materials your students will need to use for the year, from textbooks to tests and quizzes.

**322156** \$359.70 Bound

**322164** \$359.70 Unbound

*Student Kit includes the following items.*

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Reading

Instill biblical character traits and a love of the English language through the vast world of literature. This comprehensive eleven-reader series exposes students to classic and modern selections including fiction and non-fiction, while highlighting literary concepts such as summary, climax, and figurative language. These readers along with *Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets* challenge students to expand their cognitive skills, to attain a larger vocabulary, and to apply literary themes to their own lives.

#### From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

**290505** \$14.25

Grab your telescope and compass and sail from shore to shore, enjoying adventure and discovering truth at each destination. While reviewing the literary terms, title, author, and main character, as well as being introduced to the concept of summary, students will enjoy a variety of genres from realistic and historical fiction to folk tales, all flowing within a maritime theme.

#### My New Song FIRST EDITION

**320242** \$14.25

Full of suspense, surprises, and truths, *My New Song* brings back the well-loved character Ella from the novel *My New Name*. As Ella faces a new life with her adopted family and her faith in Jesus Christ, she experiences many relatable scenarios that constantly remind her to keep trusting her heavenly Father.

#### Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

**315559** \$14.25

Take a walk through time as students discover the striking beauty and unique blessing that each season brings our world. Including beloved stories from A. A. Milne and Laura Ingalls Wilder, this book teaches students to identify setting, interpret figurative language, and compare the literary features of similar selections.

#### Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

**315419** \$14.25

Whether creeping through the savanna with playful lions or making friends with a mischievous mongoose, students will find themselves immersed in a world full of animals. In addition to a review of the literary concept of plot, this lively compilation is dotted with humorous plays and lovable poetry, teaching students to identify act, scene, and stanza.



#### Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

**315508** \$14.25

Travel to the New World with Edward, a nine-year-old Pilgrim boy. Encounter the dangers of the wilderness and see the preserving hand of God. Third graders will be thrilled with this historical novel. Students will practice summarizing the main idea of each chapter while analyzing the main character.

#### Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

**315451** \$14.25

Filled with delightful goodies and memorable life lessons, this book will leave students both licking their lips and counting their blessings. With the help of beloved characters such as Wilbur from *Charlotte's Web* or Sarah from *The Little Princess*, students will be introduced to the literary concepts of symbolism and moral and will begin to understand the difference between a simple treat and a priceless treasure.

#### Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

**315486** \$14.25

Rescue a lost child, search for a missing ring, and take a stand for truth in this compelling, action-packed reader. Students will learn to differentiate between a biography and an autobiography and to identify the climax of a given work. *Heroes and Helpers* showcases a variety of characters from an honorable soldier to a quiet woodland owl, each proving what it means to be a true hero in our world today.

#### Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

**315524** \$14.25

The first in a series of three novels your students will read through upper elementary, this exciting novel is based on the actual childhood experiences of a young girl whose parents emigrated from Norway to Minnesota. Third graders will enjoy sharing Hilda's adventures as she learns how God answers prayer. Students will summarize the main idea of each chapter and analyze the main character while determining the elements of cause and effect within the plot.

#### On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

**315575** \$14.25

Take in the sunshine with this cheerful, contemplative review of all literary concepts from third grade. Whether spending vacation in a broken down cabin or picking lemons on a hot summer day, *On the Bright Side* will show students how to make the best of any situation and discover the source of true happiness.



**The Swiss Family Robinson** SECOND EDITION**315435** \$14.25

A well-loved story comes alive for young readers in this simplified version of a classic book. When the Robinson family is shipwrecked, they use resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles as they make their home on a deserted island.

**Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey** FIRST EDITION**315591** \$14.25

A fascinating full-color version of the first half of John Bunyan's timeless classic is especially adapted for young readers. Discussion questions for each chapter help students think at the literal, interpretive, and evaluative levels.

**Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets** FIRST EDITION**315613** \$9.75 Bound**321435** \$9.75 Unbound

Challenge your students with mysterious codes, enjoyable puzzles, hidden clues, and intriguing reading selections. Whether reading an amusing story, interpreting a descriptive poem, or analyzing a scientific article, students will be taught to think and analyze on a higher level through unique, teacher-guided assessments.

**Language****Language 3** FIFTH EDITION**315648** \$18.70

Launching a formal study of English as an academic subject, *Language 3* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying parts of speech or summarizing a short story, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for third grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

**315664** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**321443** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**Spelling****Spelling and Poetry 3** SIXTH EDITION**315699** \$12.95

Guide students in developing exceptional spelling skills and a richer vocabulary through themed word lists paired with delightful educational activities, aiding in memorization and word analysis. Each colorfully designed list focuses on a specific spelling rule, as well as patterns within words. Students also enjoy beautiful and entertaining poetry while learning to appreciate concepts such as rhyme, rhythm, and imagery.

**Writing****Writing with Purpose 3** FIRST EDITION**315729** \$18.70 Bound**327352** \$18.70 Unbound

Strengthen students' mastery of penmanship through the use of themed, practical, and enjoyable penmanship exercises that promote fluidity of motion in legible writing. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including multi-draft reports, picture and story writing prompts, summary exercises, poetry, and class projects.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 3** SIXTH EDITION**315737** \$19.40

Building on the solid foundation of *Arithmetic 1* and *2*, students will take arithmetic to the next level in third grade, tackling multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, and fractions. All arithmetic concepts are reinforced through eye-catching, practical work pages and thought-provoking reviews. By the end of the year, students will use multiplication and division fluently as well as many other arithmetic concepts, preparing them for fourth grade.

**315753** \$6.85 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound**321451** \$6.85 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound**HISTORY****Our American Heritage** FIFTH EDITION**315885** \$24.45

Beginning with the early days of the explorers and stretching forward to the bustle of modern times, follow the development of the United States of America as it transforms from a mysterious new world to an industrious world power. Through biographical information, maps, charts, photographs, and illustrations, students and teachers alike are equipped to delve into history and uncover the humanity and relatability of historical figures.

**315907** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**321508** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**315923** \$6.85 Student Map Skills Book**SCIENCE/HEALTH****Exploring God's World** FIFTH EDITION**315788** \$18.50

Following the sequence of the awe-inspiring six days of Creation, launch students into an exploration of outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's intricate creation. Apply the knowledge gained from the scientific method, practical demonstrations, and experiments to discover scientific principles related to the many facets of God's amazing creation.

**315818** \$6.85 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound**321478** \$6.85 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound**My Animal Notebook****323527** \$9.95 Bound**327395** \$9.95 Unbound

Further explore animal classification in students' first research project. This teacher-guided write-in text will assist in writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling the project.

**Health, Safety, and Manners 3** FOURTH EDITION**315834** \$15.55

Soaring through a fascinating study of the care of the human body, students will learn to strengthen their bodies through nutrition and exercise with the help of colorful diagrams and enjoyable illustrations, while also learning practical ways to grow in their relationships with God and others. Students receive amusing and profitable tips for navigating their daily responsibilities, as well as staying safe, using manners, and living a healthier and fuller life.

**315869** \$6.85 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound**321494** \$6.85 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound**ART****Art Projects 3** FIFTH EDITION 34 projects**315958** \$13.90 Bound**321486** \$13.90 Unbound

Adding to the knowledge of the color wheel, *Art 3* encourages students to express their own creativity and find beauty in the world around them. Students will enjoy working with new media such as clay and watercolors while learning foundational art and design concepts. This refreshing, age-appropriate course gives students a variety of means to explore their own imaginations and display their God-given personalities.

**Optional Student Item (not included in kit)****MUSIC****Music Theory I****183563** \$12.90

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

**Grade 1 Student Kit** ~~\$362.35~~ **\$316.75****Grade 2 Student Kit** ~~\$346.10~~ **\$303.45****Grade 3 Student Kit** ~~\$359.70~~ **\$316.90**

Sample pricing for recommended teacher items for each course

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.





## GRADE 4 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

### Student Kit (Gr. 4)

A Student Kit contains the the student materials needed for the year. The kit includes textbooks, work-texts, activity books, speed drills, quizzes, and tests.

**405019** \$367.00 Bound

**405027** \$367.00 Unbound

*Student Kit includes the following items.*

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

**Once Upon a Story** FIRST EDITION

**338753** \$15.20

Explore a world of imagination with a wide range of literary genres from fantasy to realistic fiction and biblical narrative. Your students will enjoy reading these entertaining stories as well as reviewing third grade literary elements, developing critical thinking skills and biblical worldview, and learning literary concepts such as finding the theme, recognizing point of view, writing narrative text structures, and more!

**Pilgrim's Progress:**

**Christiana's Journey** FIRST EDITION

**358339** \$14.25

Venture with Christiana and her children on their perilous journey to the Celestial City. This simplified allegory is a sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Students will learn to interpret figurative language and journal the lessons that Christiana learned. These and other features are designed to aid students in applying scriptural principles to personal living and developing a strong biblical worldview.

**In His Hands** FIRST EDITION

**338788** \$15.20

Reflect on God's mighty power and evident presence while exploring other continents and their cultures with stories, fun facts, and international words. Descriptive selections in the text are followed by persuasive articles for your students to feel confident in defending their faith through sound reason and foundational facts. Students will learn new literary concepts and develop critical thinking skills with the provided write-in activities.

**NEW & REVISED**  
for 2022-2023



**Song of the Brook** THIRD EDITION

**338885** \$14.25

Reconnect with Hilda and her family in the sequel to third grade's *Secret in the Maple Tree*. Reading independently, your students will follow Hilda as she and her family move to the hills of Washington. Students will see Hilda overcome obstacles and realize that God's best is yet to come. This historical Christian fiction novel includes critical thinking development activities such as summarizing chapters for a book report, analyzing characters, and predicting possible outcomes.

**Road Trip East** FIRST EDITION

**338818** \$15.20

Follow the Jackson family on their road trip to the eastern United States. Read enjoyable narratives and informative selections featuring the historical significance of selected states as well as famous landmarks located east of the Mississippi River. Selections focus on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

**Fables and Folktales** FIRST EDITION

**338834** \$15.20

Excite students' imaginations with insightful fables and classic literature, and find nuggets of wisdom in proverbial truths. Further broadening their literary understanding, students will learn to recognize types of figurative language such as simile and metaphor.



**Gifts and Gadgets** FIRST EDITION**359491** \$15.20

Prepare to tinker and test the latest inventions with Ty and his creative friends, while also meeting visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur who used their talents to help others. Through historically based selections, students will discover how they, too, can use their talents to influence the people around them. Selections focus on problem/solution text structure while reviewing points of view.

**Road Trip West** FIRST EDITION**359513** \$15.20

Step into the Old West as the Daniels family travels west of the Mississippi River. While reading selections about geography and natural wonders, students will have opportunity to think critically and make application of biblical worldview using comparisons and cause/effect scenarios. A variety of selections are included to reinforce elements such as literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

**Reading Comprehension 4****Skill Sheets** FIRST EDITION**338931** \$9.75 Bound**338958** \$9.75 Unbound

These skills sheets are designed to expand students' reading interests and increase depth of comprehension. The accompanying questions and activities teach readers to recall important details, notice implications, and develop critical thinking skills. These selections focus on reinforcement and application of literary concepts.

**Adventures in Other Lands** THIRD EDITION**338923** \$13.90

Fourth graders will enjoy reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Each weekly selection will help students develop speed and comprehension skills. This book includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet to help with assessing those skills.

**Language****God's Gift of Language 4** FIRST EDITION**338982** \$18.95

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

**339024** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**339032** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**Spelling****Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4** SIXTH EDITION**339075** \$12.95

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically-arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

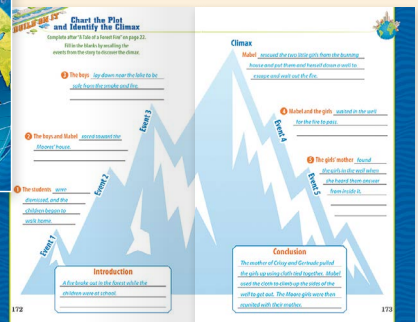
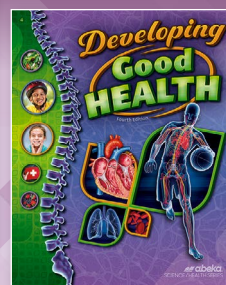
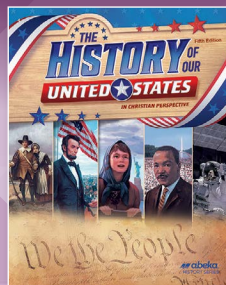
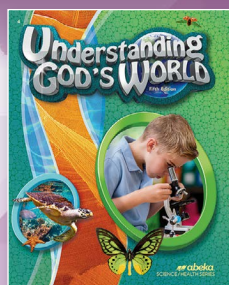
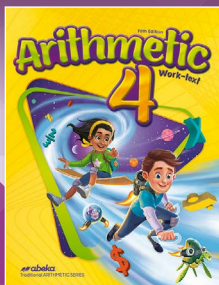
**339091** \$6.85 Student Test Book Bound**339105** \$6.85 Student Test Book Unbound**Writing****Writing with Purpose 4** FIRST EDITION**339121** \$18.70 Bound**359289** \$18.70 Unbound

Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, spacing, letter size, slant, proportion, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises are designed to pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes.

Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.

**LOOK INSIDE**

Take your students' reading ability to the next level as they read for both enjoyment and understanding in learning to identify literary elements and text structures. You'll be pleasantly surprised to find their writing ability growing as well!

REVISED PRODUCTS **2022-2023**
**abeka**

(See pages 30-31.)

## ARITHMETIC

### Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION

339148 \$19.40

Arithmetic 4 builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and enhanced spiral review, students will build practical skills while expanding mathematical understanding. Clever Cranium challenges students to think critically, collaborate, and apply learned concepts. Themes throughout the year capture students' interest while providing practical application of Arithmetic concepts.

339172 \$6.85 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound

339199 \$6.85 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound



## HISTORY (Available August 2022)

### The History of Our United States FIFTH EDITION

339237 \$24.45

Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold. Engaging text and captivating photos/illustrations sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. From early colonization to the present day, students will encounter the people, places, and events that shaped the United States into the nation it is today, inspiring love and respect for their country. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures and fascinating facts. Feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

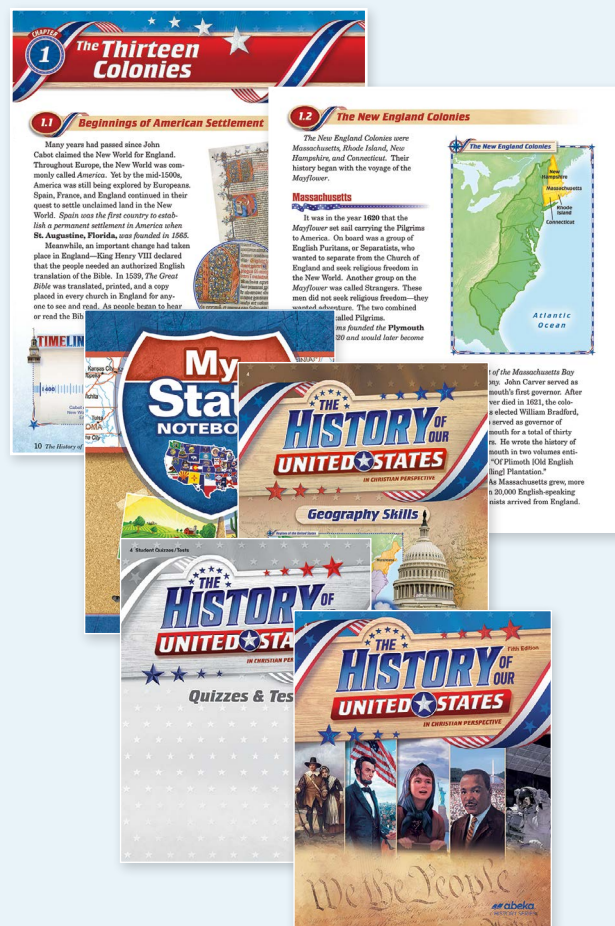
339261 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

339288 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

339326 \$6.85 Student Geography Skills Book

339377 \$9.95 My State Notebook Bound

339385 \$9.95 My State Notebook Unbound



Grade 4 Student ~~\$360.60~~ **\$314.20**

Grade 5 Student ~~\$312.20~~ **\$275.85**

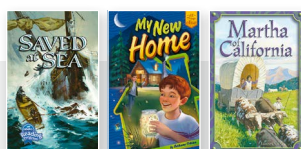
Grade 6 Student ~~\$317.80~~ **\$281.25**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

SAVE

FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS  
on p. 135.





## REVISED

## SCIENCE

## Understanding God's World FIFTH EDITION

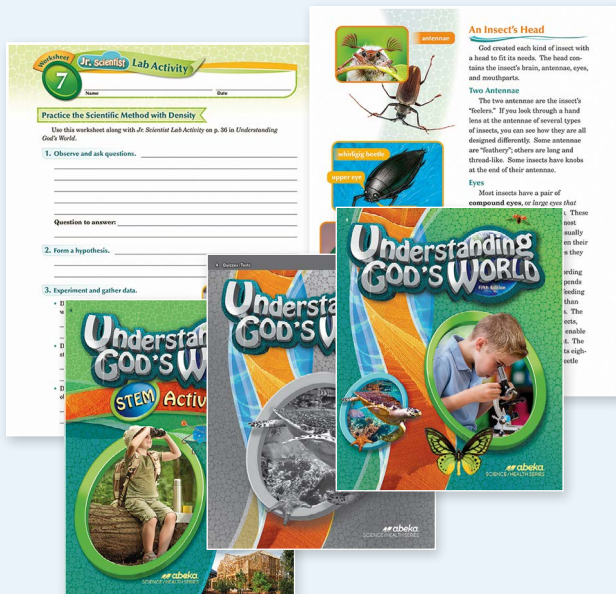
339415 \$24.45

Take students on a journey to discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. Demonstrations and STEM Activities implementing the scientific method, show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

339458 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

339466 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

339482 \$11.00 Understanding God's World STEM Activities



## HEALTH (Available January 2023)

## Developing Good Health FOURTH EDITION

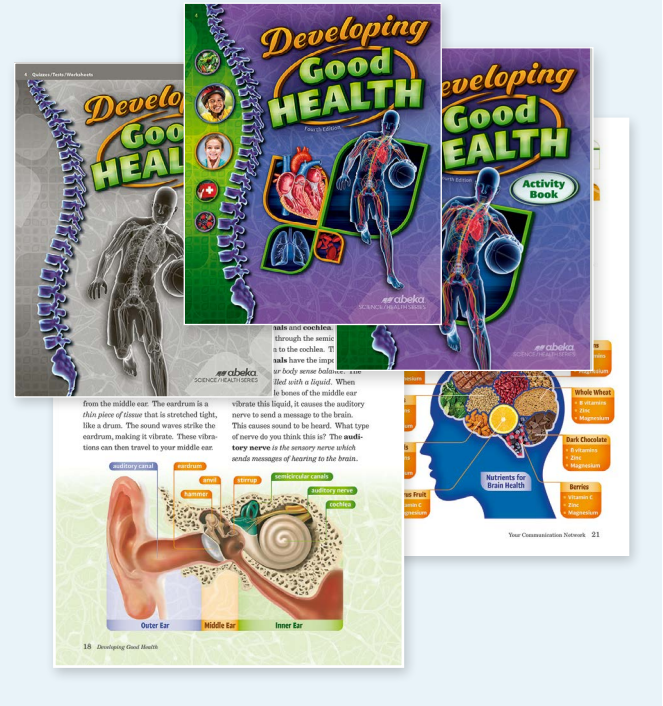
339563 \$15.55

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.

339601 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

360759 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

411531 \$6.40 Developing Good Health Activity Book



*The books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids designed for them on p. 93.*

## ART

## Art A THIRD EDITION 39 projects

108766 \$13.90 Bound

321885 \$13.90 Unbound

In Art A, fourth graders are introduced to the fundamental principles of color and perspective. These concepts are introduced and practiced using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors. A decorative calendar begins each monthly selection, and suggestions for interesting variations and further practice stimulate creativity. This art book has been carefully organized and illustrated so that students may work independently or as a class.

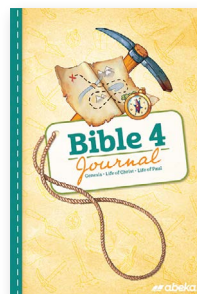
## Optional Student Items (not included in kit)

## MUSIC

## Music Theory II

183598 \$12.90

Builds on *Music Theory I*. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.



## BIBLE

## Bible 4 Journal FIRST EDITION

366943 \$10.65

The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied individually. Using this journal, students will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Entries include thought-provoking questions to encourage students to study God's Word, decorative pages illustrating key Bible verses, and creative writing and drawing activities for added application.



## GRADE 5 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

### Student Kit (Gr. 5)

A Student Kit contains all textbooks, workbooks, readers, speed drills, quizzes, and tests needed for the year. Order one per student.

**402877** \$312.20 Bound

**402885** \$312.20 Unbound

*Student Kit includes the following items.*

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

##### Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

**385549** \$18.95

Acquaint young readers with a variety of literature—inspiring selections, modern realistic fiction, and classic selections from *The Secret Garden* and *Black Beauty*, while reviewing parts of narrative selections. Literary enrichment gives practice in recognition, analysis, and application of creative writing techniques found in classic literature while providing opportunities for collaboration.

##### Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

**385522** \$18.95

Let your imagination take you to other lands and times beyond the horizon. Themed units help students learn from the past and see the possibilities for the future, while demonstrating the truth and constancy of God's Word. Enrichment opportunities provide for application of literary concepts.

##### Of America I FIFTH EDITION

**385557** \$18.95

Encourage a sense of patriotism within your fifth graders with the stories of famous Americans such as Booker T. Washington, Henry Ford, and Clara Barton. With selections about the Wright Brother's initiative, Thomas Jefferson's integrity, and the Fighting RedTails' courage your students will be encouraged in character-building qualities. Enrichment opportunities provide for application of literary concepts.



##### Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

**381438** \$9.75 Bound

**381446** \$9.75 Unbound

Each of the 42 timed readings with its accompanying quiz covers a wide variety of topics, whetting the student's appetite for continued reading. With a focus on recognition of text structures, these selections will challenge each student to develop reading speed and increase his power of comprehension.

##### Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

**381616** \$13.90

Challenging and interesting selections help students learn how to read quickly for information, with a strong emphasis on comprehension skills. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each reader. Each weekly selection magnifies God as the Great Designer.

##### Message of the Mountain SECOND EDITION

**158143** \$13.90

The story begun in *Secret in the Maple Tree* and *Song of the Brook* continues, with emphasis on the adventures of John and his friend Marvin. Used for a language book report.

##### Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words SECOND EDITION

**147699** \$13.90

A fascinating biographical novel about one of our nation's greatest Christian educators, geared to the interest of young readers. Helps students to see the Christian influence on our country's growth, to grow in character, and to develop love for language. Used for a language book report.



**God's Gift of Language B** THIRD EDITION**134996** \$18.95

As well as providing a thorough review of capitalization, punctuation, and the parts of speech, *God's Gift of Language B* deepens your students' knowledge of grammar and increases their practical skills. Students are introduced to the four main types of complements: direct objects, indirect objects, predicate nouns, and predicate adjectives. They also add prepositional phrases and complements to their diagramming skills. Writing skills will soar as students learn to write effective topic sentences and paragraphs and to use transitional words. Skills learned in outlining, note-taking, and preparing a bibliography will aid your students in writing an encyclopedia report and the library research report.

**135011** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**321931** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5** FIFTH EDITION**135046** \$10.45

Students will take their language arts ability to the next level as they not only learn to spell advanced words but also broaden their vocabulary in speech and writing. Classic American poetry by famous authors including Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and James Russell Lowell completes this book by instilling in students an appreciation for eloquence and skill in the English language.

**135062** \$6.85 Student Test Book Bound**321958** \$6.85 Student Test Book Unbound**Penmanship Mastery II** FOURTH EDITION**135097** \$13.90

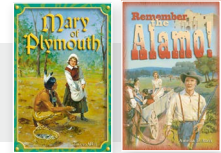
*Penmanship Mastery II* concentrates on what fifth graders need most—practice with “troublemaker” letters. Each week’s lesson provides work on basic formation, correct pen grip, slant, size, and neatness. Then students are given the opportunity to employ their skills in creative writing and word studies. They complete a creative writing assignment one day each week, including a biweekly journal entry. Tests for each week are located in the back of the book.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 5** FOURTH EDITION**135119** \$19.40

Information boxes, abundant practice of new and review concepts and facts, and daily word problems are key features of this work-text. “Problem Solving Strategies” throughout the text help students gain the skills necessary to be expert problem solvers. Emphasis is placed upon whole numbers, fractions, decimals, measurement and algebraic equations, basic geometric problems, and much more. Homework problems are included for three days each week. A helpful handbook makes finding needed information easy.

**135135** \$6.85 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound**321966** \$6.85 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound  
(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)**HISTORY****Old World History and Geography** FOURTH EDITION**135275** \$26.10

This fascinating study of the Eastern Hemisphere by geographical regions begins in the Middle East, where history began, and continues with the history, geography, and culture of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica. The text gives a good introduction to worldwide missions and missionary heroes and contrasts Communism and Americanism. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the exceptional map program provides for superb geography skills practice. The text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. An abundance of full-color photographs and colorful maps make the visual impact unsurpassed.

**135313** \$6.85 Student Test Book Bound**322016** \$6.85 Student Test Book Unbound**135348** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book Bound**322024** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book Unbound**135291** \$6.40 Student Maps and Activities Book**FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS**  
on p. 135.**SCIENCE****Investigating God's World** FOURTH EDITION**135151** \$24.45

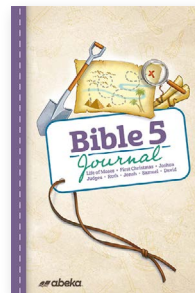
*Investigating God's World* leads students continually from the known to the unknown by teaching important science concepts within the context of things they can see and know. The aim is to help them really understand basic principles of science. The text presents the world as the creation of God and glorifies Him as its Sustainer and Upholder. It introduces great scientists and naturalists who believed in the biblical account of Creation, and where appropriate it refutes the materialist's faith in evolution. Students learn about plants, animals, matter, energy, light, minerals, and other topics. Review questions and a multitude of activities and demonstrations make this a thoroughly teachable text.

**135186** \$6.85 Student Test Book Bound**321974** \$6.85 Student Test Book Unbound**135208** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Bound**321982** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Unbound**HEALTH****Enjoying Good Health** THIRD EDITION**135224** \$15.55

The active lifestyle presented in this text emphasizes the significance of maintaining sound health habits. While reviewing the muscular and respiratory systems of the human body, each student is encouraged to measure his individual level of fitness. An in-depth study of the circulatory system adds to the student's knowledge of physical fitness. The study of nutrition focuses on the importance of a healthful diet and its effects on overall fitness and personal appearance. *Enjoying Good Health* stresses personal responsibility in overcoming spiritual battles, concluding with a practical study of the Christian's spiritual armor.

**135259** \$6.85 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound**322008** \$6.85 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound**ART****Art B** THIRD EDITION 37 projects**114235** \$13.90 Bound**321915** \$13.90 Unbound

Fifth graders can use *Art B* to review fundamental principles of color with colored-pencil renderings and watercolor paintings. Light and dark values, one-point perspective (with step-by-step drawings), and symmetry are new concepts that are introduced. Three-dimensional projects are made with a variety of media, and art appreciation is encouraged through the introduction to accomplished artists and art techniques.

**BIBLE****Bible 5 Journal** FIRST EDITION**378534** \$10.65

Correlated with the Grade 5 Bible Curriculum, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.

**Abeka products are even better when taught using our Curriculum Lesson Plans on p. 100.**



# GRADE 6 | Student



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

## REVISED Student Kit (Gr. 6)

Order a Student Kit for each student. It contains all textbooks, workbooks, readers, speed drills, quizzes, and tests needed for the year.

**405035** \$317.80 Bound

**405043** \$317.80 Unbound

*Student Kit includes the following items.*

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### REVISED Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

**402427** \$18.95

Sixth graders will enjoy interesting animal selections, entertaining tall tales, and exciting stories about Christians in foreign lands.

#### REVISED Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

**402451** \$18.95 (Available November 2022)

A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

#### REVISED Of America II FIFTH EDITION

**402486** \$18.95 (Available January 2023)

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

#### REVISED Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

**402842** \$9.75 Bound

**402869** \$9.75 Unbound

A wide variety of interesting subjects are included in this series of 42 reading exercises. Comprehension quizzes on each exercise contain questions based on stated facts, implications, or general reasoning, requiring students to develop a wider range of comprehension skills.

#### REVISED Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

**402834** \$13.90

How did great men, great books, and great ideas get their start? The challenging and interesting weekly selections in this reader will answer those questions as students work to develop skills in reading speed and comprehension. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each text.

#### NEW Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon

FIRST EDITION

**377147** \$13.90

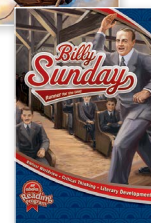
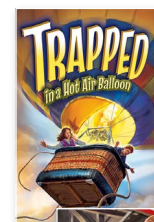
When Jenny and Cole find themselves trapped in a runaway hot air balloon, they must overcome their differences to land safely. Used for a language book report.

#### REVISED Billy Sunday

SECOND EDITION

**403725** \$13.90

Follow the great evangelist from boyhood to adulthood and see how his influence extended from his community to his country to the world. This fascinating biography will challenge students to use their own unique gifts and abilities for God. Used for a language book report.





**God's Gift of Language C** THIRD EDITION**157244** \$18.95

The sixth grader should be constantly guided to see how grammar applies to his writing and speaking. This book gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics in a clear and appealing manner. Explanations and demonstrations of the writing process are especially helpful. Students who use this program are not intimidated by composition. Two of the features of this language text that students and teachers appreciate are the cumulative Looking Back sections at the end of each unit and The Student Writer's Handbook, the writing reference section at the end of the book.

**157279** \$6.85 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound***322059** \$6.85 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound***Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6** SIXTH EDITION**157295** \$10.45

Contains 34 weekly word lists with prefixes, suffixes, and roots. A continuous vocabulary-building program contained within word lists and a collection of eight poems for student memorization are included.

**157325** \$6.85 *Student Test Book Bound***322067** \$6.85 *Student Test Book Unbound***Creative Writing** FOURTH EDITION**157341** \$12.35

Observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing are highlighted and emphasized throughout this challenging and interesting write-in text. Students learn what characterizes good writing and how they can write more creatively as they study the three units on creative writing: observation and creativity, poetry, and journal writing. The challenging Mind Stretchers provide lively openers for each creative writing class period as students create anagrams, acrostics, and rebuses and work with synonyms, connotation, and alliteration. Many examples are given for helpful illustration. Penmanship practice pages allow for a good review of penmanship.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 6** FOURTH EDITION**157368** \$19.40

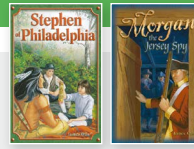
Help your students master skills and concepts with the teach/reteach approach and abundant practice problems in the *Arithmetic 6* work-text. Almost daily, story problems and frequent "Problem Solving Strategies" make arithmetic practical. Take your students from the known to the unknown as you introduce and teach new concepts and skills. Students will learn major concepts including fractions, decimals, proportions, percents, prime factoring, algebraic equations, measurement, basic geometry, and beginning banking. End-of-text materials include Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

**157384** \$6.85 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound***322083** \$6.85 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound*  
(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)**HISTORY****New World History and Geography**

FOURTH EDITION

**157538** \$26.10

This text takes a Christian approach to the history and geography of North and South America including a chapter on Canada. Important geographical facts and historical documents that should be given special interest throughout the year are highlighted and placed for easy reference. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the map program provides for geography skills practice. Each text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. Throughout the year, students improve their map-reading skills with "Geography Mastery" activities.

**157589** \$6.85 *Student Test Book Bound***322911** \$6.85 *Student Test Book Unbound***157619** \$6.85 *Student Quiz Book Bound***322938** \$6.85 *Student Quiz Book Unbound***157554** \$6.40 *Student Maps and Activities Book***FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS**  
on p. 135.**Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book** THIRD EDITION**157643** \$7.15

Included are rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Each quiz has 50 toss-up questions and 50 bonus questions, including answers and point values. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Teachers need a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for their team warm-ups.

**SCIENCE****Observing God's World** FOURTH EDITION**157406** \$24.45

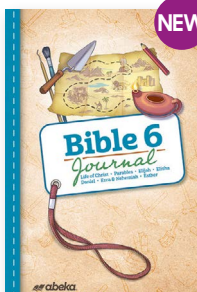
This teachable, readable, and memorable book presents the universe as the direct creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. It is beautifully illustrated in full color with both photos and art, and features many charts and demonstrations. Projects and experiments for use at home and at school are included. Some of the topics covered are invertebrates, plants, forces of the earth, the universe, space travel, and matter.

**157422** \$6.85 *Student Test Book Bound***322873** \$6.85 *Student Test Book Unbound***157457** \$6.85 *Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Bound***322881** \$6.85 *Student Quiz and Worksheet Unbound***HEALTH****Choosing Good Health** THIRD EDITION**157473** \$15.55

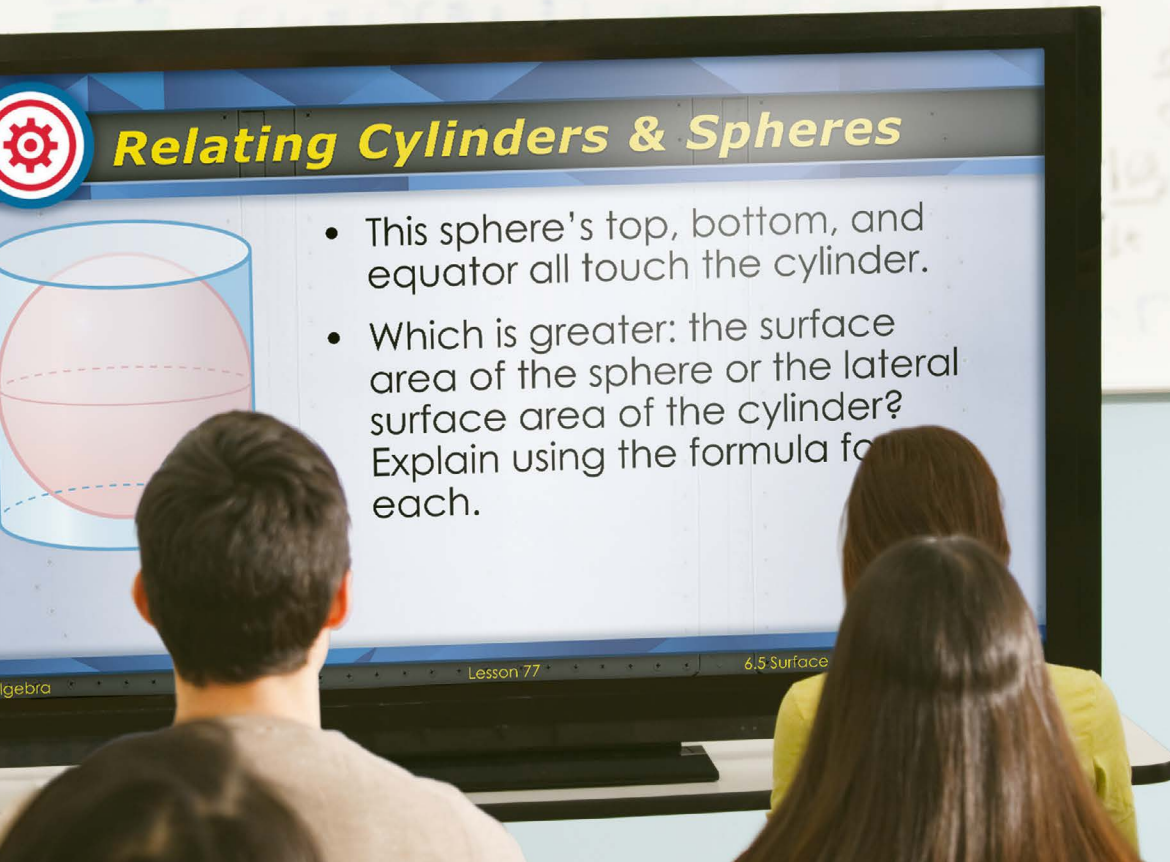
The text places special emphasis on the study of the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems. Students become familiar with major health concerns such as proper and improper drug use and the deadly diseases that result from unhealthy choices, discovering the physical, mental, social, and spiritual effects of these problems on the individual. A proper attitude toward safety is stressed in *Choosing Good Health*, teaching personal responsibility for safe behavior. Students learn to recognize symptoms requiring emergency aid and practice basic first-aid procedures for minor injuries.

**157503** \$6.85 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound***322903** \$6.85 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound***ART****Art C** THIRD EDITION 38 projects**157686** \$13.90 *Bound***322946** \$13.90 *Unbound*

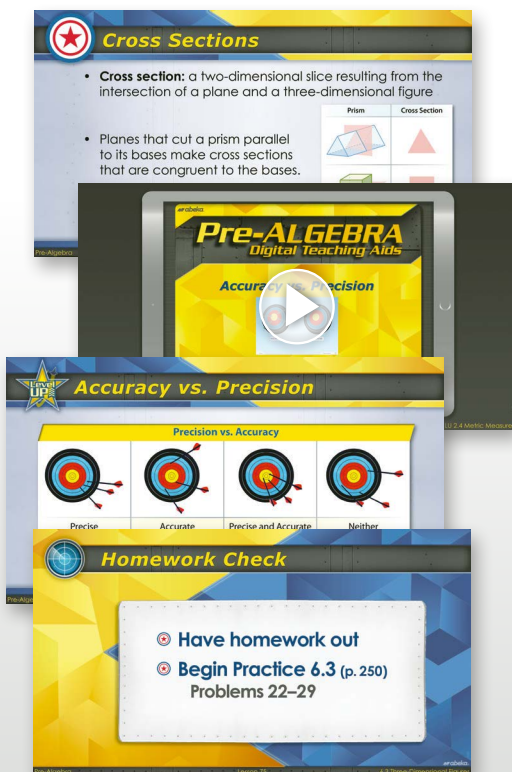
Art C encourages sixth graders in drawing and creating their own original works of art. As they follow the step-by-step format, they will be excited with their increasing ability to draw. Two-point perspective and composition are new concepts that are introduced. Students will enjoy using colored pencils, watercolor paints, and markers. Mixed media are used for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Students become acquainted with different styles of art by studying the works of accomplished artists.

**Optional Student Item (not included in kit)****NEW****BIBLE****Bible 6 Journal** FIRST EDITION**401951** \$10.65

Correlated with the Grade 6 Bible Curriculum, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.



# NEW Digital Teaching Slides



*Fully customizable slide presentations  
created **for teachers, by teachers***

- Designed to save you hours of class prep time
- Correspond to daily lesson plans
- Include integrated Digital Teaching Aids

Reading 4 ■ Spelling & Poetry 4 ■ Writing 4  
Pre-Algebra ■ Science: Matter and Energy  
Spanish I ■ Speech  
More subjects coming soon!

Learn more at  
**[abeka.com/DigitalTeachingSlides](http://abeka.com/DigitalTeachingSlides)**.



# Student | ENGLISH

Teach your students to love and appreciate literature as you lead them through your study of significant works ranging from ancient to modern, including works by Dickens, Tolstoy, and Frost. You will see your students' compositions become more organized and their writing style further develop as you emphasize vocabulary and grammatical structure, rules, and analysis. By the end of the series, your students will be able to present their ideas clearly and concisely; they'll have mastered the written communication skills critical to success both in college and in their careers.

## Grammar and Composition

SIXTH EDITION



### Grammar and Composition I

**245895** \$20.65

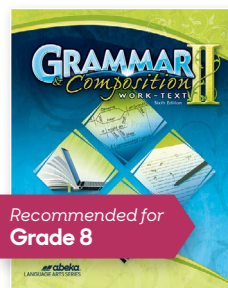
Through clear explanations and steady practical application, students will excel in traditional grammar, diagramming, and composition. Walking through the development of a research paper on a topic of the student's choice will provide the opportunity to apply grammar concepts and refine research skills. This work-text includes the convenience of a grammar handbook at the end of the book, which will prove to be a valuable resource throughout the year.

**245917** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

**307564** \$9.75 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

SIXTH EDITION



### Grammar and Composition II

**308951** \$20.65

This work-text provides clear explanation of traditional grammar, including in-depth study of the eight parts of speech, along with an abundance of exercises for practicing grammar rules. Composition sections cover topics such as the writing process, outlining, book reports, and the research paper. Writer's Corners found throughout the text will give students the opportunity to apply both grammar rules and writing skills in compositions such as persuasive

essays, type sketch, and narratives. A convenient handbook of all grammar rules learned is provided at the end of the text.

**308986** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

**313866** \$9.75 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

## Grammar and Composition III (9)

### Grammar rules/ examples

#### Recognizing Complex Sentences

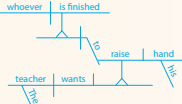
1. A complex sentence contains one independent clause and one or more dependent (subordinate) clauses.  
If sinners entice thee, consent thou not. —Proverbs 1:10 (one independent clause and one dependent clause = complex sentence [D + I = Cx])  
If you wish to be held in esteem, you must associate only with those who are estimable. —Bryant (one independent clause and two dependent clauses = complex sentence [D + I + D = Cx])
2. In some complex sentences containing a noun clause, the dependent clause is not obvious because the noun clause is part of the independent clause.  
Sheila will do what her parents ask. (What her parents ask is the dependent clause acting as the direct object of the independent clause.)
3. Dependent clauses always have introductory words (sometimes understood) that join them to an independent clause. Noun clauses are joined by signal words (p. 130); adjectives clauses are joined by relatives (p. 193); and adverb clauses are joined by subordinating conjunctions (p. 223).

**Exercise** All of the following sentences are complex sentences. (1) Underline each subject once. (2) Put brackets around each dependent clause.

1. If you want your grade to improve, you must choose to study more.
2. We were late leaving because the car would not start.
3. Whoever wants to go must register before tomorrow. *Note: The entire noun clause is functioning as the subject of the independent clause.*
4. The car that we drove was blue.
5. Jim, who is Karen's brother, drove us to youth meeting last Friday.
6. Kimberly, please give the handouts to whoever does not have one already.
7. Once upon a time, there were three little pigs who were going out into the world to make their fortunes.
8. Because Jill reads many books, she visits the library every week.
9. The three boys that are known as the Thompson Trio will be singing in our church on Sunday.
10. The teacher wants whoever is finished to raise his hand.

#### Thought Provoker

Based on other diagrams that you have learned, diagram sentence 10 to demonstrate your understanding of sentence structure.



© 2020 Pensacola Christian College, Inc. Not to be reproduced.

UNIT 10 • 267

### Practice skills

### Critical thinking emphasized in thought provokers

#### The Short Story (cont.)

##### WRITE

3. Write the first draft of your composition based on the outline. Your story will have three main parts: the introduction, the body, and the conclusion. The short story will be 400–500 words.

##### REWRITE

4. Evaluate your composition. Look at the work as a whole.
5. Rewrite your composition according to your evaluation.

##### EDIT

6. Edit your composition. Look at each paragraph and each sentence.
7. Write the final draft. Choose an appropriate title for your paper that indicates your subject and purpose.

#### Sample:

##### A Tale of Two Frogs

Main character and setting: Two frogs sat on a log. The water of the bog slowly lapped against the log. The mosquitoes buzzed, and the dragonflies flitted around.

The bigger frog closed his eyes. "What a wonderful day!" he said to the other frog without opening his eyes. "I could sit here forever."

"It is nice," said the little frog, "but we can't forget what Mama Frog told us when we were leaving this morning."

"She told us to have fun and enjoy the bog," said the big frog without opening his eyes.

"Yes, she did," agreed the little frog, "but she also told us to be alert and watchful because we never know when danger might come."

"What dangers could be in this beautiful place?"

"This is a great place, but we are not the only ones here," said the little frog. "There are still plenty of dangers. The alligators, turtles, and big birds would all like to put frog legs on their menus."

"What? The alligators are sleeping. The turtles are sleeping. The birds are sleeping. I think it is time for us to sleep too. It's okay out here. You're okay. I'm okay. Don't worry!" And the big frog comfortably settled himself more comfortably on the log and started snoring lightly.

Across the bog, one of the alligators was not sleeping at all. He was too hungry to sleep. He had been listening to the frog's conversation. Quietly, he slipped into the water. Although there was hardly a ripple, the little frog, who was watchful, saw the alligator.

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

"Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

## SIXTH EDITION



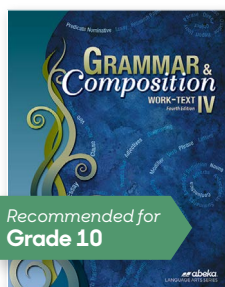
Recommended for  
Grade 9

341916 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

364819 \$9.75 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

## FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 10

## Grammar and Composition III

341894 \$20.65

This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your students' ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

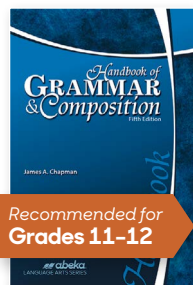
## Grammar and Composition IV

167886 \$20.65

A traditional grammar and writing work-text, *Grammar and Composition IV* emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar and develops students' ability to think analytically and to write clearly and effectively. Students write paragraph book reviews, descriptions, summaries, a research paper, and essays to apply their knowledge of grammar and to sharpen writing skills.

167908 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

## FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grades 11–12

## Handbook of Grammar and Composition

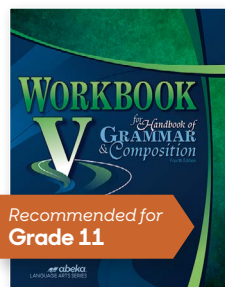
174645 \$22.20

314668 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*\*

This excellent handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and emphasizes the application of those elements to the writing process. It is used in Grades 11 and 12 and then can be kept as a valuable reference tool. Students are given a thorough explanation of the writing process to help them learn how to plan, write, rewrite, and

edit. Besides learning good general principles for writing paragraphs and themes, students receive clear and concise instructions and well-written models for writing a wide variety of specific kinds of compositions, including essay answers and research papers.

## FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 11

## Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

108308 \$10.45

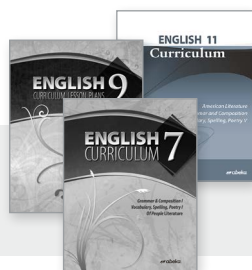
With an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. This workbook repeatedly takes students through the editing and revising phases of the writing process and includes review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

108324 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

174564 \$9.75 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

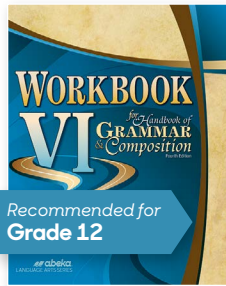
\*\* This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

See p. 113 for  
TEACHER KEYS AND CURRICULUM  
LESSON PLANS





## FOURTH EDITION



### Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

**183105** \$10.45

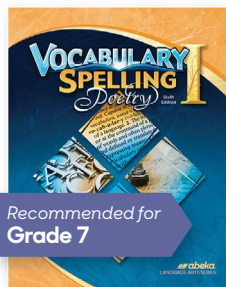
Through an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. Exercises in using the dictionary and library, writing paragraphs and paraphrases, and completing other activities help students refine their writing skills. Reviewing exercises on grammar and mechanics help them retain their knowledge of grammar.

**183121** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

**183156** \$9.75 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

## Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry

## SIXTH EDITION



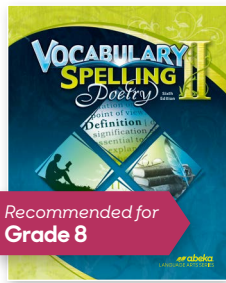
### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I

**246018** \$13.35

Expand vocabulary and strengthen writing skills with weekly lists of spelling and vocabulary words. Exercises accompanying each list allow for comprehension of vocabulary words in reading and application in writing. Through poems by exceptional authors—Emily Dickinson, Rudyard Kipling, and others—students will gain an appreciation of the power and beauty of words.

**246034** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

## SIXTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II

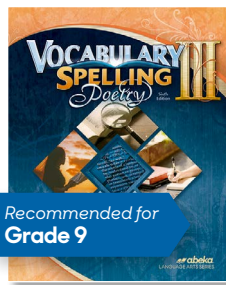
**309052** \$13.35

Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists with four reviews to provide a carefully constructed system for mastering spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words with exercises for reinforcement. The book also includes "Footprints on the Sands" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, "Crossing the Bar" by Alfred, Lord

Tennyson, and seven other poems selected for their beauty of language, literary greatness, and character-building qualities.

**309087** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

## SIXTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III

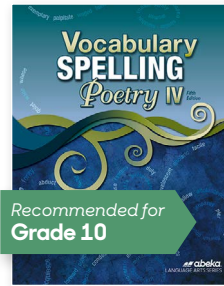
**342017** \$15.55

Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as *Themes in Literature*. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how

words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

**342033** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

## FIFTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV

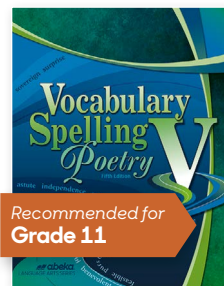
**167924** \$15.55

For each vocabulary word, the following information is given: syllabication, pronunciation, part of speech, etymology, definition, sentence example, synonyms, antonyms, and related forms. Every lesson gives the student practice in using the Word Analyzer, made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, and roots. The spelling words in the first few lessons illustrate the "Four Spelling Rules to Master" at the front of the book, and

the rest of the words are from lists of the most troublesome words. Ten outstanding poems—"Ozymandius" by Percy Bysshe Shelley, "Requiem" by Robert Louis Stevenson, and other famous works—are included for student memorization.

**167959** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

## FIFTH EDITION



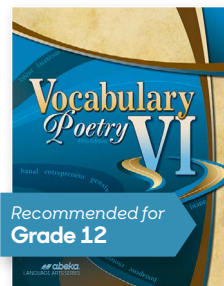
### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V

**174599** \$15.55

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize nine outstanding poems, including "The Rainy Day" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and Robert Frost's "The Road Not Taken."

**174629** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

## FIFTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Poetry VI

**183067** \$15.55

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize 10 outstanding poems, including John Donne's "Death Be Not Proud" and "Sonnet 43" by Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

**183083** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

Grade 7 Student ~~\$248.70~~ **\$222.00**

Grade 9 Student ~~\$318.40~~ **\$281.90**

Grade 11 Student ~~\$365.30~~ **\$323.45**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

See p. 135 for  
**ADDITIONAL NOVELS  
FOR BOOK REVIEWS**



## Themes in Literature (9)

### Introduction

adapted from  
**EVANGELINE:  
A TALE OF ACADIE**  
HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW

In order to fully appreciate this abridged version of *Evangelina*, Longfellow's narrative poem about an Acadian maiden's search for her true love, it is necessary to understand the work's historical background. The Acadians were French settlers who refused to take an oath of allegiance to the Crown of England after Britain gained control of Acadia (Nova Scotia) in 1713. In 1758, after renewed efforts during the French and Indian War to force the Acadians to comply, the British began removing them from the area. Between 1758 and 1762, thousands were sent as prisoners of war to Britain's American colonies. When the French and Indian War ended and the Treaty of Paris was signed in 1762, the Acadians in the British colonies were forced to leave. Some returned to Nova Scotia; some settled in various French-owned territories. Still others settled in Louisiana, where their descendants are known as Cajuns. From this historical background, Longfellow tells the love story of *Evangelina* and Gabriel.

#### Allusion

an expression used to bring something to mind without mentioning it in detail; an indirect reference (biblical, historical, or classical)

#### Prelude

This is the forest primeval.<sup>1</sup> The murmuring pines and the hemlocks,  
Bearded with moss, and in garments green, indistinct in the twilight,  
Stand like Druids<sup>2</sup> of old,<sup>3</sup> with voices sad and prophetic,  
Stand like harpers hoar<sup>4</sup> with beards that rest on their bosoms.  
Loud from their rocky caverns, the deep-voiced neighboring ocean  
Speaks, and in accents disconsolate answers the wail of the forest.

<sup>1</sup>primeval (pri-VEI-uhl)—as it was in ancient times  
<sup>2</sup>Druids (DRI-ids)—a pagan order of priests lived among the peoples of ancient Britain; the name "Druidism" is from the Old Irish  
<sup>3</sup>hoar (HAW)—like hoar, or gray-haired, harpers (instrument)  
<sup>4</sup>disconsolate—unhappy; gloomy

adapted from *EVANGELINE: A TALE OF ACADIE* 215

### Annotation

boy's cap, buried it to the roof of the schoolhouse,  
broke through a group of boys, tumbling them in  
every direction, and fell sprawling himself, under  
Becky's nose, almost upsetting her—and she turned,  
with her nose in the air, and he heard her say: "Tight!"

Some people think they're mighty smart—always  
showing off!  
Tom's cheeks burned. He gathered himself up  
and sneaked off, crushed and crestfallen.<sup>5</sup>

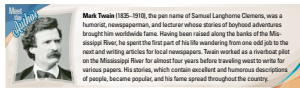
<sup>5</sup>crestfallen—dejected and dejected

Minutes/Word	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Words Per Minute	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	400
Number of Words in Story	1,000									

#### Think It Through

1. Describe Aunt Polly. What did she do to Tom? Why?
2. Tom was "tuck" but what kind of sickness did he have?
3. What did Tom do to the cat? What was the cat's reaction?
4. What crazy thing did Tom do to get Becky's attention? Did that work?
5. How did the author make the story seem real?
6. What was the climax of the story?

Write a storyboard illustrating the  
events that took place within the story.



**Mark Twain** (1834–1910), the pen name of Samuel Langhorne Clemens, was a  
humorist, newspaperman, and lecturer whose stories of boyhood adventures  
brought him worldwide fame. Having been raised along the banks of the Mississippi River, he spent the first part of his life working from one odd job to the  
next and writing articles for local newspapers. Twain worked as a riverboat pilot  
on the Mississippi River for several years before he began traveling west to write for  
various papers. His stories, which combine excellent and humorous descriptions  
of people, became popular, and his fame spread throughout the country.

### Speed check

### Comprehension questions

### Author information

### Attractive illustrations



**THE NIGHT THE BED FELL**  
from *MY LIFE AND HARD TIMES* . . . JAMES THURBER

When your mother is convinced the heavy bed in the attic will fall on your sleeping father  
and your cousin has a deep-seated fear of suffocating in his sleep, you know your family does  
not lack in imaginative phobias. But even with their lively imaginations, no one in the family  
could have foreseen the dramatic events caused by the simple upset of an army cat.

suppose that the high-water mark<sup>1</sup> of my  
youth in Columbus, Ohio, was the night the  
bed fell on my father. It makes a better recitation  
(unless, as some friends of mine have said, one has  
heard it five or six times) than it does a piece of  
writing, for it is almost necessary to throw furniture  
around, shake doors, and bark like a dog, to lend  
the proper atmosphere and verisimilitude<sup>2</sup> to what  
is admittedly a somewhat incredible tale. Still, it  
did take place.

It happened, then, that my father had decided  
to sleep in the attic one night, to be away where  
he could think. My mother opposed the notion  
strongly because, she said, the old wooden bed  
up there was unsafe; it was wobbly and the heavy  
headboard would crash down on father's head  
in case the bed fell, and kill him. There was no

dissuading him, however, and at a quarter past  
ten he closed the attic door behind him and  
went up the narrow twisting stairs. We later  
heard ominous<sup>3</sup> creakings as he crawled into bed.  
Grandfather, who usually slept in the attic bed  
when he was with us, had disappeared some days  
before. (On these occasions he was usually gone  
six or eight days and returned growling and out of  
temper, with the news that the Federal Union was  
run by a panel of blockheads and that the Army  
of the Potomac<sup>4</sup> didn't have any more chance  
than a trout in a skillet.)

<sup>1</sup>verisimilitude—resembling  
<sup>2</sup>Army of the Potomac—Clemens's army Grandfather mistakenly believes  
the Civil War is still going

<sup>1</sup>high-water mark—highest point reached  
<sup>2</sup>verisimilitude (vay-uh-sim-uh-lee-tude)—the quality of appearing  
real

**Hyperbole**  
a figure of speech in which exaggerated statements  
are used and not taken literally

### Vocabulary

### Literary terms

## Literature

### Classics for Christians Series 7-9

These appealing collections contain favorite short stories, poems, and essays organized by either character, setting, or theme. Enjoyable and practical features include thought-provoking questions and speed charts.

#### FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 7

### Of People

245933 \$31.80

245968 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

From *Don Quixote* to *Robinson Crusoe*, read about classic characters in literature and discover truth and meaning, often in the face of difficulty. While embracing family values with *Jo March*, feeling the warmth of the holidays with *Ebenezer Scrooge*, and cheering on legendary heroes such as *William Tell*, students will develop a recognition of accomplished authors and their masterpieces.

245984 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book  
(includes speed/comprehension quizzes)

#### FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 8

### Of Places

309001 \$31.80

324523 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

As they read this character-building anthology, the students are introduced to some of the best of the world's authors and are given the opportunity to make personal applications through the thought-provoking questions that are included. The book emphasizes setting and provides many models for student compositions. Famous authors represented include *Robert Frost*, *John Greenleaf Whittier*,

*Washington Irving*, and *Pearl S. Buck*. Excerpts from *The Jungle Book*, *Up from Slavery*, *Ben-Hur*, and *"The Song of Hiawatha"* are also included.

309028 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book  
(includes speed/comprehension quizzes)

#### FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 9

### Themes in Literature

341932 \$31.80

341959 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

*Themes in Literature* seeks to build biblical character qualities in students while increasing their enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. *Leo Tolstoy*, *Nathaniel Hawthorne*, *O. Henry*, *William Cowper*, and *Guy de Maupassant* are a few of the famous authors whose works are

represented. Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.

341991 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

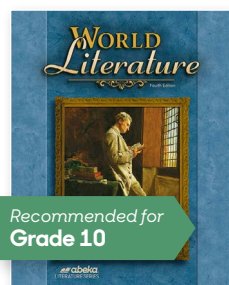
\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



## Classics for Christians Series 10–12

These anthologies present classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features such as notes and discussion questions in order to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature.

### FOURTH EDITION



## World Literature

**115401** \$35.25

**314951** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

This beautifully illustrated literature anthology begins with a collection of enjoyable prose and poetry from classics by such famous authors as Dickens, Poe, Goethe, Tolstoy, and Hugo. Arranged to illustrate literary devices such as character development, plot, theme, setting, and imagery, these selections encourage students to appreciate great literature. The text concludes with a brief study of excerpts

from major ancient and modern works presented in historical sequence, enabling students to think through the history of ideas in a Christian perspective.

**115452** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

### FOURTH EDITION



## American Literature

**108359** \$39.45

**314544** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

American literature that has thrilled readers through the years is included in this enjoyable text. The broad study of various types of literature helps students to love and appreciate the literature of our country. Authors include Irving, Cooper, Whittier, Twain, Frost, Thurber, and many others. The selections are arranged by genre, including short story, drama, poetry, essay, and sermon. Transcendentalism and

the literary trends of the twentieth century are evaluated in light of the Scriptures. America's great preachers, hymn writers, statesmen, and Bible scholars are given their rightful place in American literature.

**108367** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

### FOURTH EDITION



## English Literature

**108456** \$39.45

**314625** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

This anthology traces the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the twentieth century and features such major literary figures as Chaucer, Malory, Foxe, Spenser, Marlowe, Donne, Shakespeare, Milton, Tennyson, Dickens, and Shaw. The background material included with many selections helps students understand the context and the content of the work and

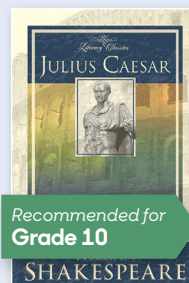
evaluate it in Christian perspective. Selections from Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe* are presented, including the often-omitted record of Crusoe's spiritual growth and his Christian witness to Friday. Key chapters from Boswell's *Life of Samuel Johnson* highlight Johnson's belief in the Bible and the vastness of his mind. Hymn writers and the great devotional writers and preachers are also included. The text concludes with tributes to those who rose above the barrenness of 20th-century thought to continue England's tradition of Christian faith and vision.

**183172** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

\*\* This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

## Grade 10–12 Literature Selections



## Julius Caesar

by William Shakespeare

**82945** \$13.90

**314692** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*\*

Tenth graders study their first complete Shakespearean play, the popular *Julius Caesar*. This paperback also includes study notes.



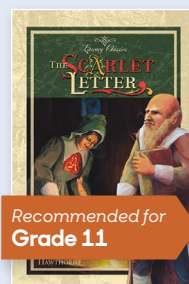
## Silas Marner

by George Eliot

**82953** \$13.90

**314862** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*\*

George Eliot's timeless classic *Silas Marner* provides tenth graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *World Literature*. Study notes are included in this convenient paperback.



## The Scarlet Letter

by Nathaniel Hawthorne

**86487** \$13.90

**314919** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*\*

This classic fiction by American writer Nathaniel Hawthorne provides eleventh graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *American Literature*. Study notes are included for a Christian perspective of this significant work.



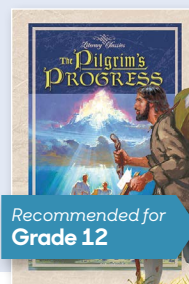
## Macbeth

by William Shakespeare

**91154** \$13.90

**314722** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*\*

In conjunction with *English Literature*, twelfth graders will study this classic Shakespearean play illustrating the consequences of one person's sin and its effects on the lives of others. Study notes and lines to remember are also included.



## The Pilgrim's Progress

by John Bunyan

**91162** \$13.90

**314803** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*\*

Twelfth graders will study John Bunyan's most famous work, *The Pilgrim's Progress*, an allegory describing the story of Christian's journey to the Celestial City. This paperback includes study notes.

See p. 116 for  
TEACHER EDITIONS



# 7-12



## MATHEMATICS | Student

Teach mathematics with confidence using logically arranged texts that emphasize problem solving. Your students will build a solid foundation on simpler concepts that prepare them for the complex concepts they'll learn as they progress through each text. With the Grade 7–12 math series, you will instill in your students a sound, practical knowledge of mathematics that they'll be able to apply throughout their lives.

### Intermediate Mathematics and Pre-Algebra

Each text moves step-by-step from basic concepts to the more difficult. Practical word problems throughout the text show students the benefits of learning math. Each lesson is followed by an assignment, which provides homework to review that day's lesson and material from previous lessons. The material is divided into teachable daily lessons. The bright, open appearance and clear, readable type encourage student interest.

#### FIRST EDITION



#### Intermediate Mathematics

**294012 \$29.80**

This work-text gives a strong review of all arithmetic concepts and skills in conjunction with instruction in other branches of mathematics including algebra (four units), plane and solid geometry, and probability and statistics, providing the foundation students need to enjoy success in future mathematics courses. Problem-solving strategies throughout the text help students develop

needed problem-solving skills. Practical applications are utilized such as adjusting recipes, finding discounts, and calculating area. "Fast Facts" are short, special features that appear throughout to promote student interest and learning. Charts, step-by-step processes, glossary, and index complete this comprehensive work-text.

**294055 \$7.90** Student Quiz and Test Book  
(contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)

**365467 \$13.90** Supplementary Exercises  
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

#### FOURTH EDITION



#### Pre-Algebra

**319155 \$29.80**

This pre-algebra work-text begins with a brief but complete review of arithmetic before broadening students' understanding of concepts such as polynomial arithmetic, coordinate geometry, probability, and radicals. Students build confidence and receive thorough preparation for Algebra 1 as advanced topics such as functions and systems of equations are presented in

an interesting yet understandable manner using clear explanations and detailed step-by-step examples. This text also includes optional *Level Up* sections that challenge students beyond the core materials of the text.

**319228 \$7.90** Student Quiz and Test Book  
(contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional Level Up assessments)

**368393 \$13.90** Supplementary Exercises  
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)



## Pre-Algebra (8)

Chapter intro to preview topics

Important formulas

Summary of processes

Step-by-step examples that clarify explanations

Clear explanations of concepts

Charts to clarify concepts

Illustrations to enhance understanding



## LOOK INSIDE

Understanding that each class learns at a different rate, flexible pacing options allow you to customize lesson pacing to meet the needs of your students while keeping the end goal in sight.

**Chapter 8 Probability & Statistics**

- Introduction to Probability
- Counting
- Permutations
- Mutually Exclusive Events
- Not Mutually Exclusive Events
- Independent Events
- Dependent Events
- Measures of Center
- Experimental Probability

**8.1 Introduction to Probability**

Flipping a coin has a long history of being used to randomly select between possibilities and to settle disputes. Although it is typically thought of today as "heads or tails," the ancient Romans, who were among the first to flip coins, called it "slip or head" as their coins had a ship on one side and the emperor's head on the other.

The probability of an event occurring is the event's likelihood. When a fair coin is flipped, each side has the same chance of landing up—both heads and tails have a probability of  $\frac{1}{2}$ . In this scenario, heads and tails represent the two outcomes or results of the coin toss. When outcomes are equally likely to occur, the formula for the probability of a single event may be used. To find the probability of a single event:

$$P(\text{event}) = \frac{\text{number of outcomes satisfying event}}{\text{total number of possible outcomes}}$$

**Probability of a Single Event**

In probability, an event is a group of one or more outcomes. For example, when rolling a six-sided number cube, the event "rolling an even number" includes three outcomes: rolling a 2, 4, or 6. The notation  $P(\text{event})$  is a shorthand way to say the probability of an event. The probability of rolling an even number could be represented as  $P(\text{even})$ . Using the formula for probability,  $P(\text{even})$  would be  $\frac{3}{6}$  since there are three outcomes that satisfy the event (2, 4, and 6) and six total outcomes in the sample space (the numbers 1 through 6).

In general, the probability of a single event can be found using the following steps:

**Finding the Probability of a Single Event**

- Determine the number of outcomes that satisfy the event.
- Determine the total number of outcomes in the sample space.
- Use the formula for probability to determine the probability of the event.

• Probability can be expressed as a fraction, decimal, or percent.

**Example 8.1**

Jerry has a bag of colored candy that contains 3 red, 1 orange, 4 yellow, 5 green, 2 blue, and 5 purple candies. Find the probability of randomly drawing a green candy from the bag. Express the probability as a reduced fraction, a decimal rounded to the hundredths place, and a whole percent.

Number of green candies = 5  
Total = red + orange + yellow + green + blue + purple  
=  $3 + 1 + 4 + 5 + 2 + 5 = 20$   
 $P(\text{green}) = \frac{\text{green}}{\text{total}} = \frac{5}{20}$   
=  $\frac{1}{4} = 0.25 = 25\%$

- Determine how many outcomes satisfy the event.
- Determine the total number of outcomes.
- Use the formula for probability.

• Write the probability as a reduced fraction, a decimal rounded to the hundredths place, and a whole percent.

**Properties of Probability**

After some candy was eaten, Jerry's bag now contains only 3 red, 5 green, and 2 blue candies. When the probabilities for randomly drawing each of the individual remaining colors are found, two important properties of probability can be seen.

$$P(\text{red}) = \frac{3}{10} = 0.3 \quad P(\text{green}) = \frac{5}{10} = 0.5 \quad P(\text{blue}) = \frac{2}{10} = 0.2$$

First, notice that every probability is between 0 and 1. Probabilities will always be between 0 and 1 (0% and 100%). Events that are impossible have a probability of 0. Because no yellow candies remain, the probability of drawing a yellow candy is now 0 or 0%. An event that is certain (must happen) has a probability of 1 (100%). Second, notice that the probability of drawing a red, green, or blue candy is now 1, since those are the only remaining colors. The sum of the probabilities of all outcomes in a sample space is 1 (100%).

$$P(\text{red or green or blue}) = \frac{3}{10} + \frac{5}{10} + \frac{2}{10} = \frac{10}{10} = 1 = 100\%$$

**Properties of Probability**

- The probability of any event will always be between 0 and 1.
- The sum of the probabilities of all outcomes in a sample space is 1.

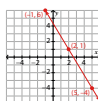
The probabilities for...	Valid or Not Valid?
selecting each of the 3 possible students are $P(\text{Alex}) = 120\%$ , $P(\text{Bill}) = 30\%$ , $P(\text{Carl}) = -50\%$ .	The list of probabilities is <b>not valid</b> because 120% and -50% are not between 0% and 100%.
drawing each of 4 possible letters from the hat are $P(A) = \frac{2}{5}$ , $P(B) = \frac{1}{5}$ , $P(C) = \frac{2}{5}$ , $P(D) = \frac{1}{5}$ .	The list of probabilities is <b>not valid</b> because the sum is not $1: \frac{2}{5} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{2}{5} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{6}{5} \neq 1$ .
selecting each of the 3 available car colors are $P(\text{red}) = 0.1$ , $P(\text{white}) = 0.7$ , $P(\text{black}) = 0.2$ .	The list of probabilities is <b>valid</b> because all values are between 0 and 1 and the sum is 1.

**Example 9.3c**

Graph a line with a slope of 2 through (2, 2).

- Plot the given point (2, 2).
- Use the slope to plot the second point.  
Start at the given point (2, 2).  
 $m = 2 = \frac{2}{1}$  Move up 2 and right 1.  
Plot the point.
- Draw the line through both points.

If the given point is close to the edge of your graph, you may need to change the direction of your slope. For example, if the line has the point (5, -4) and a slope of  $-\frac{3}{2}$ , writing the slope as  $\frac{3}{2}$  will keep the line from going off the edge of the graph better than the equivalent form of the slope  $-\frac{3}{2}$ .

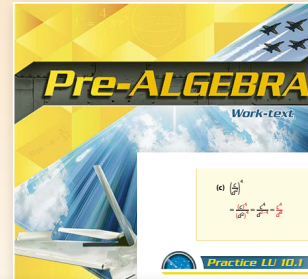
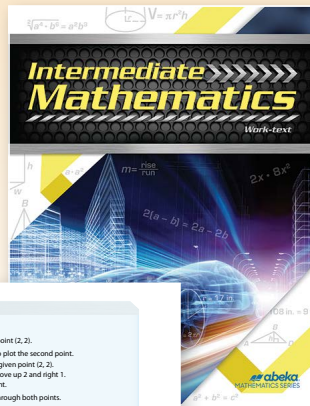


**Fast Fact: Parallel and Perpendicular Lines**

Recall that parallel lines never intersect. The same is true for two parallel lines graphed on the same Cartesian plane. Notice in the chart below that the parallel lines have the same slope. To identify two lines as parallel or intersecting, find the slope of each line and compare the slopes. If the lines have equal slopes, the lines are parallel, but if the slopes are different, the lines are intersecting.

**Perpendicular lines** are intersecting lines that form right angles. Perpendicular lines have slopes that are negative reciprocals of each other, meaning that the slope of the one line is the opposite sign and the reciprocal of the other line. For example, 3 and  $-\frac{1}{3}$  are negative reciprocals of each other.

Type of Lines	Slopes	Comparison
Parallel	$m_1 = \frac{2}{3}$ , $m_2 = \frac{2}{3}$	Same slope $m_1 = m_2$
Perpendicular	$m_1 = \frac{2}{3}$ , $m_2 = -\frac{3}{2}$	$m_1$ is negative reciprocal of $m_2$



**10.1 Additional Exponent Rules**

The product rule and the quotient rule are not the only rules for exponents. The following three rules are also commonly seen when working with polynomials.

**Power Raised to a Power**

Sometimes, a power in parentheses is raised to another power, such as  $(x^2)^3$ . The  $x$  inside the parentheses is being squared and the entire expression  $x^2$  is being cubed. Since exponents mean repeated factors,  $(x^2)^3$  has 3 groups of 2 factors of  $x$  or 6 total factors.

$$(x^2)^3 = (x^2)(x^2)(x^2) = x^6$$

Notice that the final exponent is the product of the original two exponents. In general, to simplify a power raised to a power, multiply the exponents. For the previous example,  $(x^2)^3 = x^6$ .

**Product Raised to a Power**

A product may also be raised to a power as in  $(xy)^3$ . When the repeated factors are expanded, the result is that the  $x$  and  $y$  factors are both raised to the third power. In general, to simplify a product raised to a power, raise each factor to that power. For  $(xy)^3$ , the exponent of 3 gets "distributed" to each factor:  $(xy)^3 = x^3y^3$ .

**Quotient Raised to a Power**

A similar rule applies when a quotient is raised to a power, such as  $(\frac{x}{y})^3$ . The repeated factor is the entire fraction. Notice that the result of expanding and multiplying is that both the numerator and denominator are raised to the fourth power.

$$(\frac{x}{y})^3 = (\frac{x}{y})(\frac{x}{y})(\frac{x}{y}) = \frac{x^3}{y^3}$$

In general, to simplify a quotient raised to a power, raise both the numerator and denominator to that power. For the previous example,  $(\frac{x}{y})^3 = \frac{x^3}{y^3}$ .

**Example LU 10.1**

**Simplify.**

(a)  $(x^2)^3$

1. Identify the correct rule.  
= A power is raised to a power.  
2. Multiply the exponents.  
=  $x^{2 \cdot 3} = x^6$

(b)  $(m^2n)^3$

1. Identify the correct rule.  
= A product is raised to a power.  
2. Raise both factors to the common power.  
=  $(m^2)^3(n)^3 = m^6n^3$   
= Multiply the exponents of  $m$ .

**Practice LU 10.1**

- Identify the correct rule.  
= A quotient is raised to a power.  
2. Raise both the numerator and denominator to the common power.  
= Multiply the exponents of  $d$ .

3.  $(x^2)^3 = x^6$

4.  $(y^3)^2 = y^6$

7.  $(m^2)^3 = m^6$

8.  $(n^4)^2 = n^8$

11.  $(x^2)^3 = x^6$

12.  $(y^2)^3 = y^6$

15.  $(\frac{x}{y})^3 = \frac{x^3}{y^3}$

16.  $(\frac{y}{x})^2 = \frac{y^2}{x^2}$

**Monomials**

Monomials are algebraic expressions with only one term. The product of two monomials is a monomial. First, multiply the numerical coefficients. Then, multiply the variables (like bases).

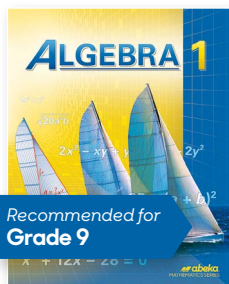
Example:  $(-5x^2y)(3x^2y^3)$   
=  $(-5 \cdot 3)(x^2 \cdot x^2)(y \cdot y^3)$   
=  $-15x^4y^4$

Level Ups

## Algebra 1 & 2

Mathematics is the language God used in His creation of the universe. Throughout each course, students are encouraged to use their reasoning ability as they work with the axioms, rules, and principles of algebra. The algebraic system is built logically, with smooth transitions from one concept to another. Mathematical concepts are developed and mastered through an abundance of worked examples and student exercises. Word problems are emphasized, and many application problems related to the physical world are included. Reviews at the end of each unit measure student progress.

### FIRST EDITION



#### Algebra 1

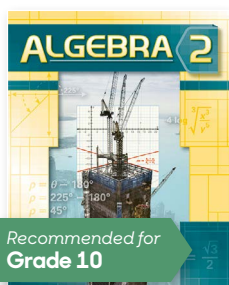
155098 \$35.25

314471 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts. May be used in Grade 8.

294918 \$7.90 Student Quiz and Test Book

### FIRST EDITION



#### Algebra 2

197718 \$35.25

305707 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

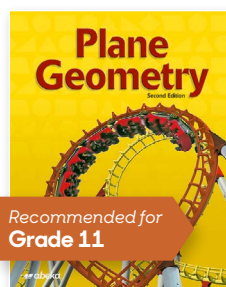
197742 \$7.90 Student Quiz and Test Book

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

## Plane Geometry & Precalculus

These texts provide a foundational introduction to the underlying principles of higher mathematics. Students receive a good working knowledge of the subject and are trained to think naturally, logically, and systematically. These texts are simple in organization and exact in explanation, and place an emphasis on student understanding. Care is taken throughout to ensure that theory leads to understanding and the ability to make application. New concepts are carefully explained and linked to previously learned material. Numerous examples illustrate definitions and principles. Extensive exercises provide ample practice for application and retention of student learning.

### SECOND EDITION



#### Plane Geometry

95370 \$35.25

This traditional text acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry in an interesting way. Students are impressed with the necessity of a formal proof before being plunged into demonstrative geometry. Many proofs are done for students to train them in the thinking process. Students are taught to think naturally, logically, and systematically through a well-written text and abundant exercises. Students enjoy the

many "extras," which include the mathematical information on several famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

178101 \$7.90 Student Test and Quiz Book

## Plane Geometry (11)

Work to stretch students' thinking abilities

Illustrations to clarify problems

Section division to guide teachers and students

Step-by-step instructions

Step-by-step examples

Illustrations that clarify concepts

Clear statements of theorems and corollaries

Questions to deepen students' understanding

**15.** Prove that lines through the vertices of a triangle parallel to the opposite sides form a triangle whose sides are twice the sides of the given triangle.

**17.** The height of a shelf  $S$  can be adjusted by raising or lowering the arms  $A$ , hinged at each end and attached to the wall  $W$ . Explain why  $S$  always remains horizontal as it is raised or lowered.

**18.** Given:  $\square ABCD$ , with  $DF = CK = BL = AE$ . Prove:  $LKFE$  is a parallelogram.

**19.** Given:  $AB$ ,  $CD$ , and  $EF$ , three equal and parallel lines the same distance apart, and  $ACE$ , a straight line. Prove:  $\triangle ADE \cong \triangle CEB$ .

**20.** Given:  $\square ABCD$  and equilateral triangles  $FAD$  and  $EAB$ . Prove:  $FE = DB$ . Suggestion: See Theorem 1.

**2.21 Segments Intercepted by Parallels**

**Theorem 24**  
If three or more parallels cut off equal segments on one transversal, they cut off equal segments on any other transversal.

**Given:** The three  $l$ s,  $m$ ,  $n$ ,  $p$ , cutting off equal parts  $a$ ,  $b$  on a transversal  $t$ , and cutting off  $AB$ ,  $BC$  on any other transversal  $r$ .

**Prove:**  $AB = BC$ .

**Analysis:** 1. The plan is to form triangles containing these lines and to prove the triangles congruent.  
2.  $A$  and  $B$  are the probable points from which to draw lines forming these triangles.  
3. The hypothesis and the figure would suggest drawing the lines on the same side of  $r$  and  $l$ .

**Proof:**

Statements	Reasons
1. $m$ , $n$ , $p$ are $\parallel$ lines, $a = b$ on transversal $t$ , transversal $r$ .	1. Given
2. Draw $AE$ and $BF \parallel t$ .	2. Parallel Postulate (P-6)
3. $AE \parallel BF$	3. If two straight lines are parallel to a third straight line, they are parallel to each other (Postulate 6, Corollary 1).
4. $\angle A = \angle C$ , $\angle ABE = \angle BCF$	4. If two parallel lines are cut by a transversal, the corresponding angles are equal (C-1).
5. $\triangle AED$ and $\triangle BFC$ are parallelograms.	5. A parallelogram is a quadrilateral whose opposite sides are parallel.
6. $AE = a$ and $BF = b$	6. The opposite sides of a parallelogram are equal, and the opposite angles are equal (T-19).
7. $AE = BF$	7. Quantities that are equal to equal quantities are equal to each other (A-1).
8. $\triangle ABE \cong \triangle BCF$	8. S.A.A. (C11-8)
9. $AB = BC$	9. C.P.C.T.E.

**Corollary 24-1**  
The line parallel to one side of a triangle and bisecting a second side bisects the third side.

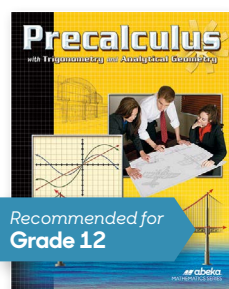
**Think It Through**

Use the diagram of Theorem 24 with questions 1-6.

- In the theorem must  $AB = a$ ? Explain.
- Must the  $l$ s be the same distance apart? Explain your statement.
- Suppose  $r \parallel t$ . Discuss.
- Suppose the transversals crossed between the  $l$ s. Would  $ABFE$  be a parallelogram? Explain.



FIRST EDITION



## Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

115797 \$37.25

314811 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

This text provides a strong foundation for work with functions and culminates with an introduction to the calculus topics of the derivative and the integral. Beginning with a review of basic trigonometry, the study progresses to advanced topics including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Development of analytical

geometry topics includes a logical approach to the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Colorful graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate the concepts and provide a frame of reference for discussion. Helpful tips and example problems show step-by-step solutions that aid in understanding and problem solving. Balanced exercises in each chapter provide ample opportunity for students to understand both the algebraic solution and practical application of problem solving.

115827 \$7.90 Student Quiz and Test Book

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

### Precalculus (12)

Clear explanation of concepts

Important formulas

Important terms and facts emphasized

Sample graphs

#### The Equation of the Parabola

Each conic has various characteristics. One characteristic is a ratio of distances called *eccentricity* ( $e$ ). A reference point called the *focus* and a line called the *directrix* are useful for determining eccentricity. These are defined as follows:

Eccentricity =  $\frac{\text{distance to focus}}{\text{distance to directrix}}$

Conics also exhibit symmetry. Parabolas are symmetric to a line called the *axis of symmetry*. The point where the parabola crosses the axis of symmetry is called the *vertex*, the directrix is always perpendicular to the axis of symmetry, and the focus is always on the axis of symmetry. Chords through the focus are called *focal chords*. The focal chord perpendicular to the axis of symmetry is called the *latus rectum*. The endpoints of the latus rectum are easily found and are helpful in graphing the correct curvature of any conic. See Figure 12D for the location of these lines and points in a parabola.

A characteristic unique to all parabolas is that the eccentricity always equals one. This fact is used to develop the parabola equation. From the eccentricity equation, since  $e = 1$ , distance to focus and distance to directrix are equal. Mathematically, a parabola is the locus of points whose distance to the focus equals the distance to the directrix.

Select any point  $(x, y)$  on the parabola and draw a line,  $d_f$ , to the focus and another line,  $d_{dir}$ , perpendicular to the directrix (See Figure 12D). Since  $e = 1$ ,  $d_f = d_{dir}$ . How sharply a parabola is curved around the focus depends on a parabola constant,  $p$ . This constant is the distance between the focus and the vertex. In Figure 12E, the coordinates of the focus,  $(p, 0)$ , the equation of the directrix,  $x = -p$ , and the point where the perpendicular from  $(x, y)$  meets the directrix,  $(-p, y)$  are labeled. From the distance formulas, and since  $d_f = d_{dir}$ ,

distance to focus,

$$d_f = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$d_f = \sqrt{(x - p)^2 + (y - 0)^2}$$

$$d_f = \sqrt{(x - p)^2 + y^2}$$

$$d_f = d_{dir}$$

$$\sqrt{(x - p)^2 + y^2} = |x + p|$$

$$y^2 = 4px$$

distance to directrix,

$$d = |x_1 - x_2|$$

$$d_{dir} = |x - (-p)|$$

$$d_{dir} = |x + p|$$

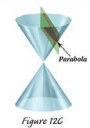


Figure 12C

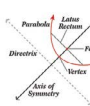


Figure 12D

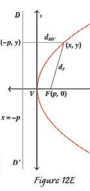
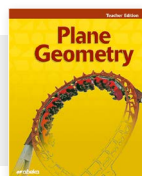


Figure 12E

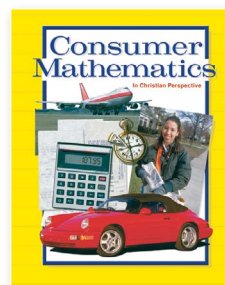
12-4 The Equation of the Parabola 233



See p. 117 for  
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH  
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS

## Additional Mathematics Electives

### SECOND EDITION



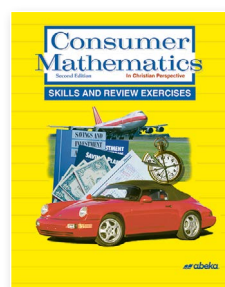
### Consumer Mathematics

26603 \$32.45

Unit One, "Buying a Car," captures teenagers' attention immediately and proceeds to units on budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home; and more! The text presents a Scriptural view of working, tithing, saving, paying taxes, and budgeting time and money and gives a positive introduction to the American free-enterprise system. Each information-packed unit contains sample problems for students to

follow and an abundance of practice problems. An analytical skills section in each chapter challenges students to analyze practical problems or opportunities they could soon be facing.

26646 \$7.90 Student Test and Quiz Book

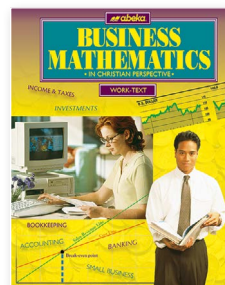


### Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises

2662X \$18.95

The accompanying Skills and Review Exercises workbook completes the course as it gives students the practice they need to master arithmetic skills.

### SECOND EDITION



### Business Mathematics

67946 \$33.70

Business Mathematics introduces the Grade 9–12 student to the math needed to operate a business and to successfully manage family finances. The text uses Scripture to train students to have godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each section of this text requires students to use skills to solve real-life computing problems. The text abounds in example problems that guide the student toward independent

thinking. The variety of word problems tests their knowledge of concepts and skills and stretches their mathematical ability. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Students easily master math concepts and skills through the many problems in each section. Daily review is incorporated into each lesson, while thorough reviews precede each test.

67962 \$7.90 Student Test, Quiz, and Speed Drill Book

Grade 8 Student ~~\$260.85~~ **\$233.30**

Grade 10 Student ~~\$383.50~~ **\$335.40**

Grade 12 Student ~~\$405.60~~ **\$359.45**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



# 7-12



## HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Student

Prepare your students for the future as you teach them knowledge of the past. History—the story of what man has done with the time God has given him—is brought to life in the Grade 7–12 history series, where your students will learn the biblical and realistic view of history from Creation to the present.

Government and economics are also taught based on eternal truths. Help your students connect times and events with places using the geography included within each text, and use a variety of visual aids including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations, presented in an attractive layout, to create an appreciation for history in your students.

### FIFTH EDITION



#### History of the World

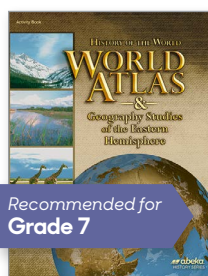
*in Christian Perspective*

**183202 \$30.55**

**314676 \$19.95** Digital Textbook\*

*History of the World* leads students on a journey through time from Creation to the present. The Christian worldview is the thread that connects the past to the present in this fascinating presentation of world history, teaching students to recognize the hand of God in human events.

Recommended for  
Grade 7



#### World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

**183288 \$10.05** 13 projects

Contains maps, geography studies, and projects for continents and nations.

Recommended for  
Grade 7

#### HISTORY OF THE WORLD INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.

It is vital that we equip our students with the knowledge of the past in order to prepare them for the future. Make *History of the World* a part of your goal of training the informed citizens our society needs.

**183237 \$7.90** Student Test Book

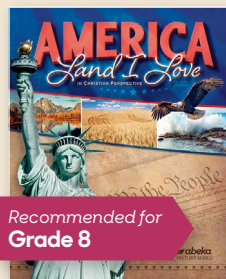
**183253 \$6.85** Student Quiz Book

\*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



NEW

## FOURTH EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 8

### America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective

342181 \$30.55

342203 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

COMING  
SOON

America: Land I Love presents a chronological account of American history with a factual emphasis on the people and events that shaped the United States.

Incorporated throughout are thought-provoking questions to develop critical thinking skills and a biblical worldview regarding the significance of individuals and events in the nation's history. This text highlights America's heritage of faith and her patriotic pursuit of freedom as foundational values in the history of the United States of America.

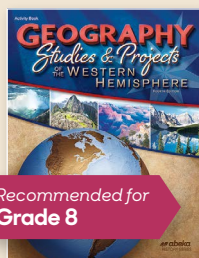
#### AMERICA: LAND I LOVE INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
  - Study of the Constitution.
  - Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
  - Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- Make America: Land I Love a part of your program to train young people in those beliefs and values that have made America great.

342254 \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 1

342289 \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 2

(Available November 2022)

Recommended for  
Grade 8

### Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere 18 projects

379328 \$10.05

Includes historical and geographical studies to emphasize significant locations, both throughout history and in modern times. Provides reference materials such as maps and fact sheets to guide students in completing the activities and projects.

Recommended for  
Grade 8

### Civics Activity Book

379344 \$12.20

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.



## LOOK INSIDE

Each historical fact is researched for accuracy against primary sources with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.

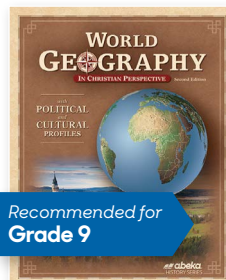


It would be peculiarly improper to omit in this first official act my fervent supplications to that Almighty Being who rules over the Universe, who presides in the Councils of Nations and whose providential aids can supply every human defect, . . . No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the invisible hand which conducts the affairs of Men, more than those of the United States. Every step by which they have advanced to the Character of an Independent nation seems to have been distinguish'd by some token of providential agency.<sup>2</sup>

#### The First Presidential Cabinet

George Washington's **Cabinet**, the name given to the president's advisers, consisted of four able men. **Alexander Hamilton** (c. 1757–1804), the first secretary of the treasury, put the new nation on a sound financial footing which led to worldwide respect, allowing the United States to maintain her defenses and promote economic security. **Thomas**

## SECOND EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 9

### World Geography

in Christian Perspective  
(One semester. Health is the corresponding companion course.)

167797 \$27.00

314943 \$15.95 Digital Textbook\*

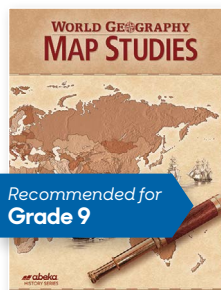
Beginning with the Old World, *World Geography* leads students on a study-tour of the continents, highlighting the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas.

#### WORLD GEOGRAPHY INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including maps, charts, photos, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
  - Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
  - Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- From the African savanna to the Siberian tundra, the great variety found in God's creation makes *World Geography* a fascinating text for your students.

167827 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Recommended for  
Grade 9

### World Geography Map Studies Book

167843 \$6.65

Provides practice in geography skills for each continent and reinforces learning through map projects.

## United States History (11)

CHAPTER 30 2000–2020

### America in the New Millennium

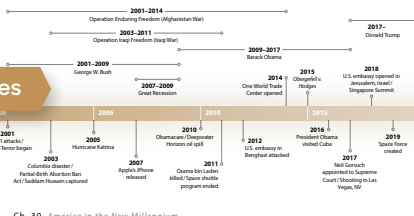
#### HIGHLIGHTS

– George W. Bush's Administration  
– Barack Obama's Administration  
– Donald Trump's Administration  
– American Moral Decline  
– Science and Culture in the New Millennium

*When you open your heart to patriotism, there is no room for prejudice. The Bible tells us, "how good and pleasant it is when God's people live together in unity" [in reference to Psalm 133:1]. We must speak our minds openly, debate our disagreements honestly, but always pursue solidarity!"*  
—Donald Trump

The America of the new millennium hoped to fulfill the dreams of the old one. New technologies revolutionized society in the wake of the Internet and the micro-chip, and Americans envisioned a future where the 20th

century's racial tensions and threats of world war were relics. At the same time, America continued to throw off Christian morality and reliance on God, and the utopian vision of the future was marred by Islamic terrorism abroad and political tribalism at home. It remains to the Christians of the new millennium to keep the faith and turn 21st-century America back to the blessings of God.



500 Ch. 30 America in the New Millennium

ing prices after a competitor had given up. The railroads, eager to profit by hauling Standard Oil's huge quantities of oil, paid Rockefeller rebates (refunds) on part of the established freight charge for each barrel of oil shipped. In spite of its hard-driving methods, the Standard Oil

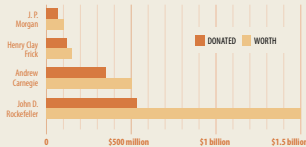
monopoly in the United States and was a major distributor of refined products throughout the world. When John D. Rockefeller retired toward the end of the 1890s and devoted himself to philanthropy, his assets were estimated at \$1 billion. After 1897, he devoted himself completely

#### Contributions of the Captains of Industry

Some 19th-century Americans who accumulated great wealth by controlling certain areas of industry brought manifold benefits to mankind. Through their oil and steel businesses respectively, John D. Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie not only provided thousands of jobs but also stimulated other industries. In addition, each helped to create better, safer, and more enjoyable conditions for mankind and used his accumulated wealth in philanthropic endeavors. Financially successful businessmen in the Age of Industry gave large amounts of money to support various Christian endeavors. Many

of these entrepreneurs were church members. Among them was John D. Rockefeller, a Baptist Sunday school teacher who tried to conduct his financial affairs as a steward. J. P. Morgan, an Episcopalian, donated money to build churches, schools, and hospitals. Cyrus McCormick was a Presbyterian who gave large amounts of money to various ministries. Rockefeller and other wealthy businessmen contributed millions of dollars to help found colleges and universities. At their founding, most of these institutions accepted the Bible as the Word of God. In 1867, George Peabody (1795–1869), a wealthy

merchant and financier, declaring that his action was prompted by gratitude to God, contributed \$3 million for the establishment of the Peabody Education Fund to promote education in the South. David Drew, railroad investor and benefactor of Drew University, was a Methodist, as were the Swifts, who supported Christian endeavors out of the profits of their large meat-packing business. Philip Danforth Armour (1832–1901), founder of another large meatpacking firm, and railroad tycoon James J. Hill and the Vanderbilts contributed to church educational institutions. Henry Clay Frick (1849–1919), a wealthy entrepreneur, donated millions to church organizations and educational institutions. Andrew Carnegie gave millions of dollars for the purchase of church organs. Though not all of these men were Christians, all realized the valuable influence of Christian institutions upon society.



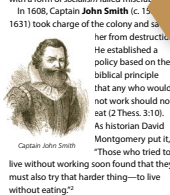
250 Ch. 18 Age of Industry



#### Beautiful detailed maps

profits with the stockholders for seven years. In April 1607, a fleet of three ships sailed into Chesapeake Bay. The colonists sailed up a river they named the James and established a settlement they called **Jamestown**. (Both the river and the settlement were named in honor of James I.) Jamestown became the first permanent English settlement in the New World. **Hard times.** The site chosen for the settlement seemed easy to defend against native attack, but the Jamestown settlement had several problems: (1) the low-lying land was infested with malaria, (2) the river

ter, half of the settlers had died. Jamestown's biggest problem was the **common-store system** established by her charter. Under this communal system, each man was required to place the fruit of his labor in a common storehouse, and each was entitled to receive food and supplies from the storehouse according to his needs. In reality, the industrious workers were required to provide for the idle. With everyone benefiting from the common storehouse but few contributing to it, the food supply was quickly depleted. America's first experiment with a form of socialism failed miserably.

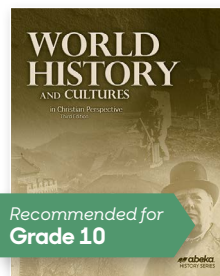


When an injury forced Captain Smith to return to England, Jamestown again teetered on the brink of failure. During the winter of 1609–1610, called the **starving time**, the hungry settlers were forced to eat dogs, horses, and even rats and mice. Although several hundred colonists had joined the colony since 1607, only sixty remained alive by the spring of 1610. With the coming of spring, the survivors prepared

#### Bold and italic type for emphasis

#### Thought provoker

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

### World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective

115703 \$34.00

314455 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

Confident that the hand of God has been active throughout history, World History and Cultures traces mankind's story starting from the Garden of Eden. A study of Greco-Roman culture paves the way for medieval history, while the last section brings students to the cusp of current history, depicting world events in light of God's will. While the focus is on western Judeo-Christian civilization, Asian and African cultures are also presented in a unique ancient-to-modern style. The history of ideas is emphasized rather than just political and economic events. Students receive a Christian perspective on topics such as language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, evolutionism, socialism, Communism, humanism, liberalism, and more.

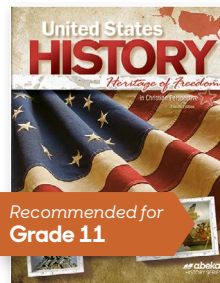
#### WORLD HISTORY AND CULTURES INCLUDES:

- Maps, photos, timelines, illustrations, and other visuals to aid student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.

115746 \$7.90 Student Test and Map Project Book

115762 \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

### United States History: Heritage of Freedom

318744 \$34.00

361224 \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

*Heritage of Freedom* provides a positive, narrative approach to American history that is reinforced by factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on America's Christian heritage and patriotic pursuit of freedom, helping students identify the values that are the foundation of

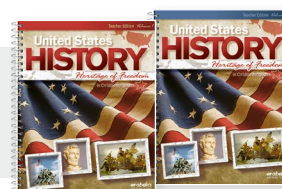
the United States of America. Thought provoking discussion prompts are included for the development of critical thinking skills.

#### HERITAGE OF FREEDOM INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.

380202 \$14.70 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

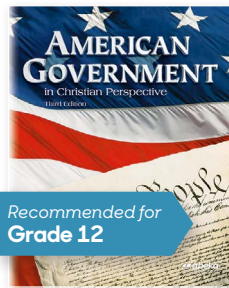
See p. 120 for  
**TEACHER EDITIONS WITH CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS**



\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



## THIRD EDITION



## American Government

*in Christian Perspective*

**89281** \$27.00 (one semester)

**314536** \$15.95 Digital Textbook\*

*American Government* provides for students the firm foundation needed to become informed, responsible citizens and voters in today's world. This text opens with an inspiring look at the blessings we enjoy and the symbols we hold dear as American citizens. This is followed by a detailed study of the Constitution, the government it established, and the rights and

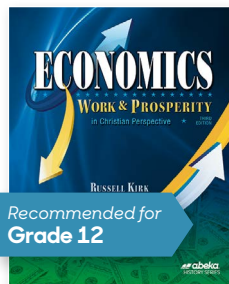
privileges it guarantees the American people. After studying the Constitution and the national government, students learn about federalism and government at the state and local levels. The text concludes with a chapter on the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens to get involved in their unique political system. It presents an American government as it was intended by its framers. Maintaining law and order while recognizing the freedom of citizens is emphasized as the proper role of government.

### AMERICAN GOVERNMENT INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including charts, photos, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
  - Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
  - Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- It is vital that our students have the knowledge they need to become informed citizens. *American Government* can be a part of training your students to be the informed and productive citizens that our nation needs.

**89311** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

## THIRD EDITION



## Economics: Work and Prosperity

**174653** \$28.60 (one semester)

**314617** \$15.95 Digital Textbook\*

Emphasis on free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy sets *Economics: Work and Prosperity* apart. Students are informed how to understand the economic roles of individual producers and consumers as well as that of the government. The stark contrast between the market economy—the cornerstone of prosperity in the United States—

and the command economy—the hallmark of fiscal failure in Communist countries—is graphically presented in illustration of the economic principles that govern all societies. *Economics: Work and Prosperity* is not just a text about buying and selling or supply and demand. Rather, the biblical view of work, wealth, and stewardship appears throughout the text, with essential concepts such as competition in the marketplace and private ownership of capital being presented from a conservative perspective.

### ECONOMICS: WORK AND PROSPERITY INCLUDES:

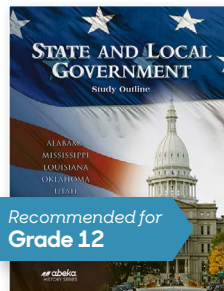
- A variety of visual aids, including charts, photos, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- Index of scripture references.
- Glossary of key concepts.

It is now vital that students be equipped with books like *Economics: Work and Prosperity* to teach them the tried-and-tested principles and practices that promote productivity and national prosperity.

**321419** \$7.30 Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy. Additional thinking and discussion questions are included.

**325562** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book



## State and Local Government

**108383** \$7.45

*State and Local Government* is designed to accompany *American Government* as a study outline for students to fill in with information about their own state and local area. Students may use it as an independent study. Sources of information are listed in the Research Guide at the front of the book to help students find answers to the questions in the study outline.

Grade 7 Student ~~\$248.70~~ **\$222.00**

Grade 9 Student ~~\$318.40~~ **\$281.90**

Grade 11 Student ~~\$365.30~~ **\$323.45**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

SAVE

## Preschool through Grade 12

# Scope & Sequence

## OVERVIEW

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit [abeka.com/SS](http://abeka.com/SS).



\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

# 7-12



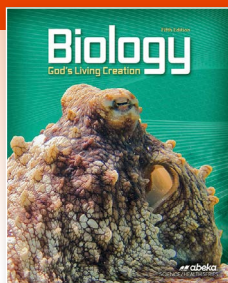
## SCIENCE & HEALTH | Student

Prepare your students for advanced education in many areas of science as you present God's order, provision, and reasonableness in His physical creation and refute the manmade idea of evolution. You'll share the compatibility of faith and science as you teach the basic principles of science in each grade and review and build upon them from year to year. Features such as bold terms, diagrams, charts, activities, and practical demonstrations and labs encourage mastery of concepts, while in-text study aids stimulate higher-level thinking in your students.

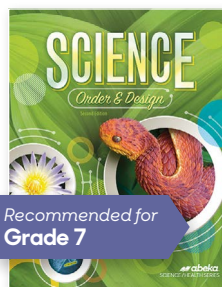


### LOOK INSIDE

"The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit." What better scientific foundation than the Creator Himself!



SECOND EDITION



### Science: Order and Design

(includes health)

**246077** \$34.00

**305685** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

Leading students on an exploration of God's creation, this text covers a variety of topics such as anatomy and physiology, zoology, and ecology. Beginning with a study of the scientific method, students are encouraged to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations. With clear examples and demonstration ideas, learning about the order

and design of our amazing world will be both eye-opening and enjoyable.

**246093** \$7.90 Student Test Book

**246115** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

**246131** \$6.85 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

the study of the physical structure (*anatomy*) and function (*physiology*) of the human body (fig. 1.1).

As you become more familiar with organisms living near you, you will realize how important they are to nature and to you. The most obvious truths your study will reveal is that God used design in the creation of life and that all of nature fits together according to His plan.



For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse. —Rom. 1:20



Man's role in God's creation is explained in Genesis 1:28.

And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

God instructed man to have dominion over His creation.

#### The Importance of Botany

The study of botany is important to man, for all the food eaten by man comes directly or indirectly from

Green  
exposed  
make the  
animals  
plants a  
related  
Botan  
antibiot  
And ma  
Product  
cotton,

#### Concepts

1. Expl
2. What
3. Nam





SECOND EDITION



## Science: Earth and Space

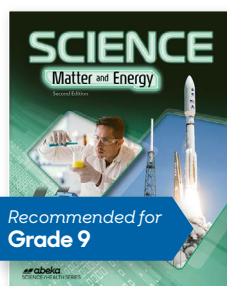
**318604** \$34.00  
**359823** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

This earth science text emphasizes God as the Creator of the universe and presents nature as a testimony to His greatness. Students will perform investigations and apply reasoning skills as they study geology (including soil science and the fossil record), oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science. They will learn how scientific evidence like the fossil record supports the literal Creation

and global Flood recorded in Genesis. Students will also gain a biblical understanding of environmental topics such as pollution, use of natural resources, the ozone layer, and climate change.

**318663** \$7.90 Student Test Book  
**318647** \$6.85 Student Quiz Book  
**318698** \$6.85 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

SECOND EDITION



## Science: Matter and Energy

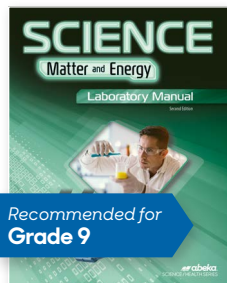
**342068** \$36.65  
**342076** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\*

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units ["metric system"]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces,

energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

REVISED **402192** \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 1

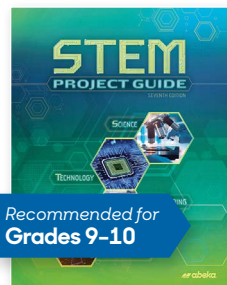
REVISED **402206** \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 2



## Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual

**342165** \$19.40

Contains 29 student-performed labs plus optional labs correlated with the text. Includes lab safety and various chemistry, physics, and engineering design concepts.



## STEM Project Guide†

**290416** \$12.55

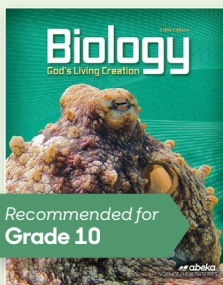
A step-by-step explanation of how to complete a STEM project using the scientific method or engineering design process. Includes background research; planning the study; and presenting results through a paper, STEM-fair exhibit, and oral presentation.

\*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

†STEM Project Guide may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry, see alternate pacing suggestion at [abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM](http://abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM).

FIFTH EDITION

NEW



## Biology: God's Living Creation

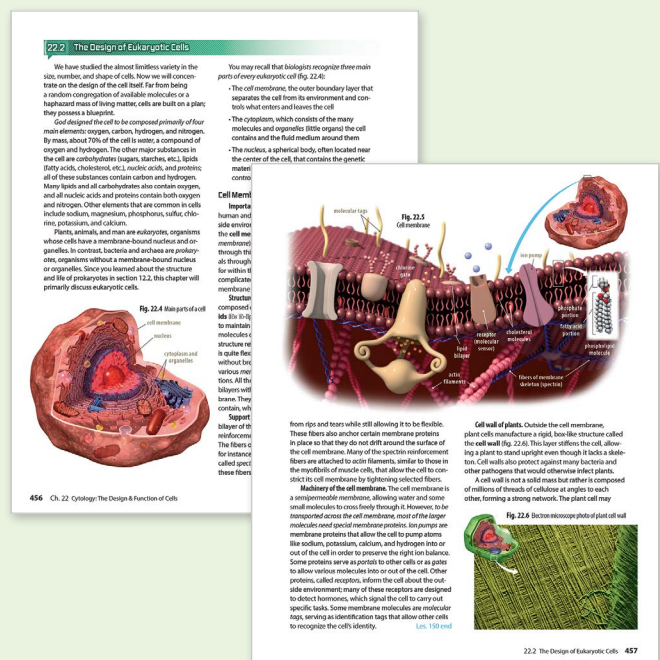
**379549** \$53.45  
**379522** \$19.95 Digital Textbook\* **COMING SOON**

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies.

Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

**378682** \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 1

**378704** \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 2



Pages from Biology: God's Living Creation

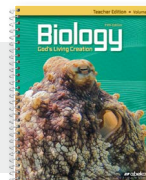


## Biology Field and Laboratory Manual

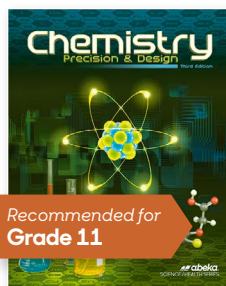
**378747** \$21.20

Adds a comprehensive lab component to the biology course, including lab safety, microscopy, dissection, and engineering design. Students will gain practical experience while developing skills of observation, organism identification, researching, and problem-solving. Includes 25 student-performed labs, 3 projects, and 10 optional labs correlated with the text.

See p. 123 for  
**TEACHER EDITIONS WITH  
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS**



THIRD EDITION



## Chemistry: Precision and Design

**182931** \$51.25

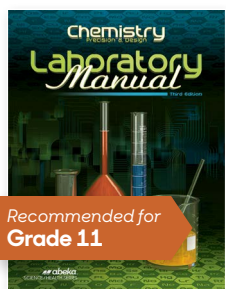
**314609** \$19.95 *Digital Textbook\**

The organization of this chemistry text ensures mastery of the basic principles. An appealing layout with abundant photographs, illustrations, and diagrams makes chemical principles and applications clear and understandable. Computer-generated molecular models allow students to more easily visualize chemical processes. Increased emphasis on the basics of

chemistry and foundational math topics gives students a firm foundation on which to build more advanced knowledge. Practical applications of chemistry are given throughout, highlighting the importance of chemistry in everyday life. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues such as ozone depletion, global warming, and nuclear power are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective. Numerous in-text learning aids are provided, including worked examples, section reviews, and chapter reviews.

**182966** \$7.90 *Student Test Book*

**182982** \$6.85 *Student Quiz Book*

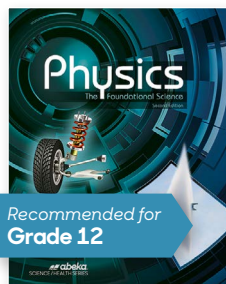


## Chemistry Laboratory Manual

**183024** \$21.20

Labs provide hands-on application of text material and teach fundamental lab procedures such as safety, calorimetry, titration, and pH measurement. Includes 27 labs for course.

SECOND EDITION



## Physics: The Foundational Science

**66532** \$51.25

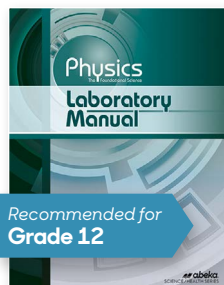
**314781** \$19.95 *Digital Textbook\**

Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of *Physics: The Foundational Science*. Thorough and detailed explanations, with a touch of humor, penetrate the most perplexing questions. The principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown many kinds of technology, from the camera to

the car. Numerous illustrative problems are solved in detail. This text can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief. It is firmly grounded on the view that we live in a God-created world governed by laws discoverable by reverent scientific inquiry. Issues of vital concern to Christians are handled in depth. Interspersed throughout the text are biographies of great physicists who were also Bible-believing Christians. Sections included present fun and practical applications like antimatter, automobile suspension, red- and blueshift, cloaking/invisibility, and maglev trains.

**66567** \$7.90 *Student Test Book*

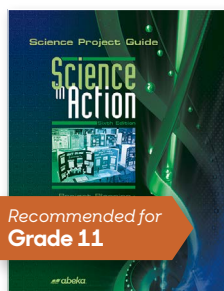
**66583** \$6.85 *Student Quiz Book*



## Physics Laboratory Manual

**66605** \$21.20

Provides practical, hands-on application of course topics and gives students experience in using physics lab equipment. Includes 20 labs for course.



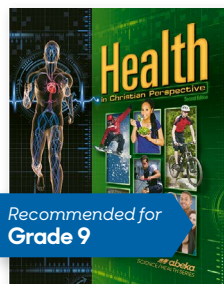
## Science in Action: Science Project Guide†

**175315** \$12.55

A step-by-step explanation of the science project. Includes scientific investigation, science research paper, oral presentation, and science fair exhibit.

## Health

SECOND EDITION



*Health in Christian Perspective*  
(One semester. *World Geography* is the corresponding companion course.)

**174157** \$27.00

**314463** \$15.95 *Digital Textbook\**

Teach the wonders of the human body from a Christian perspective with this interesting, practical text that addresses the health topics and body systems that apply most directly to high school students. As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine

systems. The fitness section includes skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the mental health section includes the nervous system. This approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters in this practical text include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships. Students and teachers will appreciate the colorful photographs, illustrations, and diagrams—including an atlas of the body systems—as well as study questions for comprehension, application, and review.

**174173** \$6.85 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

Grade 8 Student ~~\$260.85~~ **\$233.30**

Grade 10 Student ~~\$383.50~~ **\$335.40**

Grade 12 Student ~~\$405.60~~ **\$359.45**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



\*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

†STEM Project Guide may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry, see alternate pacing suggestion at [abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM](http://abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM).



Student | BIBLE

You'll love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for Biblical thinking.

Abeka also offers a Bible program for Grades 7 and 8 that includes a study of Exodus, Life of Christ, Book of Acts, and Joshua and Judges. These studies are taught using our Flash-a-Cards and can be found in the teacher materials section on p. 126

Recommended for  
**Grade 7**

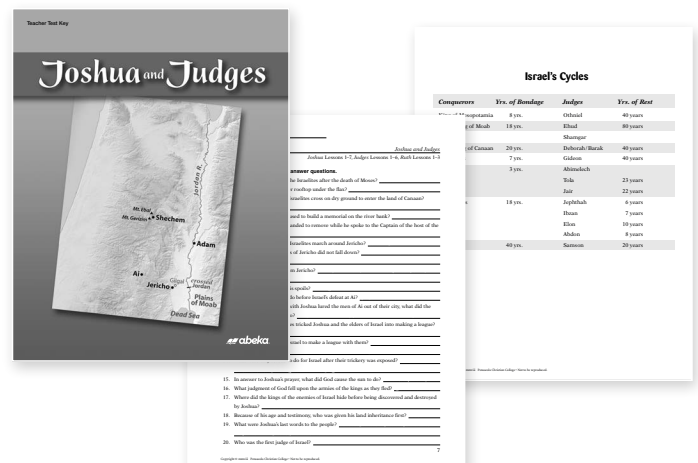
**Exodus Student Test Book**  
100056 \$6.85 (one semester)

**Life of Christ Student Test Book**  
**98329** \$6.85 (one semester)

Recommended for  
**Grade 8**

**Book of Acts Student Test Book**  
**98345** \$6.85 (one semester)

**Joshua and Judges Student Test Book**  
**98388** \$6.85 (one semester)



THIRD EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 9

### Kings of Israel

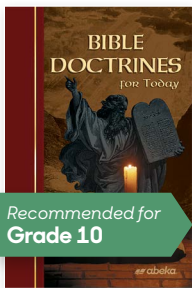
**107514** \$22.20 (one year)

**314706** \$15.95 Digital Textbook\*

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

**107557** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 10

### Bible Doctrines for Today

**101222** \$22.20 (one year)

**314552** \$15.95 Digital Textbook\*

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

**101257** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 11

### Jesus and His Followers

The Gospels

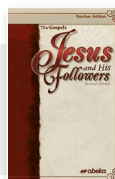
**172324** \$18.95 (one semester)

**314684** \$12.45 Digital Textbook\*

Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationships to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

**172359** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

See p. 128 for  
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH  
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



THIRD EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 11

### Life Management under God

Christian Ethics and Morals

**172391** \$18.95 (one semester)

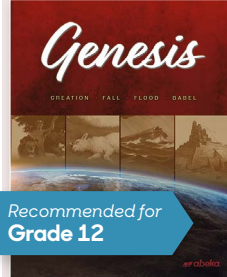
**314714** \$12.45 Digital Textbook\*

This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

**172413** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

NEW

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 12

### Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

**390739** \$18.95 (one semester)

**390747** \$12.45 Digital Textbook\*



The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction

to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

**390763** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 12

### Book of the Revelation

**112801** \$21.20 (one semester)

**314595** \$12.45 Digital Textbook\*

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

**112852** \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



## LOOK INSIDE

Practical courses that present your students with biblical truths, equipping them to look at today's cultural issues through a biblical worldview.

- What we believe
- Why we believe it
- How to apply beliefs in daily living
- How to share biblical truth with others





**NEW**

# TAKE A LOOK INSIDE

## Vocabulary lists

## Dialogues



Recommended for  
**Grades 10-12**

Spanish 2

## Literacy Comprehension Exercises

Recommended for  
**Grades 10-12**

**Abeka.com/Spanish**

Order online at **abeka.com** 55

## Spanish 1

FIRST EDITION



### Spanish 1

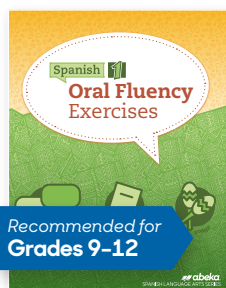
304263 \$44.75

*Spanish 1* clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for students to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.

380229 \$14.70 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

390798 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive web pages

[vocabulary and verse practice] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])



### Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises

352918 \$18.50

*Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises* will give you additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.

**Note:** A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with *Spanish 1*.

NEW

## Spanish 2

FIRST EDITION



### Spanish 2

353558 \$47.70

*Spanish 2* continues engaging students in a practical approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new grammar concepts and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advancing grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.

353582 \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 1

353612 \$7.35 Student Quiz/Test Book Volume 2

(Available November 2022)



### Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises

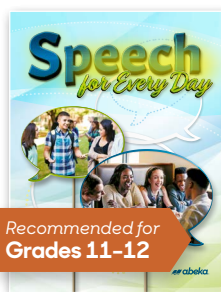
368865 \$18.50

*Literacy Comprehension Exercises* provides immersive practice through selections highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading comprehension activities, songs, and poems. Through exercises, reviews, and a variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.

**Note:** A Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for *Spanish 2*, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

## Speech

FIRST EDITION



### Speech for Every Day

368849 \$22.20 (one semester)

*Speech for Every Day* begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of good speaking, followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesy, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and

business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

379123 \$6.85 Student Quiz Book

## Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION Self-Supporting Cover



### Keyboarding and Document Processing

160407 \$34.00 (three semesters)

Designed to be taught on standard computer word processing programs, this course provides practical reinforcement while emphasizing correct technique. Daily practice, routine timed writings, and skill-evaluation exercises aid in keying proficiency and learning valuable essential word processing skills. This systematic approach to typing culminates with thorough instruction in document processing, including letters, memorandums, reports, tables, and employment documents.

170003 \$6.85 Keyboarding (one year) Student Quiz and Test Book

170038 \$6.85 Document Processing (one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book

## Family/Consumer Sciences

FIRST EDITION



### Family/Consumer Sciences

103403 \$24.45 (one semester)

314633 \$12.45 Digital Textbook\*

*Family/Consumer Sciences* is a practical introduction to food preparation. It begins with the basics of food and kitchen safety, how to use a recipe, and correctly measuring. The course covers many basic cooking and baking techniques and includes a study of nutrition, meal management, table service, etiquette, and party planning.

110914 \$13.05 Lab Manual

103438 \$6.85 Student Quiz and Test Book

## Art



### Watercolor Step-by-Step

55131 \$13.90 (one semester)

This student book introduces the tools of the trade, gives innovative substitutes for art materials, and shows the basic techniques used in creating watercolor paintings. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing (e.g., red + yellow = orange).

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- Incorporates art history materials
- Selected bibliography
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Advice on purchasing art





# Equipping your TEACHERS

By using the approach and methods our textbooks were designed to be taught with, you can maximize your students' learning experience. The good news is, everything that follows—the Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, answer keys, teaching aids, classroom resources—was designed with all teachers in mind. Young teachers. Veterans. Even experienced teachers who are new to Christian

schools. We've created a structure for teaching subjects that will give you the words to say when you're uncertain how to introduce a new concept and the freedom to get creative and be successful. After all, it's always been our calling to support yours.

*Find the resources you need in the pages that follow. **Preschool through Grade 6 is grouped by grade. Grades 7-12 are grouped by subject.***

58 **Preschool**

61 **K4**

66 **K5**

73 **Grade 1**

79 **Grade 2**

85 **Grade 3**

91 **Grade 4**

99 **Grade 5**

105 **Grade 6**

113 **English 7-12**

117 **Mathematics 7-12**

120 **History/Geography 7-12**

123 **Science/Health 7-12**

126 **Bible 7-12**

131 **Electives 7-12**

134 **Correlated Materials**



**Your opinion, please!** What do you think of this catalog?  
Please let us know at [abeka.com/2022Survey](https://abeka.com/2022Survey).

*Your feedback matters to us!*

P

PRESCHOOL

Teacher



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

**Teacher Kit** (Preschool)**178802** \$491.35

There's no need to reinvent the wheel. Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a weekly guide for every subject, plus teaching aids. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit on p. 60.)

Buy it once.  
Use it  
several years!

**Preschool Curriculum Lesson Plans** FOURTH EDITION**169226** \$120.00*Included in teacher kit*

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s, learning games, sample schedules, fun-time activities, Preschool Faculty Manual, and one bound copy of each student book ensure that your students will be ready for K4.

**Teacher Kit includes the following items.****LANGUAGE ARTS****Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards**

26 cards (12" x 15½")

**163511** \$32.70**168424** \$21.45 CD

(gives phonics sounds and sing-along songs for each letter of the alphabet)

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters and learn the sounds. The back of each card includes many teaching ideas.

**Letter Picture Flashcards**

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

**167177** \$19.60

Introduces uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.

**Felt Hand Puppets****173762** \$23.10 Amber Lamb®**173789** \$23.10 Button Bear®

Meet Amber Lamb and Button Bear, your preschool mascots! Use the puppets to make story time come alive by narrating or acting out the stories. Place felt numbers, letters, or objects on Button Bear's pocket or Amber Lamb's apron for teaching and reviewing letters and numbers.

**Felt 4" Alphabet****44733** \$31.00

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb felt puppet.

**Letters and Sounds for 3s** SECOND EDITION**168238** \$13.35 Bound**168246** \$13.35 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**POETRY****Fun Poems and Finger Plays****167215** \$15.05

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

**NUMBERS****Learning Numbers with Button Bear®** SECOND EDITION**168254** \$13.35 Bound**168262** \$13.35 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



**Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®**

SECOND EDITION

**168289** \$13.35 Bound**168297** \$13.35 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Felt 3" Numerals** 33 numerals per set**21229** \$18.25

Use to help teach number recognition and counting. Used with Button Bear felt puppet.

**Felt Objects for Counting** 144 pieces**21253** \$23.80 Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.**Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

**167207** \$13.80

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse.

**Numbers Flashcards**

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

**168432** \$24.80

Teaching numbers recognition 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

**DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS****Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals**

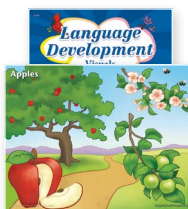
29 stories (12" x 15½")

**167231** \$32.70

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

**Language Development Visuals** 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")**167371** \$50.50 (includes Teacher Guide)

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

**MUSIC****Fun Songs for Little Ones****144258** \$14.80 Book**168408** \$21.45 2s and 3s CD

This book of more than 50 songs includes both traditional and newer songs young children love.

**ART****Child Art for 2s** SECOND EDITION**168335** \$11.75 Bound**168343** \$11.75 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Child Art for 3s** SECOND EDITION**168394** \$11.75 Bound**168386** \$11.75 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Arts and Crafts with Button Bear®** SECOND EDITION**168319** \$13.90 Bound**168327** \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Arts and Crafts**

with Amber Lamb® SECOND EDITION

**168351** \$13.90 Bound**168378** \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets** FIRST EDITION**169447** \$11.80 Bound**169463** \$11.80 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)**

You'll need this additional item in your classroom since it's called for in the curriculum.

**Learning Games** 10 games (17½" x 22½")**167347** \$23.80**378623** \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

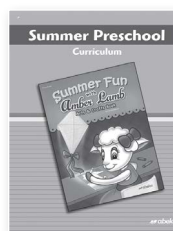
Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

**18–24 Months Materials (not included in kit)****Nursery Arts and Crafts**

FIRST EDITION

**169498** \$13.90 Bound**169471** \$13.90 Unbound

Twenty crafts and sixty coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

**Summer Preschool Materials (not included in kit)****Summer Preschool Curriculum****172251** \$16.20

Curriculum outline for 12 units or weeks to review and enhance your preschool program. Excellent for students who have completed the two- or three-year-old program. Reviews Language Development Visuals, Fun Poems and Finger Plays, and Animal Alphabet Flashcards.

**Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®**

SECOND EDITION 50 projects

**172278** \$13.90 Bound**182044** \$13.90 Unbound

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.

## BIBLE

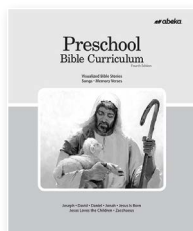


## Bible Kit (Preschool)

170593 \$248.45

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

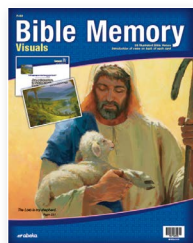
Included in Bible Kit:



### Preschool Bible Curriculum

168416 \$16.20

Weekly plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets and is included in the Preschool Bible Kit.



### Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 \$32.70 Large (12" x 15½")

167134 \$3.75 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

### Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$14.80 Book

167762 \$21.45 2s and 3s CD

This book and CD help children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool and K4 Bible Curriculums.

### Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

147621 \$36.30

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

### Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

147648 \$34.00

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

### New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

146633 \$34.00

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand

### New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures

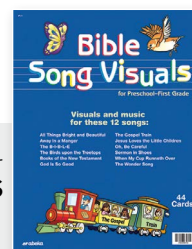
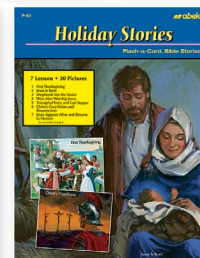
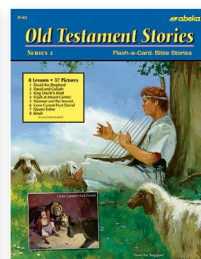
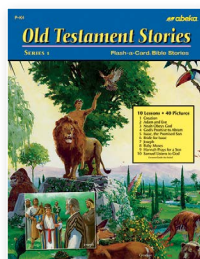
147613 \$29.50

Jesus Walks on Water | Blind Bartimaeus | Ten Lepers | Good Samaritan | Lost Lamb | Prodigal Son | Jesus Loves the Children | Rich Young Ruler | Zacchaeus | Friends at Bethany | Heaven

### Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures

147656 \$29.50

First Thanksgiving | Jesus is Born | Shepherds See the Savior | Wise Men Worship Jesus | Triumphal Entry and Last Supper | Christ's Crucifixion and Resurrection | Jesus Appears Alive and Returns to Heaven



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



# Total Teaching Package

for K4



SAVE 20%

## Total Teaching Package (K4)\*

**294306** \$660.40 Cursive

**294314** \$660.40 Manuscript\*\*

Teaching is more effective—and ordering is easier—when you choose a Total Teaching Package. This discounted bundle of products includes the full-grade **Teacher Kit** for K4, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

\* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

\*\* Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and separate flashcards.

### Includes:

#### K4 Teacher Kit

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans  
Manuscript Lesson Plans  
(Manuscript Kit only)

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1–12 Teacher Copy (TC)  
Animal Friends Books 1–8 TC  
ABC–123  
Mini Alphabet Flashcards  
Large Alphabet Flashcards  
Letter Picture Flashcards  
One-Vowel Word Cards  
Two-Vowel Word Cards  
Blend Practice Cards A  
ABC Writing Tablet  
Writing with Phonics K4  
Cursive Formation Flashcards  
(Cursive Kit only)  
Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards  
(Manuscript Kit only)  
Poetry for You and Me  
Fun Poems and Finger Plays

#### NUMBERS

Numbers Concept Flashcards

#### DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Language Enrichment Visuals  
Readiness Skills K4  
Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals  
Language Development Visuals  
Character Development Visuals  
Health and Safety Visuals

#### ART

Art Projects K4  
K4 Bible Activity Book

#### MUSIC

Fun Songs for Little Ones and CD

#### Essential Support Materials

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

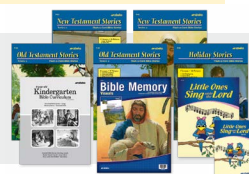
Learning Games  
Blend Ladders  
Phonics Charts and Games  
Felt 4" Alphabet  
Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

#### NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games  
Felt Objects for Counting  
Felt 3" Numerals  
Felt Tree Combination Concepts  
Classroom Coins  
Numbers Flashcards

### DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for K4  
located on p. 65.





## Teacher Kit\* (K4)

**194026** \$560.25 Cursive

**194034** \$560.25 Manuscript\*\*

Be sure your classroom has a Teacher Kit. It includes necessary teaching aids to enhance learning, a Teacher Copy of student texts, and Curriculum Lesson Plans to serve as a daily guide for each subject. (Don't forget to add the K4 Bible Kit found on p. 65.)

\*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

\*\*Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

### K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

**138398** \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.

### K4 Manuscript Lesson Plans

**167312** \$24.90

Daily lesson plans for teaching manuscript writing, including a formation guide and instruction on teaching formation and reviewing letters.



### Letter Picture Flashcards

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

**167177** \$19.60

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has four full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

### One-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

**102083** \$15.65

Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

### Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

**102784** \$15.65

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

### Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

**167185** \$15.65

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.

### ABC Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

**138568** \$13.90 Cursive Bound

**167681** \$13.90 Cursive Unbound

**167274** \$13.90 Manuscript Bound

**167711** \$13.90 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

### Writing with Phonics K4 SIXTH EDITION

**138576** \$13.35 Cursive Bound

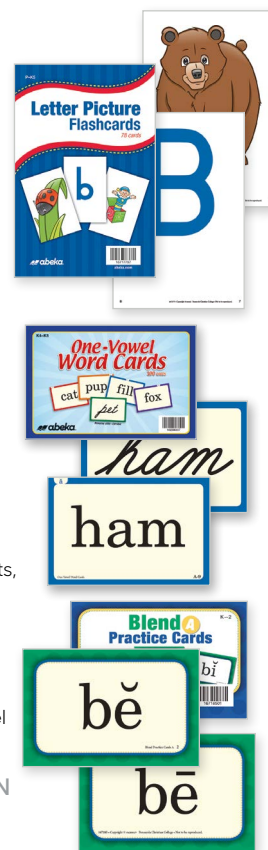
**167703** \$13.35 Cursive Unbound

**167282** \$13.35 Manuscript Bound

**167738** \$13.35 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Little Books 1-12

**178306** \$15.25 Teacher Copy

Includes a copy of the 12 Little Books.

#### Animal Friends Books 1-8

**178292** \$13.25 Teacher Copy

Includes a copy of the eight Animal Friends Books.

#### ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

**138525** \$16.80 Bound

**167673** \$16.80 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

#### Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

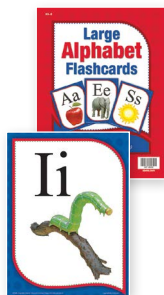
**167169** \$11.80

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.

#### Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

**138533** \$3.75

Teacher Kit includes this student item.





**Cursive Formation Flashcards** 30 cards (9" x 12")**167193** \$15.65**360279** \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Can be displayed as an alphabet strip above board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue-word picture. Included in Cursive Kit.

**Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards** 31 cards (8½" x 11")**167304** \$11.80

Included in Manuscript Kit.

**Fun Poems and Finger Plays****167215** \$15.05

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

**Poetry for You and Me****138622** \$12.60

Poetry application begins with these 24 favorite children's poems, all beautifully illustrated in color in a large 9" x 12" book. Topics include God, animals, family, seasons, holidays, weather, familiar objects, and childhood thoughts.

**NUMBERS****Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

**167207** \$13.80

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys. See Essential Support Materials for more Numbers teaching aids.

**DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS****Readiness Skills K4 SECOND**

EDITION

**138592** \$12.95 *Bound***164046** \$12.95 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Language Development Visuals** 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")**167371** \$50.50 (includes Teacher Guide)

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

**Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals**

29 stories (12" x 15½")

**167231** \$32.70

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

**Language Enrichment Visuals** 76 pictures (8½" x 11")**167223** \$19.60

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

**Character Development Visuals** 38 cards (12" x 15½")**167258** \$32.70

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Teaching information is on the back of each card.

**Health and Safety Visuals** 15 cards (12" x 15½")**167266** \$16.95

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for use is printed on the back of each card.

**ART****Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION** 36 projects**138584** \$13.90 *Bound***164038** \$13.90 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION****138614** \$12.95 *Bound***167754** \$12.95 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**MUSIC****Fun Songs for Little Ones****144258** \$14.80 *Book***172294** \$21.45 *K4 CD*

This book of more than 50 songs includes both traditional and newer songs young children love.

**K4 Total Teaching Package**~~\$660.40~~ **\$615.75****K5 Total Teaching Package**~~\$863.60~~ **\$801.25**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**Engage Children and Encourage Participation with the Learning Games DTA**

If you've enjoyed using our Learning Games, you will love the ease of incorporating the same well-loved games as digital teaching aids. The colorful, age-appropriate, and interactive games can be used with any subject matter as a class or individually. Includes static images for display as well as interactive stickers sheets for engagement. Used Preschool through K5.

Available online at [abeka.com/DigitalGames](https://abeka.com/DigitalGames)

## Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")

**167347** \$23.80

**378623** \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

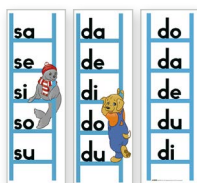


#### Blend Ladders 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

**167339** \$24.80

**378615** \$13.90 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



### Phonics Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

**101281** \$23.80

**378593** \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

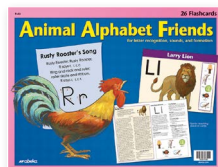
These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.



### Felt 4" Alphabet

**44733** \$31.00

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb puppet.

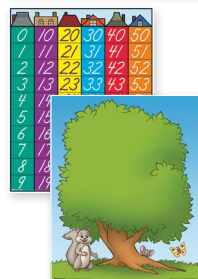


#### Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

**163511** \$32.70

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters as well as learn the sounds. Back of each card includes many teaching ideas.



### NUMBERS

#### Numbers Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

**101753** \$33.35

**378607** \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

### Felt Objects for Counting

144 pieces

**21253** \$23.80

Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.



### Felt 3" Numerals

33 numerals per set

**21229** \$18.25

Use to help teach number recognition and counting.

23456

### Felt Tree Combination Concepts

50 pieces per set

**2113X** \$21.10

Use for teaching number concepts and combinations.



### Classroom Coins 52 pieces

**188751** \$7.85

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.



### Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

**168432** \$24.80

Teaching numbers recognition for 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

### Felt Hand Puppets

**173762** \$23.10 *Amber Lamb®*

**173789** \$23.10 *Button Bear®*

Meet Amber Lamb and Button Bear, your preschool mascots! Use the puppets to make story time come alive by narrating or acting out the stories. Place felt numbers, letters, or objects on Button Bear's pocket or Amber Lamb's apron for teaching and reviewing letters and numbers.



### Basic Phonics Sounds CD

**171816** \$21.45

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, for help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

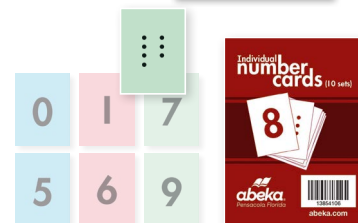


### Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

**138541** \$5.50 (2¾" x 3¾")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drill. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.



### Name Tags for Desks

50 per pack

**168866** \$14.85

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



### Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards. (9" x 12")

**272302** \$15.65

**360295** \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

### K4 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (58 images)

**360171** \$10.70 *Cursive*

**360198** \$10.70 *Manuscript*



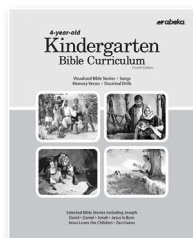


## Bible Kit <sup>(K4)</sup>

**178845 \$248.45**

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



### K4 Bible Curriculum

**138657 \$16.20**

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

### Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

**167126 \$32.70** Large (12" x 15½")

**167134 \$3.75** Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

### Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

**167142 \$14.80** Book

**169196 \$21.45** K4 CD

This book and CD help children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool and K4 Bible Curriculums.

### Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

**147621 \$36.30**

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

### Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

**147648 \$34.00**

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

### New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

**146633 \$34.00**

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand



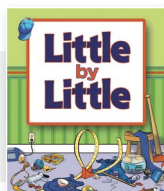
## LOOK INSIDE

Kindergarten Bible products equip teachers to teach their students about our loving God.

Through the singing of simple songs, memorization of age-appropriate Bible verses, and teaching of Bible stories with character application, teachers lay a biblical foundation for knowing and loving God.



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



# Total Teaching Package for K5



**SAVE 20%**

## Total Teaching Package (K5)\*

**294284** \$863.60 Cursive

**294292** \$863.60 Manuscript\*\*

A Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes everything in the full-grade K5 **Teacher Kit**, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

\* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

\*\* Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and separate flashcards.

Includes:

### K5 Teacher Kit

K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans  
Manuscript Lesson Plans (*Manuscript Kit only*)

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

##### Phonics

My Blend and Word Book  
Large Alphabet Flashcards  
Mini Alphabet Flashcards  
Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key  
Basic Phonics Flashcards  
Clue Word Cards  
Blend Practice Cards A & B  
Letter Picture Flashcards  
One-Vowel Word Cards  
Two-Vowel Word Cards  
Alphabet Fun Stories  
Basic Phonics Readers Teacher Edition (TE)

##### Writing

Writing with Phonics K5  
K5 Writing Tablet  
Cursive Formation Flashcards (*Cursive Kit only*)  
Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards (*Manuscript Kit only*)

##### Poetry

My Favorite Kindergarten Poems Visuals

#### NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key  
Numbers Writing Tablet K5  
Numbers Flashcards  
Numbers Concept Flashcards  
Combination Dot Cards  
Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards  
Basic K5 Concept Cards

#### SCIENCE

God's World K5 TE

#### SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5  
Community Helpers Visuals  
America: Our Great Country Visuals  
Children of the World Visuals

#### DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 TE

#### ART

Art Projects K5  
K5 Bible Activity Book

#### MUSIC

Song Time for K5 and CD

### Essential Support Materials

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Blend Ladders  
Phonics Charts and Games  
Learning Games  
Felt 4" Alphabet

#### NUMBERS

Classroom Coins  
Addition Flashcards  
Felt 3" Numerals  
Felt Farm Animals  
Felt Tree Combination Concepts  
Felt Objects for Counting  
Numbers Charts and Games

#### DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Language Enrichment Visuals  
Health and Safety Visuals  
Character Development Visuals





## Teacher Kit\* (K5)

**201421** \$757.55 Cursive  
**360953** \$757.55 Manuscript\*\*

Teachers save time preparing for lessons. Administrators save time ordering. A Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions, and necessary teaching aids. (Be sure to add a Bible Kit to your order, found on p. 72.)

\*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

\*\*Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards.

*Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.*

### K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION

**101176** \$120.00

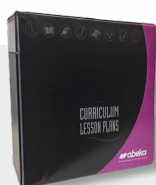
Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.

### K5 Manuscript Lesson Plans

**182796** \$24.90

Daily lesson plans for teaching manuscript writing, including a formation guide and instruction on teaching formation and reviewing letters.

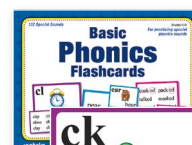


### Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

**182389** \$28.75

Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts.



### Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

**182907** \$16.95

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



### Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

**167185** \$15.65

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.

### Blend Practice Cards B

149 cards (4" x 6")

**177482** \$16.95

Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

### Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards (5½" x 8½")

**167177** \$19.60

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has 4 full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

### One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards (4" x 6")

**102083** \$15.65

Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

### Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

**102784** \$15.65

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.



### Alphabet Fun Stories

26 cards (12" x 15½")

**138649** \$32.70

Provides delightful character stories to read aloud to children and features letters of the alphabet. Colorful illustrations help the stories come to life for children.

*Teacher Kit includes the following items.*

## LANGUAGE ARTS

### Phonics

### My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

**100943** \$6.25

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

### Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

**167169** \$11.80

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.

### Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

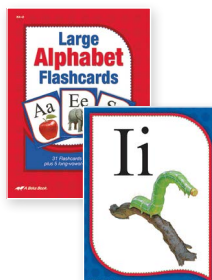
**138533** \$3.75

Teacher Kit includes this student item.

### Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

**99252** \$21.70 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.



## DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for K5 located on p. 72.



## Reading

### Basic Phonics Readers

**101117** \$29.15 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the 13 Basic Phonics Readers plus tips and techniques for conducting your reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.

## Writing

### Writing with Phonics K5 FIFTH EDITION

**99465** \$14.60 *Cursive Bound*

**182354** \$14.60 *Cursive Unbound*

**182346** \$14.60 *Manuscript Bound*

**182362** \$14.60 *Manuscript Unbound*

Cursive Teacher Kit includes a bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

### K5 Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

**99511** \$12.95 *Cursive Bound*

**182168** \$12.95 *Cursive Unbound*

**182206** \$12.95 *Manuscript Bound*

**182192** \$12.95 *Manuscript Unbound*

Cursive Teacher Kit includes a bound cursive version of this student text. Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

### Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

**167193** \$15.65

**360279** \$16.10 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)*

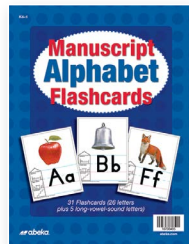
Can be displayed as alphabet strip above the board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture. Included in Cursive Kit.

### Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

**167304** \$11.80

Included in Manuscript Kit.



## Poetry

### My Favorite Kindergarten

**Poems Visuals** 13 cards (12" x 15½")

**134856** \$16.95

These beautifully illustrated cards introduce children to the wonderful world of poetry with familiar, enjoyable children's poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

## NUMBERS

### Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

**99422** \$21.70 *Teacher Key*

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.

### Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

**99562** \$10.70 *Bound*

**182842** \$10.70 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

#### K4 Total Teaching Package

~~\$660.40~~ **\$615.75**

#### K5 Total Teaching Package

~~\$863.60~~ **\$801.25**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



### Numbers Flashcards 104 cards (5½" x 8½")

**168432** \$24.80

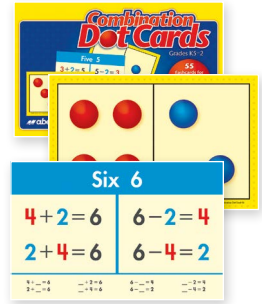
Teaching recognition of the numbers 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

### Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

**182869** \$19.60

With these flashcards, students quickly learn the concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships. Addition and subtraction concepts are visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

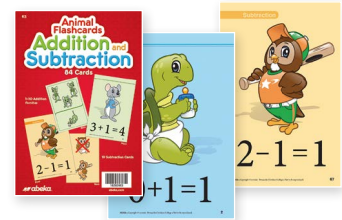


### Addition and Subtraction Animal

**Flashcards** 84 cards (5½" x 8½")

**182826** \$26.10

Whimsical animal families help students to learn addition and subtraction facts. Includes the 1–10 addition fact families and 19 subtraction fact cards.



### Numbers Concept

**Flashcards** 20 cards (8½" x 11")

**167207** \$13.80

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys.

### Basic K5 Concept Cards 64 cards (8½" x 11")

**192325** \$26.10

Valuable teaching aid for shapes, patterns, graphs, fractional parts, number words, sequencing, and symbols in K5. Used in Numbers and Skills Development for teaching and reviewing.

## DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

### Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

**100919** \$19.45 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student book with teaching notes and answers. Teaching notes for each lesson include one or more of the following: lesson objectives, explanations, comprehension questions, and discussion topics. Lesson objectives cover visual perception, motor coordination, listening/thinking skills, and social/personal skills.

## SOCIAL STUDIES

### Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

**100889** \$13.90 *Bound*

**182923** \$13.90 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

### Community Helpers Visuals 14 cards (12" x 15½")

**146641** \$16.95

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firemen, pastors, and other community helpers. Used with *Social Studies K5*.

### America: Our Great Country Visuals

25 cards (12" x 15½")

**147214** \$32.70

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with *Social Studies K5* and includes lesson guide.

### Children of the World Visuals 27 cards (12" x 15½")

**147222** \$32.70

Features children in faraway places. Used with *Social Studies K5* and includes lesson guide.



**SCIENCE****God's World K5** FOURTH EDITION**99643** \$20.85 Teacher Edition

Copy of student book with marginal teaching notes for oral reading and discussion, as well as demonstrations and activities. Teaching notes in the back include scope and sequence, teaching techniques, and daily plans for 29 lessons. Daily plans include preparation materials and pacing for reading.

**ART****Art Projects K5** THIRD EDITION 37 projects**100927** \$13.90 Bound**182427** \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**K5 Bible Activity Book** SECOND EDITION**100935** \$13.35 Bound**182915** \$13.35 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**MUSIC****Song Time for K5****144444** \$14.80**183458** \$21.45 CD

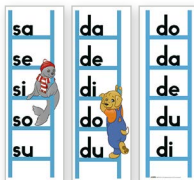
Traditional, patriotic, and learning songs in this teacher book have delighted children for years and will make a lively addition to your classroom.

**Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)**

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

**LANGUAGE ARTS****Blend Ladders** 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")**167339** \$24.80**378615** \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.

**Phonics Charts and Games** (17½" x 22½")**101281** \$23.80**378593** \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.

**Learning Games** 10 games (17½" x 22½")**167347** \$23.80**378623** \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

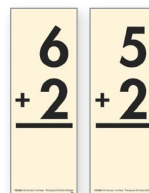
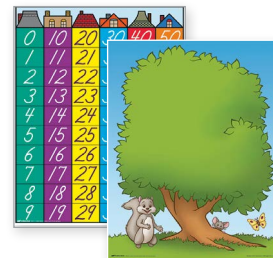
Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

**Felt 4" Alphabet****44733** \$31.00

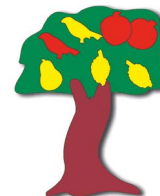
Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb puppet.

**AaBb****NUMBERS****Numbers Charts and Games** (17½" x 22½")**101753** \$33.35**378607** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

**Addition Flashcards** (3" x 8½")**151408** \$17.70

Used for teaching and reviewing the 1-18 addition fact families.

**23456****Felt Farm Animals** 72 pieces**50016** \$27.20

Used for showing the concepts of addition and subtraction in numbers class.

**Felt Objects for Counting** 144 pieces**21253** \$23.80

Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.

**Felt 3" Numerals** 33 numerals per set**21229** \$18.25

Use to help teach number recognition and counting.

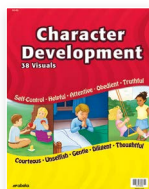
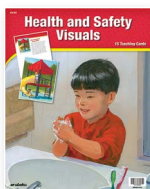
**Felt Tree Combination Concepts** 50 pieces per set**2113X** \$21.10

For teaching number concepts and combinations.

**Classroom Coins** 52 pieces**188751** \$7.85

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.





## DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

### Health and Safety Visuals 15 cards (12" x 15½")

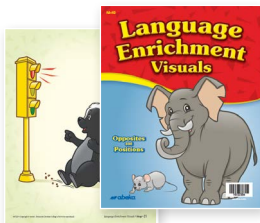
**167266 \$16.95**

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for use is printed on the back of each card.

### Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")

**167258 \$32.70**

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Information for use is printed on back of card.



### Language Enrichment Visuals

76 pictures (8½" x 11")

**167223 \$19.60**

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

## Supplementary Readers (not included in kit)

### Friends and Helpers Readers

**192406 \$7.35 Teacher Edition**

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the three Friends and Helpers Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



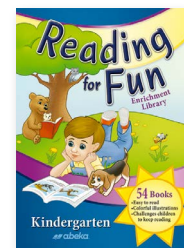
### Family Fun Readers

**192414 \$17.35 Teacher Edition**

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the seven Family Fun Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



## Summer Reading (not included in kit)



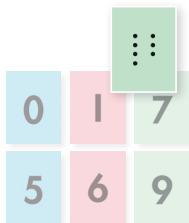
## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

### Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

**138541 \$5.50 (2¾" x 3¾")**

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drills. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.



### Basic Phonics Sounds CD

**171816 \$21.45**

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.



### Name Tags for Desks 50 per pack

**168866 \$14.85**

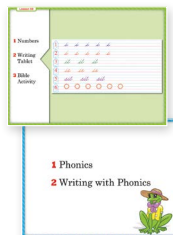
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



### Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

**272302 \$15.65**

**360295 \$16.10** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)



### K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (65 aids)

**202614 \$10.70 Cursive**

**290211 \$10.70 Manuscript**

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 68, with K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board, as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their writing skills, including formation, size, and space, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.

### Reading for Fun Enrichment Library SECOND EDITION 54 books

**98914 \$56.30**

**365106 \$28.95** Digital Books 1–54\*

**375675 \$13.95** Digital Books 1–20\*

**375683 \$13.95** Digital Books 21–35\*

**375691 \$13.95** Digital Books 36–54\*

For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

\*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

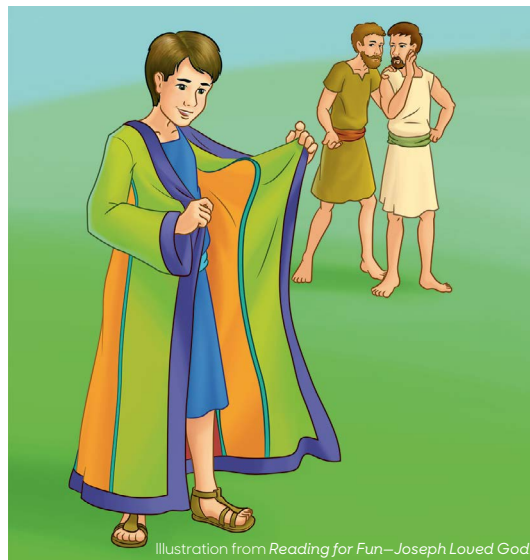


Illustration from Reading for Fun—Joseph Loved God.



## Advanced Kindergarten Option (not included in kit)



### AK5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

**101206 \$120.00**

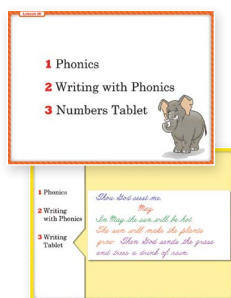
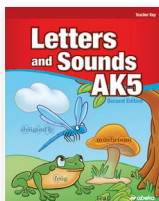
Our Advanced Kindergarten materials are available for students who excelled in four-year-old kindergarten and are ready for a challenging learning experience. Students use many of the K5 materials. The AK5 Curriculum Lesson Plans include day-by-day lesson plans, teacher helps, sample schedules, and fun-time activities.

### Letters and Sounds AK5

SECOND EDITION

**99333 \$23.30 Teacher Key**

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included as well as the corresponding grading scale.



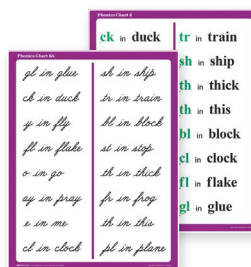
### AK5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (95 images)

**202622 \$12.85 Cursive**

**290238 \$12.85 Manuscript**

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 18, with AK5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their cursive writing skills, including formation, size, space, and slant, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.



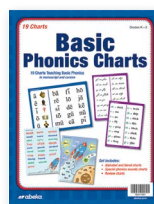
### Large Phonics Teaching Charts

19 charts (17½" x 22½")

**182397 \$33.35**

**373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids** (download: 41 images)

Suitable for reviewing with an entire class. Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD. Cursive version appears on reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. Review chart also included.



### Basic Phonics Charts

19 charts (8½" x 11")

**182419 \$13.80**

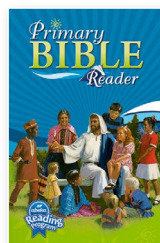
**373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids** (download: 41 images) With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

### Manuscript Formation Flashcards

30 cards (9" x 12")

**272302 \$15.65**

**360295 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids** (download: 62 images, 63 videos)



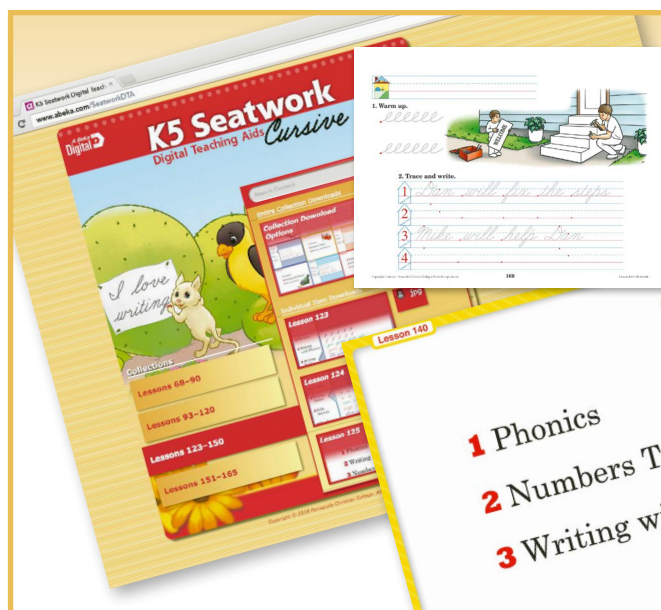
### Primary Bible Reader

THIRD EDITION

**182788 \$15.20**

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible.

Used as part of the AK5 reading time.



## Save Yourself Hours of Writing Out Seatwork

If it takes you about an hour to write out each day's seatwork, you could save up to 5 hours a week! Just project digital images of your class's seatwork or print it out on a chart. That's it! Available for K4 through third grade for less than \$20.

Available online at  
**abeka.com/SeatworkDTA**

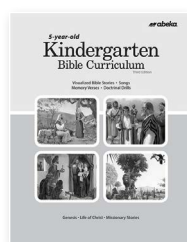


## Bible Kit (K5)

379166 \$428.45

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



### K5 Bible Curriculum

134864 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



### ABC Bible Memory Cards 26 cards

182885 \$11.80 Large (12" x 15½")

182893 \$3.75 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 2¾" x 3¾")

Available as large flashcards for teachers or miniature for students. Use the large cards to teach Bible verses as students learn the alphabet or for an alphabet strip over the chalkboard. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

### Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$21.20 Book

89575 \$21.45 K5 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$31.80

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 \$27.20 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 \$22.60 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 \$27.20 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 \$22.60 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 \$27.20 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$17.45

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$27.20 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$31.80 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$34.00 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

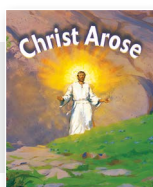
359068 \$31.80 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$31.80 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

### Missionary Stories 3 lessons—18 pictures

202878 \$22.60

Three high-interest missionary character stories called for in the K5 Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. These beautifully illustrated stories include "The Wallpaper That Talked," "Caterina's Ten Fingers," and "Pumpkin Seeds."



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



# Total Teaching Package

## for Grade 1



SAVE 20%

### Total Teaching Package (Gr. 1) \*

**321648** \$934.00 Cursive

**294349** \$934.00 Manuscript\*\*

This year, include Essential Support Materials in your order. The Total Teaching Package for Grade 1 contains everything found in a full-grade **Teacher Kit**—Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, and so forth—plus all the **charts and teaching aids** that are called for in the curriculum but not included in the kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Clip Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

\*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

\*\*Manuscript kit includes separate flashcards.

Includes:

### Grade 1 Teacher Kit

Grade 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition (TE)

Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key (TK)

Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key

Blend Practice Cards A & B

Basic Phonics Charts

Basic Phonics Flashcards

Clue Word Cards

Large Alphabet Flashcards

Fun With Pets TE

Tiptoes TE

Stepping Stones TE

Secrets and Surprises TE

Kind and Brave TE

Aesop's Fables TE

Strong and True TE

Down by the Sea TE

Animals in the Great Outdoors TE

Primary Bible Reader

Language 1 TK

Spelling and Poetry 1 TE

Writing with Phonics 1

1st Grade Writing Tablet

Cursive Formation Flashcards (Cursive Kit only)

Manuscript Formation Flashcards (Manuscript Kit only)

#### ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 1 TE

Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key

Addition Flashcards

Subtraction Flashcards

Classroom Coins

Place Value Concept Cards

Combination Dot Cards

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards

Numbers Flashcards

#### HISTORY

My America and My World TE

Community Helpers TE

#### SCIENCE

Discovering God's World TE

#### HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 1 TE

#### ART

Art Projects 1

Bible Friends Activity Book

#### MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 1 and CD

### Essential Support Materials

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts

Spelling 1 Teaching Charts

Seatwork Charts

Blend Ladders

#### ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games

Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts

#### HISTORY

America: Our Great Country Visuals

Children of the World Visuals

Community Helpers Visuals



## Teacher Kit\* (Gr. 1)

**316172** \$903.15 Cursive

**272116** \$903.15 Manuscript\*\*

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 78, is sold separately.)

\* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

\*\* Manuscript kit includes Manuscript Formation Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions.  
The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

### Grade 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans SEVENTH EDITION

**195138** \$120.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade One Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. The binder also contains sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities freeing the teacher to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics, Language, Reading, Spelling, Poetry 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **196983** \$52.20
- Writing/Seatwork 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **197297** \$24.90
- Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **197386** \$52.20



### Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards (4" x 6")

**177482** \$16.95

Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

### Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

**241423** \$13.80

**373095** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images, not included in kit) With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

NOTE: For a larger version, see our Essential Support Materials section on p. 76.

### Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

**182389** \$28.75

Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.

### Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

**182907** \$16.95

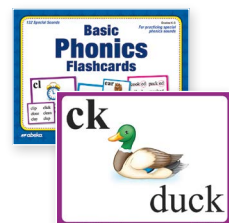
Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.

### Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

**167169** \$11.80

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Phonics

#### Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

**201111** \$20.85 Teacher Edition

Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of Handbook for Reading.

#### Letters and Sounds 1 FIFTH EDITION

**196932** \$24.55 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of Phonics Skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the concepts in the Remember boxes and their coordinating lesson concept introduction found in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.

**196975** \$11.95 Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

#### Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards (4" x 6")

**167185** \$15.65

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long- and short) blends.

### Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, phonics emphasis, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

#### Fun With Pets SECOND EDITION

**195243** \$20.85 Teacher Edition

#### Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

**195286** \$20.85 Teacher Edition

#### Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

**195294** \$20.85 Teacher Edition



**Secrets and Surprises** THIRD EDITION**195316** \$20.85 Teacher Edition**Kind and Brave** FIFTH EDITION**195375** \$20.85 Teacher Edition**Aesop's Fables for Young Readers** THIRD EDITION**195391** \$20.85 Teacher Edition**Strong and True** FOURTH EDITION**195642** \$20.85 Teacher Edition**Down by the Sea** SECOND EDITION**197203** \$20.85 Teacher Edition**Animals in the Great Outdoors** SECOND EDITION**195359** \$20.85 Teacher Edition**Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION**182788** \$15.20

Teacher kit includes this student text.

**Language****Language 1** FOURTH EDITION**196991** \$24.55 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of language skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the coordinating lesson concept introduced in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.

**Spelling****Spelling and Poetry 1** FIFTH EDITION**197211** \$19.45 Teacher Edition

Combines the student text with answers inserted plus teaching tips throughout. Word Mastery tips and Enrichment Ideas are included in selected lists to make your instruction as effective as possible. Extra Teaching Notes and a Sentence Bank for each list are also included in the back of this Teacher Edition.

**Writing****Writing with Phonics 1** FIFTH EDITION**197017** \$18.70 Cursive Bound**197009** \$18.70 Cursive Unbound**197041** \$18.70 Manuscript Bound**271977** \$18.70 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

**1st Grade Writing Tablet** FIRST EDITION**271942** \$7.30 Bound**271969** \$7.30 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes a bound version of this student text.

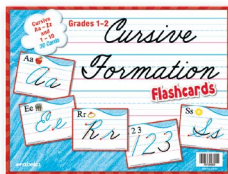
**Cursive Formation Flashcards**

30 cards (9" x 12")

**197068** \$15.65**360287** \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Display this colorful set as a cursive alphabet strip above the board, or use them individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Type-style letters and clue word pictures are included in upper-right corner for reference. Included in Cursive Kit.

**Manuscript Formation Flashcards**

30 cards (9" x 12")

**272302** \$15.65**360295** \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Included in Manuscript Kit.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 1** SECOND EDITION**197335** \$29.10 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student work text with answers inserted. Also includes objectives for each lesson, teaching tips, and a scope and sequence.

**197378** \$11.95 Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key

(31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are also listed to speed up the evaluation process.

**Arithmetic Flashcards** (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

**151408** \$17.70 Addition (1-18 families)**151416** \$17.70 Subtraction (1-18 families)**Classroom Coins** 52 pieces**188751** \$7.85

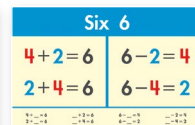
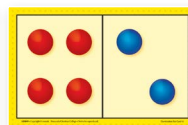
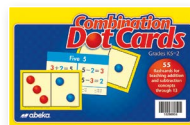
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

**Place Value Concept Cards**

100 cards (8½" x 11")

**197262** \$26.10

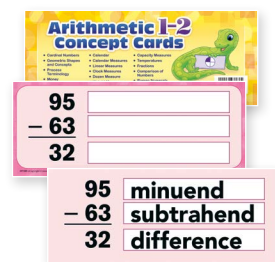
Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

**Combination Dot Cards** 55 cards (5½" x 8½")**182869** \$19.60

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

**Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards** 193 cards (4" x 9¾")**197289** \$28.75

For systematic review of ideas and concepts in arithmetic class. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

**Numbers Flashcards** 104 cards (5½" x 8½")**168432** \$24.80

Teaching recognition of the numbers 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

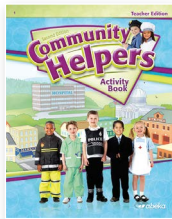
**HISTORY****My America and My World** FIFTH EDITION**197602** \$22.80 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily Plans for 24 lessons are in the back of book and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each history/geography lesson. Teaching Notes (in the sidebar beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

## Community Helpers Activity Book SECOND EDITION

197637 \$16.00 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to conduct a successful social studies class. The Daily Plans include preparation needed, materials to be collected, and outlines for each social studies lesson. The Teaching Notes in the sidebar beside the student pages include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Additional activities are optional enrichment activities and are provided for you to select those that would be of interest to your class.



## SCIENCE

### Discovering God's World FOURTH EDITION

197556 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help students apply the scientific concepts to real life.

## HEALTH

### Health, Safety, and Manners 1 THIRD EDITION

197572 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout, plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help your child apply the safety concepts to real life.

## ART

### Art Projects 1 FOURTH EDITION 36 Projects

115371 \$13.90 Bound

197645 \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

### Bible Friends Activity Book THIRD EDITION

196908 \$13.90 Bound

196894 \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.



## MUSIC

### Songs We Enjoy 1

197653 \$16.20

197661 \$21.45 CD

Songs for first grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

## Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

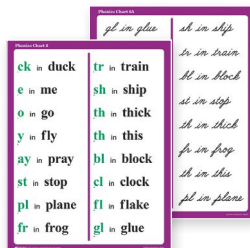
## LANGUAGE ARTS

### Large Phonics Teaching Charts 19 charts (17½" x 22½")

241415 \$33.35

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for Grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. The review charts A–L are also included.



### Spelling 1 Teaching Charts 30 lists (17½" x 22½")

195197 \$33.35 Cursive

378542 \$15.55 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images)

242438 \$33.35 Manuscript

378569 \$15.55 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images) Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.



### Seatwork Charts (17½" x 22½")

195235 \$23.80 Cursive

373109 \$11.10 Cursive Digital

Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

272051 \$23.80 Manuscript

379956 \$11.10 Manuscript Digital

Teaching Aids (download: 16 images) Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.



## Blend Ladders

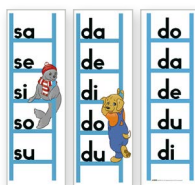
19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339 \$24.80

378615 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

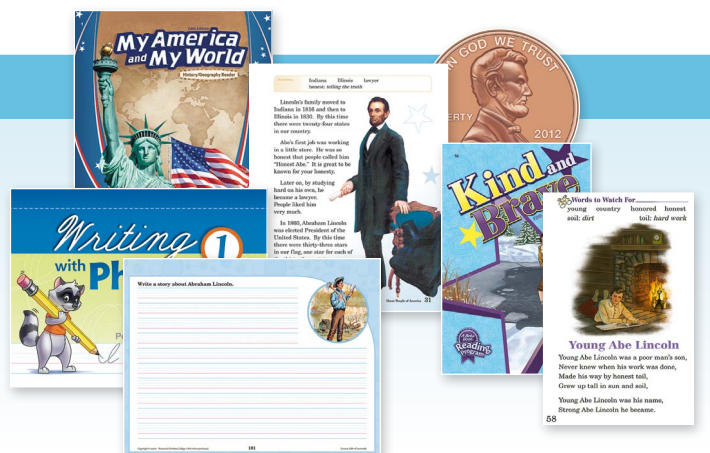
Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



## LOOK INSIDE

### Cross-Subject Integration

Using the knowledge gained in History, Arithmetic, Reading, and Language throughout 1st grade, your students come to understand who Abraham Lincoln was and what he accomplished, culminating in writing their own biographical piece in Creative Writing.







## ARITHMETIC Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games (17½" x 22½")

**195219 \$33.35**  
**378585 \$15.55** Digital Teaching Aids  
(download: 1 tutorial, 44 images,  
6 interactive webpages)

These colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Chart, Birthday Graph, Visit the Farm poster, Mercury Mouse Thermometer, Big Zoo picture, Gary Giraffe Growth Gauge, and others.



## Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

**201898 \$33.35**  
**373052 \$15.55** Digital Teaching Aids  
(download: 53 images)

Includes the complete 1-18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

## HISTORY

### Community Helpers Visuals

14 cards (12" x 15½")

**146641 \$16.95**

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, pastors, and other community helpers.

### America: Our Great

### Country Visuals 25 cards (12" x 15½")

**147214 \$32.70**

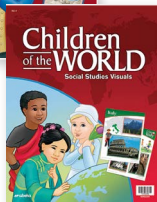
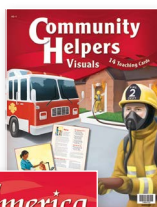
Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Includes lesson guide.

### Children of the World Visuals

27 cards (12" x 15½")

**147222 \$32.70**

Features children in faraway places. Includes lesson guide.



## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



### Basic Phonics Sounds CD

**171816 \$21.45**

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

### Name Tags for Desks 50 per pack

**197688 \$14.85**

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.

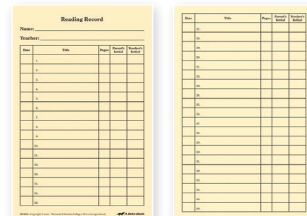


### Reading Record Cards

(5½" x 8½")

**201162 \$5.90**

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



### Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (170 images)

**290254 \$20.40** Cursive

**290335 \$20.40** Manuscript

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed on large charts for individual use.



### Grade 1 Total Teaching Package

~~\$934.00~~ **\$855.25**

### Grade 2 Total Teaching Package

~~\$946.40~~ **\$865.30**

### Grade 3 Total Teaching Package

~~\$883.55~~ **\$807.35**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



## Increase student engagement and save time!

You spend hours creating engaging lessons to inspire your students. Now you can easily incorporate Digital Teaching Aids from Abeka into your presentations.

Check out the new products and more at [abeka.com/Charts](https://abeka.com/Charts)

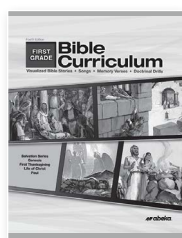


## Bible Kit (Gr. 1)

**379174** \$418.95

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



### Grade 1 Bible Curriculum

**197521** \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching, singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

### Sing unto the Lord

**63983** \$21.20 Book

**89583** \$21.45 Grade 1 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Grade 1 Bible class.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

**195073** \$31.80

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

**358975** \$27.20 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

**358983** \$22.60 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

**358991** \$27.20 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

**359009** \$22.60 Jacob 4 lessons 21 pictures

**359017** \$27.20 Joseph 6 lessons 28 pictures

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

**358967** \$17.45

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

**359025** \$27.20 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

**359033** \$31.80 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

**359041** \$34.00 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

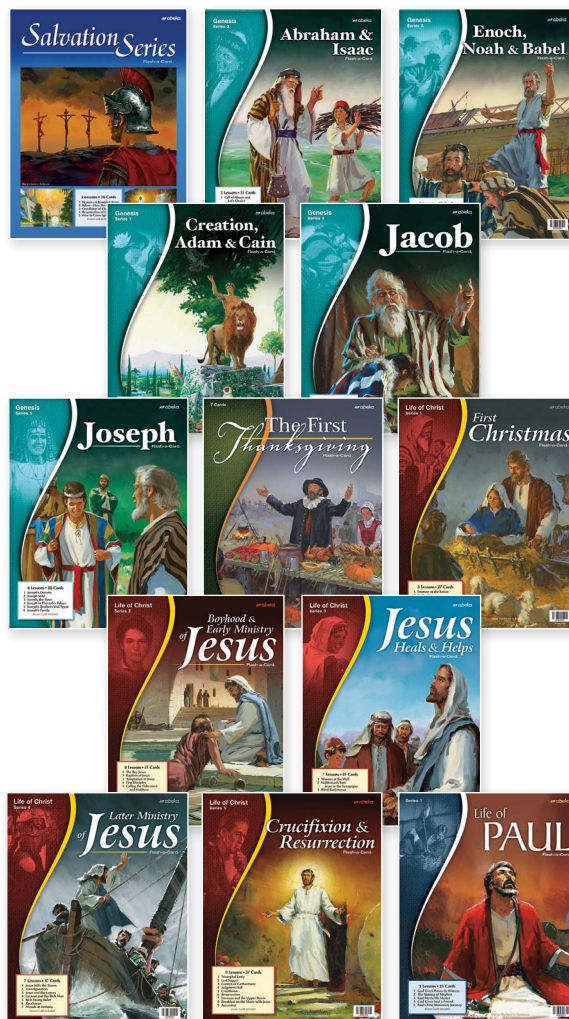
**359068** \$31.80 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

**359076** \$31.80 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

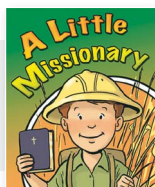
### Life of Paul 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

**359084** \$24.90

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS





# Total Teaching Package

## for Grade 2



**SAVE 20%**

### Total Teaching Package (Gr. 2) \*

**306045** \$946.40

We've made it easy for teachers to be equipped with everything they need for the classroom. The Total Teaching Package for Grade 2 includes all the items found in the Grade 2 **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. When you purchase this kit, you'll also receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art.

\* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

Includes:

#### Grade 2 Teacher Kit

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

##### LANGUAGE ARTS

Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition (TE)  
Phonics and Language 2 TE  
Phonics and Language 2 Test Key  
Basic Phonics Charts  
Basic Phonics Flashcards  
Clue Word Cards  
Fun with Friends TE  
Quests for Adventure TE  
Across the Meadow TE  
Wonders of Imagination TE  
Through the Skies TE  
Growing Up in Early America TE  
Growing Up around the World TE  
Growing Up Where Jesus Lived TE  
All Kinds of Animals TE  
My New Name TE  
Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets TE  
Primary Bible Reader  
Spelling and Poetry 2 TE  
Writing with Phonics 2  
2nd Grade Writing Tablet  
Cursive Formation Flashcards

##### ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 TE  
Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Key  
Classroom Coins  
Addition Flashcards  
Subtraction Flashcards  
Place Value Concept Cards  
Combination Dot Cards  
Arithmetic Concept Cards

##### HISTORY

Our America TE

##### SCIENCE

Enjoying God's World TE

##### HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 2 TE  
History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book Key

##### ART

Art Projects 2

##### MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 2 and CD

#### Essential Support Materials

##### LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts  
Seatwork Charts  
Spelling 2 Teaching Charts  
Blend Practice Cards A  
Blend Practice Cards B  
Large Alphabet Flashcards

##### ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games  
Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts  
Multiplication Flashcards  
Division Flashcards  
Numbers Flashcards

##### HISTORY, SCIENCE, HEALTH

History, Science, Health 2 Teaching Charts



## Teacher Kit\* (Gr. 2)

304352 \$887.85

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 84, is sold separately.)

\* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

### Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION

242802 \$165.00

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade Two Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics and Language, Reading, Spelling and Poetry 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans 243175 \$69.35
- Writing/Seatwork 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans 243299 \$34.70
- Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans 243388 \$69.35

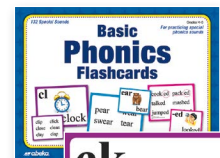


### Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389 \$28.75

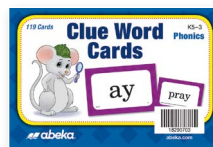
Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. An invaluable teaching aid for second grade. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.



### Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907 \$16.95

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Phonics

### Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201111 \$20.85 Teacher Edition

Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of Handbook for Reading.

### Phonics and Language 2 FIRST EDITION

243124 \$35.00 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each activity, along with learning objectives, teaching notes for classwork practice, and dictation helps. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243167 \$11.95 Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

Contains the student tests with the answers inserted. The Test Key also directs you to administer the oral section of each test. Point values are listed to aid in scoring.

### Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

241423 \$13.80

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images; not included in kit) With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

### Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text with story themes, literary terms, comprehension/discussion questions, teaching tips, and enrichment ideas alongside the related student pages. See p. 24 for individual book descriptions.

### Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242861 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

### Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242896 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

### Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242993 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

### Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242926 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

### Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243043 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

### Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242977 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

### Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243027 \$21.35 Teacher Edition



**Growing Up Where Jesus Lived** THIRD EDITION

243078 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

**All Kinds of Animals** FOURTH EDITION

243094 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

**My New Name** FIRST EDITION

242942 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

**Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets** FIRST EDITION

305359 \$14.60 Teacher Edition

**Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION

182788 \$15.20

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

**Spelling****Spelling and Poetry 2** FOURTH EDITION

243221 \$19.45 Teacher Edition

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, phonetic correlation, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. To aid in effectively administering and grading spelling tests, procedures for testing, along with the order of words and additional sample sentences, are also provided.

**Writing****Writing with Phonics 2** FIFTH EDITION

243256 \$18.70 Bound

243248 \$18.70 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**2nd Grade Writing Tablet** FIRST EDITION

243272 \$10.70 Bound

243264 \$10.70 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Cursive Formation Flashcards**

30 cards (9" x 12")

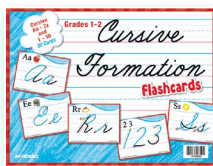
197068 \$15.65

360287 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids

(download:

62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Display these flashcards above board and use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word pictures.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 2** SECOND EDITION

243337 \$29.10 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork practice. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

**243361 \$11.95 Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key** (31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are provided.

**Classroom Coins** 52 pieces

188751 \$7.85

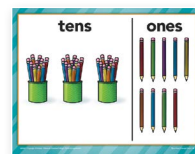
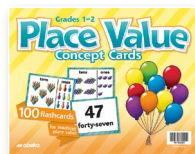
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

**Arithmetic Flashcards** (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 \$17.70 Addition (1-18 families)

151416 \$17.70 Subtraction (1-18 families)

**Place Value Concept Cards** 100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262 \$26.10

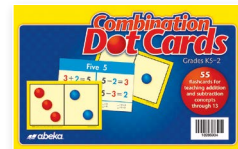
Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

**Combination Dot Cards**

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869 \$19.60

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

**Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards** 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289 \$28.75

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

**HISTORY****Our America** FIFTH EDITION

242489 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily plans for 36 lessons are in the back of the book, and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each lesson. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

**SCIENCE****Enjoying God's World** FIFTH EDITION

242454 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Daily plans for 39 science survey lessons are in the back of the book and include suggestions for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching about the world around us. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional science experiments/explanations, and creative writing.

**HEALTH****Health, Safety, and Manners 2** FOURTH EDITION

242411 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

Build interpersonal relationship skills while laying the foundation for healthy and safe choices in this 21 lesson text. Daily plans for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines are in the back of the book for easy reference. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching lessons with practical life applications. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing opportunities.

## History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book

**305626** \$9.05 Teacher Key

Includes a copy of the student text with answers inserted throughout for easy teacher reference.

## ART

### Art Projects 2 FOURTH EDITION 38 Projects

**115398** \$13.90 Bound

**243396** \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

## MUSIC

### Songs We Enjoy 2

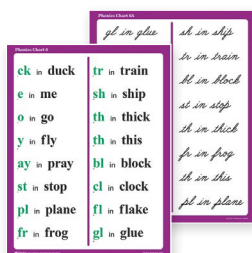
**242128** \$16.20

**242136** \$21.45 CD

Songs for second grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

## Essential Support Material (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.



## LANGUAGE ARTS

### Large Phonics Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

**241415** \$33.35

**373095** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. The review charts A–L are also included.



### Seatwork Charts (17½" x 22½")

**195235** \$23.80 Cursive

**373109** \$11.10 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 16 images)

Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.

### Spelling 2 Teaching Charts

33 lists (17½" x 22½")

**242837** \$33.35

**373117** \$13.30 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 45 images)

Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.

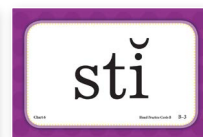
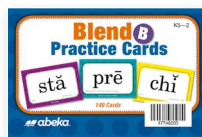
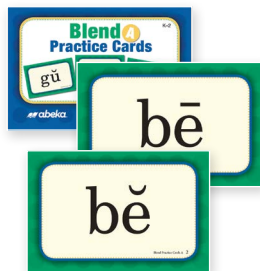


### Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

**167185** \$15.65

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.



### Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards (4" x 6")

**177482** \$16.95

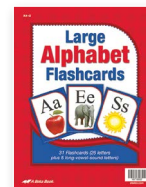
Review cards for two or three consonants with a vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

### Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

**167169** \$11.80

Use these cards to introduce and review letter sounds.



## ARITHMETIC

### Arithmetic 2 Charts

and Games (17½" x 22½")

**242829** \$33.35

**373079** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 89 images,

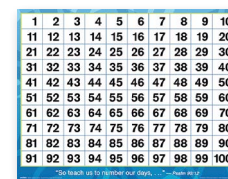
4 interactive webpages)

Large, colorful visuals are used for teaching and

reviewing. They include Counting Charts, Big

Rolling Ruler, Down by the Pond Game, Classroom Calendar,

Calculator, and others.



### Arithmetic 1-2 Tables

and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

**201898** \$33.35

**373052** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 53 images)

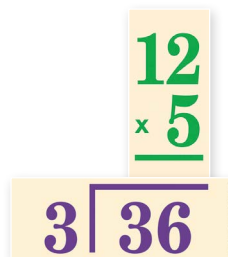
Includes the complete 1–18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

### Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the tables.

**137332** \$17.70 Multiplication (1–12 tables)

**137731** \$17.70 Division (1–12 tables)



### Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

**168432** \$24.80

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.



### History, Science, Health 2 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

**305596** \$33.35

**373087** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 30 images,

1 interactive webpage)

The charts in this set include geography maps, science illustrations, and health and safety concepts for application.



## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



## Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$21.45

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

## Name Tags for Desks

50 per pack

197688 \$14.85

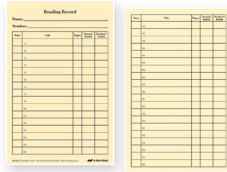
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



## Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

201162 \$5.90

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



## Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

305669 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed for individual use.

## DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 2 located on the next page.



### Plant Food Recipe

Plants make their own food through photosynthesis. Use the color key to color the arrows to show the ingredients plants use to make their food.

Sunlight
Chlorophyll

Water
Carbon Dioxide

Copyright © mmviii Pensacola Christian College • Not to be reproduced. History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book • Lesson 57

Page from History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book.

## Grade 1 Total Teaching Package

~~\$934.00~~ \$855.25

## Grade 2 Total Teaching Package

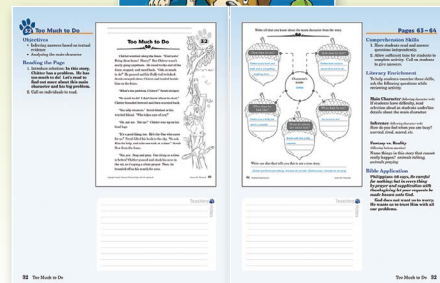
~~\$946.40~~ \$865.30

## Grade 3 Total Teaching Package

~~\$883.55~~ \$807.35

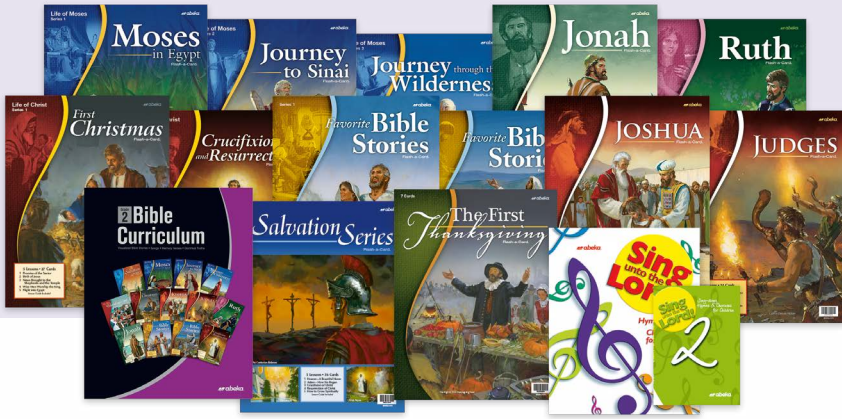
Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



## LOOK INSIDE

Moving from "learning to read" to "reading to learn" is a natural bridge to higher-level thinking. Through text questions and guided discussion, your students will learn to organize and analyze information, prove concepts from written text, and answer inferential questions based on textual clues.

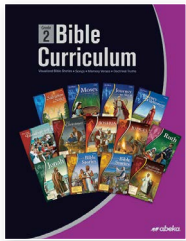


## Bible Kit (Gr. 2)

379182 \$411.05

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



### Grade 2 Bible Curriculum

242845 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

### Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$21.20 Book

89591 \$21.45 Grade 2 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$31.80

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 \$31.80 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

268925 \$27.20 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

268933 \$31.80 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$17.45

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025 \$27.20

### Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074 \$31.80

### Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104 \$29.50

### Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136 \$17.45

### Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152 \$17.45

### Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$31.80

### Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures

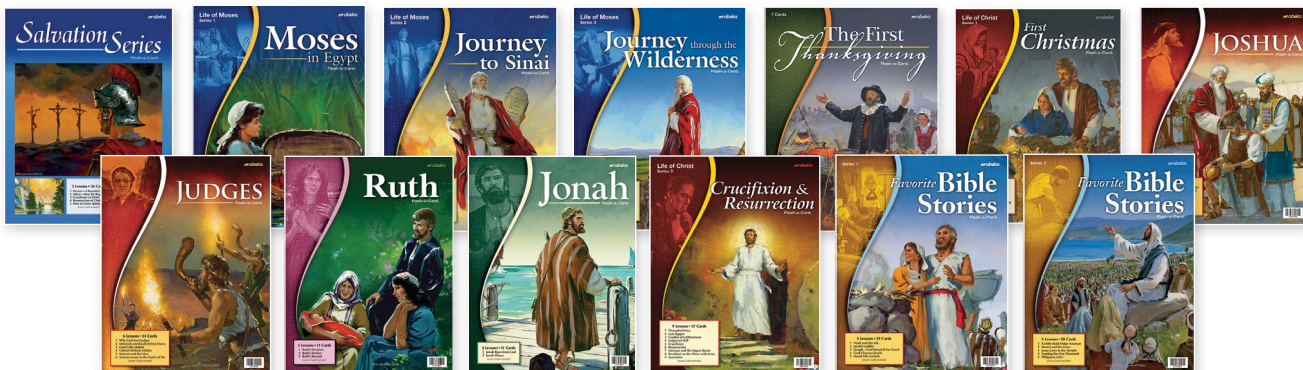
271187 \$27.20

Noah | Jacob | Joseph | David | David and Goliath

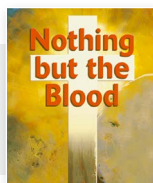
### Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures

271209 \$27.20

Naaman | Daniel | Boy Jesus | Philippian Jailer | Feeding of 5,000



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS









## Teacher Kit\* (Gr. 3)

**313939 \$881.35**

Teaching is more effective when using a Teacher Kit. Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for each subject. Plus, necessary teaching aids and Teacher Editions are included to help equip teachers for success. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit found on p. 90.)

\* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

**Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.**

### Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans EIGHTH EDITION

**310263 \$165.00**

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science/Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **311235 \$69.35**
- Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315354 \$52.05**
- History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315389 \$26.05**
- Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315362 \$26.05**

**Teacher Kit includes the following items.**

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

#### From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

**315583 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### My New Song FIRST EDITION

**321346 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

**315567 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

**315427 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

**315516 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

**315478 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

**315494 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

**315532 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

#### On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

**315397 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

### The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION

**315443 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

### Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey

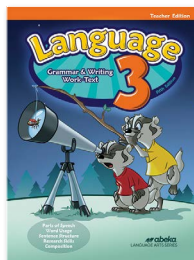
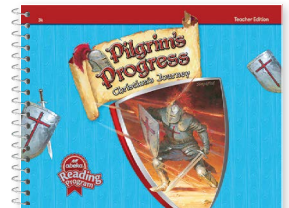
Simplified FIRST EDITION

**315605 \$21.35 Teacher Edition**

### Reading Comprehension 3

Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

**315621 \$14.60 Teacher Edition**



### Language

#### Language 3 FIFTH EDITION

**315656 \$28.05 Teacher Edition**

Language 3 teacher materials equip you with a copy of the student work-text and with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

**315672 \$11.95 Language 3 Quiz and Test Key**

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

### Spelling

#### Spelling and Poetry 3 SIXTH EDITION

**315702 \$19.45 Teacher Edition**

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, teaching tips, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. Procedures for testing are also provided.

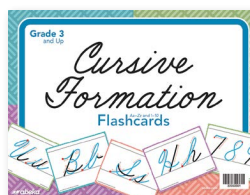
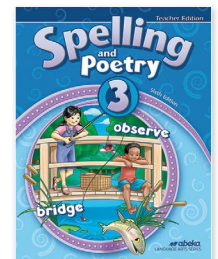
### Writing

#### Writing with Purpose 3 FIRST EDITION

**315729 \$18.70 Bound**

**327352 \$18.70 Unbound**

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



### Cursive Formation Flashcards

30 cards (9" x 12")

**323535 \$15.65**

**360252 \$12.85 Digital Teaching Aids**

(download: 30 images, 31 videos; not included in kit)

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.



**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 3** SIXTH EDITION**315745** \$29.10 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Utilize included Brain Booster questions to enhance your students' ability to master facts and apply them with higher-level thinking skills.

**315761** \$11.95 Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

**Arithmetic Flashcards**

Used for teaching and reviewing of the families and tables.

**151408** \$17.70 Addition (1-18 families)**151416** \$17.70 Subtraction (1-18 families)**137332** \$17.70 Multiplication (1-12 tables)**137731** \$17.70 Division (1-12 tables)**Classroom Coins****188751** \$7.85

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

**Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice**

(4" x 6")

**323586** \$7.85

Oral practice is essential in arithmetic to sharpen students' skills in all processes.

**Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards** 146 cards (4" x 9 3/4")**323551** \$26.10

Use for teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with the Arithmetic 3 work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans will provide guidance in when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

**Numbers Flashcards** 104 cards (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")**168432** \$24.80

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.

**HISTORY****Our American Heritage**

FIFTH EDITION

**315893** \$36.65 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.

**315915** \$11.95 Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

**315931** \$9.60 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

**SCIENCE/HEALTH****Exploring God's World**

FIFTH EDITION

**315796** \$27.70 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 24-week study. See *Health, Safety, and Manners 3*, which completes the year.)

**315826** \$11.95 Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.

**My Animal Notebook** FIRST EDITION**323527** \$9.95 Bound**327395** \$9.95 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**Health, Safety, and Manners 3**

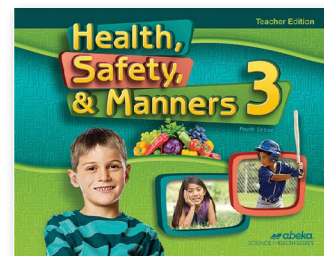
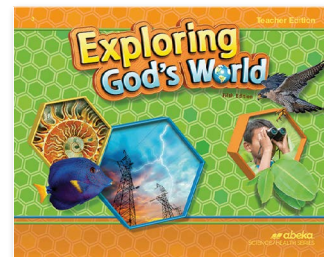
FOURTH EDITION

**315842** \$23.35 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' awareness of how to take care of the bodies God has given them and to be considerate as they interact with others. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 10-week study. See *Enjoying God's World* which completes the year.)

**315877** \$11.95 Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.

**ART****Art Projects 3** FIFTH EDITION 34 Projects

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**315958** \$13.90 Bound**321486** \$13.90 Unbound**MUSIC****Songs We Enjoy 3****305367** \$16.20

Songs for third grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

**305375** \$21.45 CD**Grade 1 Total Teaching Package**~~\$934.00~~ **\$855.25****Grade 2 Total Teaching Package**~~\$946.40~~ **\$865.30****Grade 3 Total Teaching Package**~~\$883.55~~ **\$807.35**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

## Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

### LANGUAGE ARTS Language 3 Teaching Charts

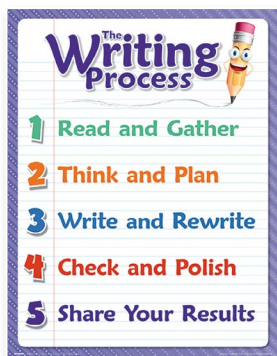
(17½" x 22½")

**323594** \$33.35

**359734** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 39 images)

Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



### Language 3 Sentence Strips

50 strips (4" x 24½")

**323616** \$24.80

**359726** \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 100 images)

Use for reviewing parts of speech, for diagramming sentences, and for additional review. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

On September 22, 2018, we played our first game.

Jordan couldn't find his dog's leash last night.

### Cursive Writing Wall Cards (5¾" x 34½")

**323543** \$19.60

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



### ARITHMETIC Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")

**323578** \$33.35

**360228** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 51 images)

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, and thermometer, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



### Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

**323608** \$23.80

**359718** \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 18 images)

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

3 Multiplication and Division Tables			
0×3=0	0÷3=0	1×3=3	3÷3=1
1×3=3	3÷3=1	2×3=6	6÷3=2
2×3=6	6÷3=2	3×3=9	9÷3=3
3×3=9	9÷3=3	4×3=12	12÷3=4
4×3=12	12÷3=4	5×3=15	15÷3=5
5×3=15	15÷3=5	6×3=18	18÷3=6
6×3=18	18÷3=6	7×3=21	21÷3=7
7×3=21	21÷3=7	8×3=24	24÷3=8
8×3=24	24÷3=8	9×3=27	27÷3=9
9×3=27	27÷3=9	10×3=30	30÷3=10
10×3=30	30÷3=10	11×3=33	33÷3=11
11×3=33	33÷3=11	12×3=36	36÷3=12
12×3=36	36÷3=12		

### HISTORY History 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")

**323624** \$33.35

**360236** \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 91 images)

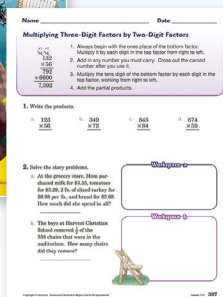
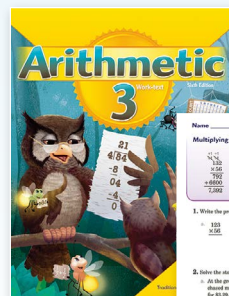
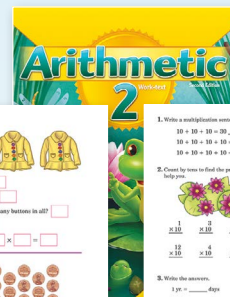
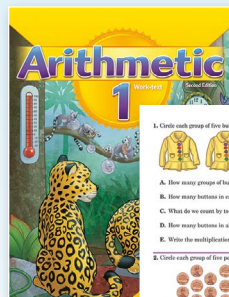
Maps help teach basic map skills, along with locations of continents, oceans, landforms, regions of the United States, and the 50 states. Many are labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



## LOOK INSIDE

### Spiral-Learning Approach

Children are introduced to the concept of multiplication beginning in 1st grade. Basic facts are then introduced in 2nd grade, building to multi-digit multiplication problems and story problem application in 3rd grade. This knowledge will be further developed when taught to multiply fractions in 4th grade.



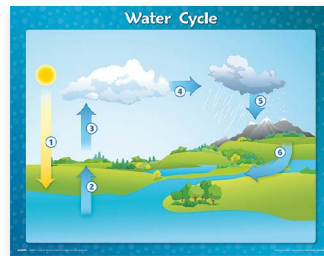


**SCIENCE/HEALTH****Science and Health 3 Teaching Charts**

(17½" x 22½")

**323632** \$33.35**360244** \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 51 images, 4 interactive webpages)

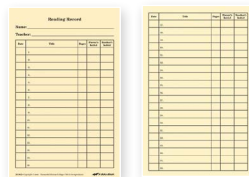
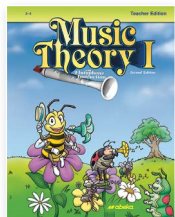
The charts in this set illustrate such topics as steps of the scientific method, states of matter, animal classification, body systems, and healthy food choices. Labels provided separately for application and review.

**Uncle Bob Science CD****91944** \$21.45 *Colonel Corn***Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)****Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids****360201** \$20.40 *Download* (170 images)**LANGUAGE ARTS****Reading Record Cards**

(5½" x 8½")

**201162** \$5.90

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.

**MUSIC****Music Theory I SECOND EDITION****183571** \$19.30 *Teacher Edition*

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for teaching beginning students basic music concepts, including note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, etc. Students work with rhythms, learn to play the flutophone, complete activities in their student book, and sight-sing unfamiliar music. Designed for students in Grades 3 or 4.

**Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)**

56 cards (8" x 10")

**183628** \$19.60

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.

**Music Theory I Digital Teaching Aids****188565** \$8.10 (download: 33 images)

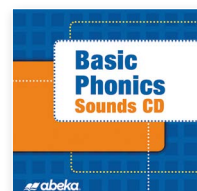
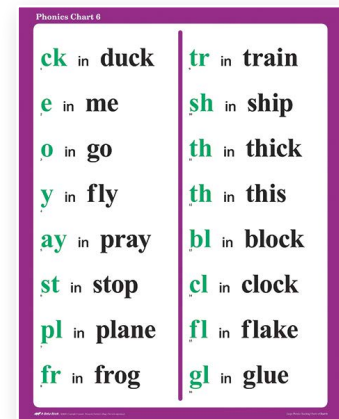
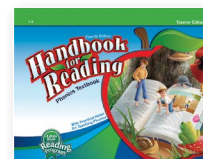
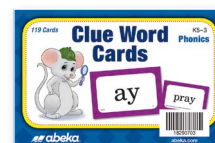
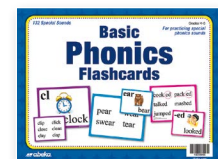
Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.

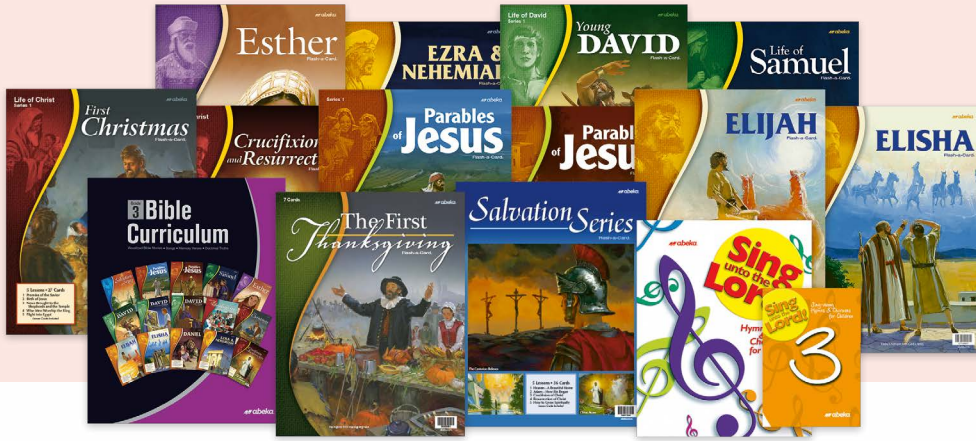
**Reading Aids (not included in kit)**

Do you have students that need more help with phonetic reading? Consider these additional resources.

**Large Phonics Teaching Charts**

19 charts (17½" x 22½")

**241415** \$33.35**373095** \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 41 images)**Basic Phonics Sounds CD****171816** \$21.45**Handbook for Reading****201111** \$20.85 *Teacher Edition***Basic Phonics Flashcards****182389** \$28.75**Basic Phonics Charts****241423** \$13.80**373095** \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 41 images)**Clue Word Cards****182907** \$16.95

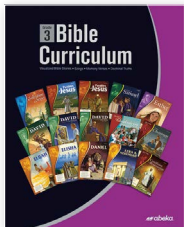


## Bible Kit (Gr. 3)

**379204 \$441.45**

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



### Grade 3 Bible Curriculum

**269697 \$18.75**

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews, save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, Bible story with Bible Review and Application Sheets, teaching tips and enrichment ideas. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

### Sing unto the Lord

**63983 \$21.20 Book**

**89605 \$21.45 Grade 3 CD**

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

**195073 \$31.80**

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

**271225 \$22.60**

### Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

**271241 \$22.60**

### David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

**271276 \$27.20**

### Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

**271314 \$34.00**

### Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

**271349 \$34.00**

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

**358967 \$17.45**

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

**359025 \$27.20**

### Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

**271462 \$29.50**

### Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

**359076 \$31.80**

### Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

**271381 \$27.20**

### Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

**271365 \$24.90**

### Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

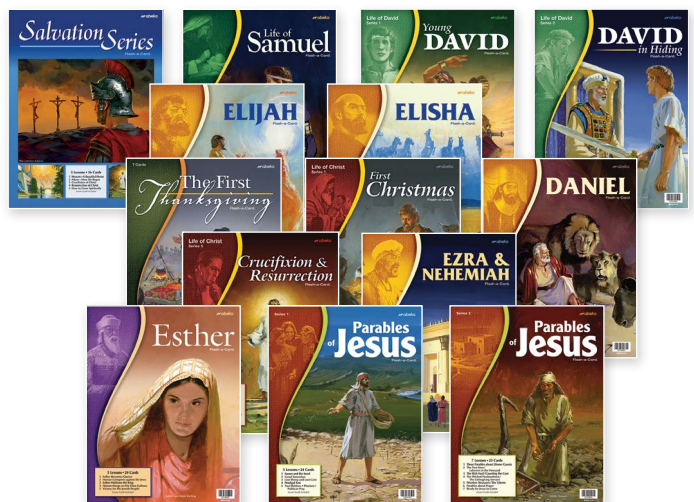
**271411 \$24.90**

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Pray

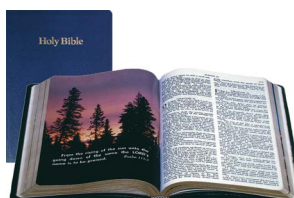
### Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

**271446 \$24.90**

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come



## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

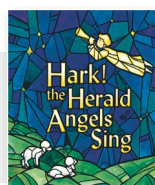


### King James Bible

**13269 \$15.85**

This high-quality Bible for school, home, and church features beautiful full-color photography, easy-to-read type, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 139 for  
**VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS**





## Total Teaching Packages



## Includes:

## Grade 4 Teacher Kit

Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans  
Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4  
Curriculum Lesson Plans

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Once upon a Story Teacher Edition (TE)  
Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey TE  
In His Hands TE  
Song of the Brook TE  
Road Trip East TE  
Fables and Folktales TE  
Gifts and Gadgets TE  
Road Trip West TE  
Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets TE  
Adventures in Other Lands  
God's Gift of Language 4 TE  
God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz and Test Key  
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 TE  
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key  
Writing with Purpose 4  
Cursive Formation Flashcards

**ARITHMETIC**

Arithmetic 4 Teacher Edition  
Arithmetic 4 Tests/Speed Drills Key  
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division Flashcards  
Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice  
Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards  
Numbers Flashcards

**HISTORY**

The History of Our United States TE  
The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key  
Geography Skills Key  
My State Notebook  
State and Territory Fact Cards

**SCIENCE**

Understanding God's World TE  
Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key  
Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key  
Birds of North America Teaching Cards  
Science 4 Flashcards

**HEALTH**

Developing Good Health TE  
Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key  
Developing Good Health Activity Key

**ART**

Art A

**MUSIC**

Songs We Enjoy 4 and CD

## Essential Support Materials

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Language 4 Sentence Strips  
Language 4 Teaching Charts  
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

**ARITHMETIC**

Arithmetic 4 Charts  
Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts  
Classroom Coins

**HISTORY**

History 4 Teaching Charts

**SCIENCE**

Science 4 Teaching Charts

**HEALTH**

Health 4 Teaching Charts

SAVE 20%

## Total Teaching Package (Gr. 4)\*

368652 \$904.06

The Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes everything from the Grade 4 **Teacher Kit**, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

\*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

NEW &  
REVISED  
for 2022-2023



Total Teaching Packages cont.



SAVE 20%

**Arithmetic, History, Science, Health, Activity Time Total Teaching Package** (Gr. 4)

**403504** \$534.55

The Arithmetic, History, Science, Health, Activity Time Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes the Grade 4 Arithmetic, History, Science, Health, Art & Music items from the Grade 4 **Teacher Kit**, plus the correlated **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. You'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

**NEW & REVISED**  
for 2022-2023

Includes:

**Arithmetic, History, Science, Health, Activity Time from Grade 4 Teacher Kit**

Arithmetic, History, Science, Health and Activity Time 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

**ARITHMETIC**

Arithmetic 4 Teacher Edition  
Arithmetic 4 Tests/Speed Drills Key  
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division Flashcards  
Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice  
Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards  
Numbers Flashcards

**HISTORY**

The History of Our United States TE  
The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key  
Geography Skills Key  
My State Notebook  
State and Territory Fact Cards

**SCIENCE**

Understanding God's World TE  
Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key  
Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key  
Birds of North America Teaching Cards  
Science 4 Flashcards

**HEALTH**

Developing Good Health TE  
Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key  
Developing Good Health Activity Key

**ART**

Art A

**MUSIC**

**Essential Support Materials**

Songs We Enjoy 4 and CD

**ARITHMETIC**

Arithmetic 4 Charts  
Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts  
Classroom Coins

**HISTORY**

History 4 Teaching Charts

**SCIENCE**

Science 4 Teaching Charts

**HEALTH**

Health 4 Teaching Charts

**Already using revised Grade 4 Language Arts?**

Order Grade 4 Arithmetic, History, Science, Health, Activity Time Total Teaching Package to have

**Everything you need for 4th GRADE**





**NEW & REVISED**  
for 2022-2023

## Teacher Kit\* (Gr. 4)

403652 \$896.80

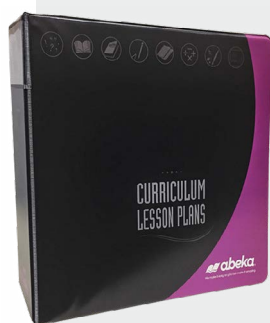
The Grade 4 Teacher Kit contains materials to support your preparation and instruction this school year, including Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, and Quiz/Test Keys.

Essential Support Materials and other recommended items available for purchase separately.

\* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

**Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.**

### Teacher Kit includes the following items.



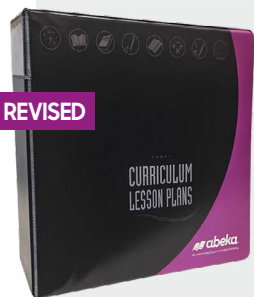
#### Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

SIXTH EDITION

338664 \$70.00

The Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans binder holds a wealth of helpful pacing in 170 daily lesson plans filled with helpful tips from teachers for teachers in Reading, Language, Spelling, and Writing. Each lesson lists the day's objectives, board work, and materials needed in

addition to providing suggested teaching procedures including review, instruction, and application. Elements such as biblical worldview and critical thinking are built into these lesson plans throughout the year. Lesson plans are flexible for each teacher and class, providing optional enrichment activities, review games, sample schedules, information on grading and homework, and more.



#### Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

FIFTH EDITION

405736 \$95.00

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it with Grade 4 curriculum lesson plans for Arithmetic, History (available August 2022—shipped separately), Geography, Science, Health (available

January 2023—shipped separately), Art, and Music. 170 daily lesson plans are organized in a durable binder along with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities. Use this resource to flexibly meet your students' needs, freeing you to ensure they are fully equipped for future learning.

- Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans 338699 \$52.05
- History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans 408514 \$26.05
- Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans 338702 \$20.00
- Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans 404802 \$13.00

(Available January 2023)

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, explanation of literary concepts, additional comprehension questions, biblical worldview discussions, critical thinking activities, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

#### Once Upon a Story FIRST EDITION

338761 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

#### Pilgrim's Progress:

#### Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION

358312 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

#### In His Hands FIRST EDITION

338796 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

#### Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION

338893 \$21.35 Teacher Edition

#### Road Trip East FIRST EDITION

338826 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

#### Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION

338842 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

#### Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION

359505 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

#### Road Trip West FIRST EDITION

359521 \$22.80 Teacher Edition

#### Reading Comprehension 4

#### Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

338966 \$14.60 Teacher Edition

#### Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION

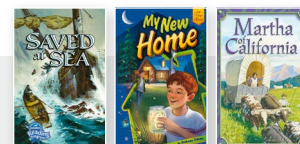
338923 \$13.90

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

#### FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS

on p. 135.



See Digital Support Materials, p. 97, for available resources.

## Language

### God's Gift of Language 4 FIRST EDITION

**339008 \$28.45** Teacher Edition

Language 4 Teacher Edition equips you with a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

**339059 \$11.95** God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz/Test Key

Contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

## Spelling

### Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 SIXTH EDITION

**339083 \$19.45** Teacher Edition

Confidently assist your students with spelling words, vocabulary words, and poetry memorization with a copy of the student page, sentence banks, spelling hints, teaching tips, enrichment ideas, and answers to all write-in activities. Poetry section contains introduction to each poem, vocabulary development, comprehension and critical thinking questions and literary terms. Discussion starters emphasize biblical worldview development.

**339113 \$11.95** Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key

## PENMANSHIP

### Writing with Purpose 4 FIRST EDITION

**339121 \$18.70** Bound

**359289 \$18.70** Unbound

Teacher kit includes bound version of this student text.

### Cursive Formation Flashcards

**323535 \$15.65**

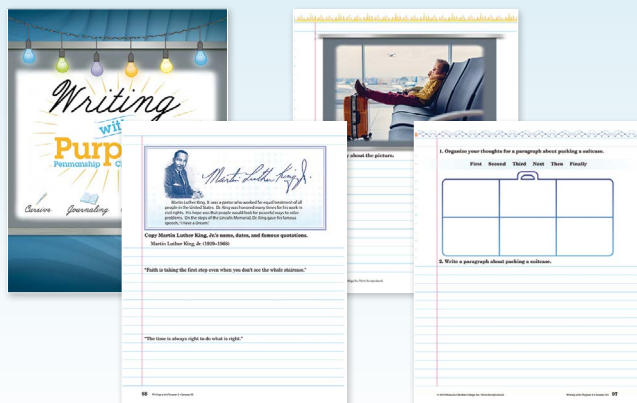
**360252 \$12.85** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images, 31 videos; not included in kit)

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.



## LOOK INSIDE

Use writing class for the perfect combination of cursive and composition skill development.



## REVISED

## ARITHMETIC

### Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION

**339156 \$29.10** Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Clever Cranium questions challenge your students while providing opportunities for collaboration, critical thinking, and expansion of learned concepts.



**339202 \$11.95** Arithmetic 4 Tests and Speed Drills Key

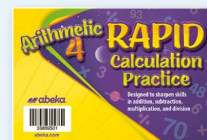
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

NEW

### Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice (4" x 6")

**368695 \$7.85**

Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.



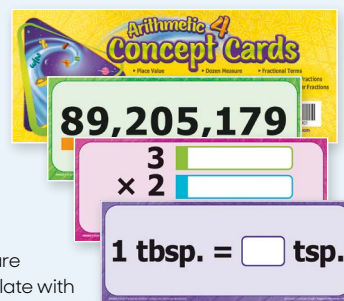
NEW

### Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

176 Cards (4" x 9 3/4")

**339229 \$28.75**

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperatures, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with Arithmetic 4 concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.



### Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8 1/2")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

**151408 \$17.70** Addition (1-18 families)

**151416 \$17.70** Subtraction (1-18 families)

**137332 \$17.70** Multiplication (12 tables)

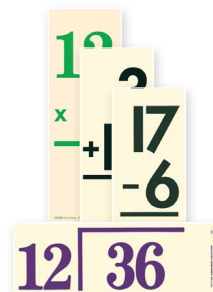
**137731 \$17.70** Division (12 tables)

### Numbers Flashcards 104 cards

(5 1/2" x 8 1/2")

**168432 \$24.80**

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.





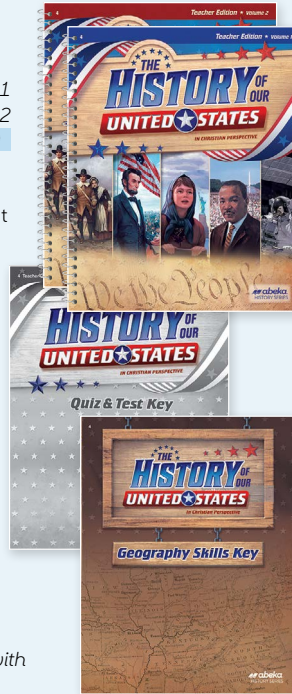
## REVISED

**HISTORY** (Available August 2022)**The History of Our United States** FIFTH EDITION**339245** \$18.35 Teacher Edition Volume 1**388203** \$18.35 Teacher Edition Volume 2  
(Available December 2022)

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through America's history from early colonization to the present day. Includes extra comprehension and critical thinking questions, additional facts to enrich the lesson, and discussion topics to further develop a biblical worldview. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.

**339318** \$11.95 *The History of Our United States Quiz and Test Key*  
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

**339296** \$9.60 *The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key*  
(Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

**My State Notebook****339377** \$9.95 Bound**339385** \$9.95 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**State and Territory Fact Cards**

112 cards (9" x 12")

**339369** \$32.70

Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.

**SCIENCE****Understanding God's World**

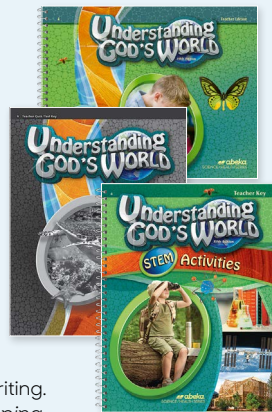
FIFTH EDITION

**339423** \$36.65 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to sharpen students' critical thinking skills while equipping them to use the scientific method as they seek to understand God's world. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/demonstrations, creative writing. (Designed for 26-week study. See *Developing Good Health*, which completes the year.)

**339474** \$11.95 *Understanding God's World Quiz and Test Key*  
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

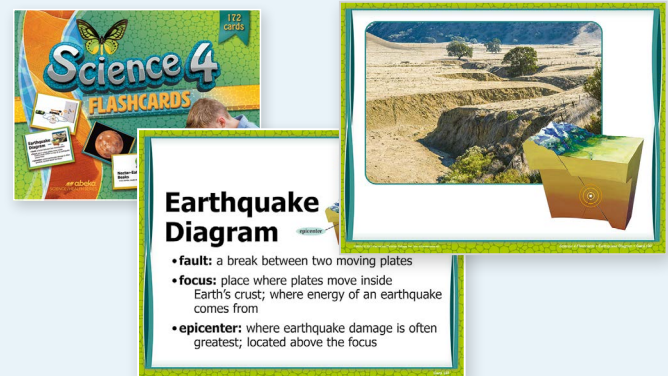
**339504** \$15.40 *Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key*  
Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.



NEW

**Science 4 Flashcards** 176 Cards (9" x 12")**339512** \$32.70

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.

**HEALTH** (Available January 2023)**Developing Good Health** FOURTH EDITION**339571** \$23.35 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to equip students to take personal responsibility for their physical and spiritual development. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, creative writing. (Designed for 8-week study. See *Understanding God's World*, which completes the year.)

**339628** \$11.95 *Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key*  
Copy of Quiz/Test/Worksheet book with answers and suggested point values.

**411558** \$8.95 *Developing Good Health Activity Key*  
Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.



## ART

### Art A THIRD EDITION 39 Projects

108766 \$13.90 Bound

321885 \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

## MUSIC

### Songs We Enjoy 4

93041 \$16.20

90336 \$35.70 CD (2/set)

Songs for Grade 4 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

## Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum.

## LANGUAGE ARTS

### Language 4 Sentence Strips 102 sentences (4" x 24½")

368423 \$24.80

Designed for the new Language 4 revision, these sentence strips save on preparation time and board space and cover a wide variety of review applications such as parts of speech, punctuation, sentence mechanics, and writing style. Also included are mentor sentences containing a higher-level review of inference, metaphors, open-ended questions, and more!

On September 22, 2018, we played our first game.

Jordan couldn't find his dog's leash last night.

### Language 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339067 \$33.35

Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, punctuation, and diagramming sentences.

#### Predicate Adjectives...

describe the subject and follow a linking verb.

Pies are delicious!

#### Predicate Nominatives...

rename the subject and follow a linking verb.

Kayla is my sister.

#### Direct Objects...

receive the action of the verb.

Carlos hit a home run.

#### Kinds of Sentences

- A **declarative sentence** makes a statement.
- An **interrogative sentence** asks a question.
- An **exclamatory sentence** shows sudden or strong feeling.
- An **imperative sentence** gives a command or makes a request.

### Cursive Writing Wall Cards

(5¾" x 34½")

323543 \$19.60

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



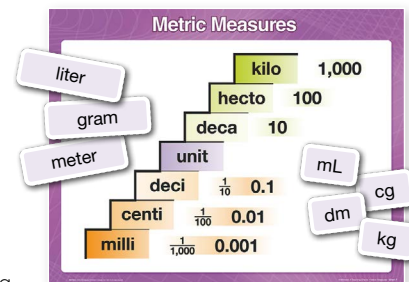
## ARITHMETIC

### NEW Arithmetic 4 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

366765 \$33.35

Large, colorful charts include grade-specific information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



### REVISED Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323608 \$23.80

359718 \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 18 images)

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

8 Multiplication and Division Tables			
0 x 8 = 0	0 ÷ 8 = 0	0 x 8 = 0	0 ÷ 8 = 0
1 x 8 = 8	8 ÷ 8 = 1	1 x 8 = 8	8 ÷ 8 = 1
2 x 8 = 16	16 ÷ 8 = 2	2 x 8 = 16	16 ÷ 8 = 2
3 x 8 = 24	24 ÷ 8 = 3	3 x 8 = 24	24 ÷ 8 = 3
4 x 8 = 32	32 ÷ 8 = 4	4 x 8 = 32	32 ÷ 8 = 4
5 x 8 = 40	40 ÷ 8 = 5	5 x 8 = 40	40 ÷ 8 = 5
6 x 8 = 48	48 ÷ 8 = 6	6 x 8 = 48	48 ÷ 8 = 6
7 x 8 = 56	56 ÷ 8 = 7	7 x 8 = 56	56 ÷ 8 = 7
8 x 8 = 64	64 ÷ 8 = 8	8 x 8 = 64	64 ÷ 8 = 8
9 x 8 = 72	72 ÷ 8 = 9	9 x 8 = 72	72 ÷ 8 = 9
10 x 8 = 80	80 ÷ 8 = 10	10 x 8 = 80	80 ÷ 8 = 10
11 x 8 = 88	88 ÷ 8 = 11	11 x 8 = 88	88 ÷ 8 = 11
12 x 8 = 96	96 ÷ 8 = 12	12 x 8 = 96	96 ÷ 8 = 12

### Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751 \$7.85

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

## HISTORY (Available August 2022)

### NEW History 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

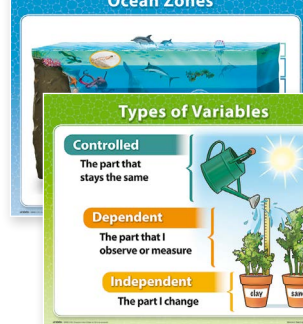
339334 \$33.35

Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.



## SCIENCE

### NEW Ocean Zones



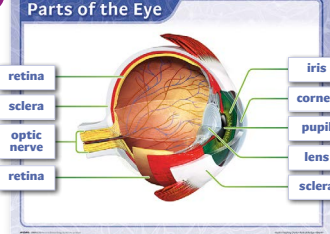
### Science 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339555 \$33.35

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

## HEALTH (Available January 2023)

### NEW Parts of the Eye



### Health 4 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

339636 \$23.80

The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.



## Digital Support Materials

Presentation slides coordinate with daily curriculum lesson plans to enhance lessons.



**NEW** **Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Digital Teaching Slides**  
**402257 \$23.00** (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons; not included in kit)  
 Includes Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Digital Teaching Aids (2 tutorials, 1 interactive webpage, 42 videos)

**NEW** **Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides**  
**402125 \$62.80** (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons; not included in kit).  
 Includes Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids (30 images; 31 videos)

**NEW** **Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides**  
**386707 \$41.00** (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons; not included in kit)

**COMING SOON**

## DIGITAL TEACHING SLIDES

**NEW** **Available Spring 2022!**

- Language 4

**NEW** **Available Fall 2022!**

- Arithmetic 4
- Science 4
- History 4
- Art A

**NEW** **Available Spring 2023!**

- Health 4

**Grade 4 Total Teaching Package**  
~~\$896.90~~ **\$816.20**

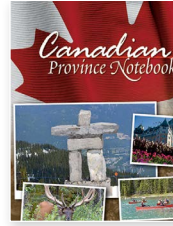
**Grade 5 Total Teaching Package**  
~~\$780.90~~ **\$717.40**

**Grade 6 Total Teaching Package**  
~~\$824.20~~ **\$761.10**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade  
 Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

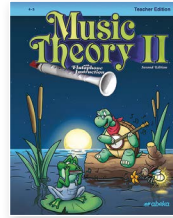


### Canadian Province Notebook

**108758 \$9.95** Bound  
**327425 \$9.95** Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

## MUSIC



### Music Theory II

**183601 \$19.30** Teacher Edition

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for reviewing the basic concepts taught in *Music Theory I* and then teaches new concepts, including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics, etc. The four families of instruments are also introduced.

All instruction is put to use as students play songs on the flutophones, complete workbook pages, sight-sing, as well as play unfamiliar music.

### Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)

56 cards (8" x 10")

**183628 \$19.60**

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



### Music Theory II Digital Teaching Aids

Download (40 images)

**188573 \$8.10**

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.



## LANGUAGE ARTS

### Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

**201162 \$5.90**

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



### Spelling Challenges

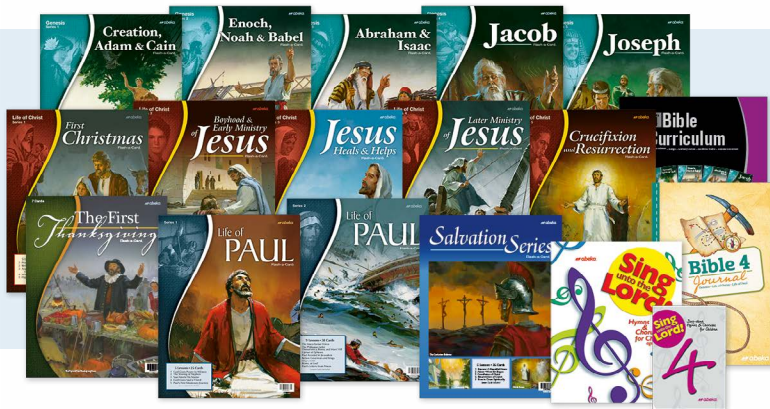
**61166 \$9.75**

Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

### DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 4 located on p. 98



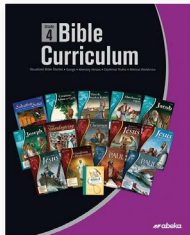


## Grade 4 Bible Kit (Gr. 4)

385867 \$477.85

Kit contains the Curriculum, Bible 4 Journal, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

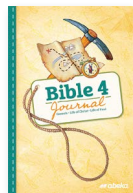
Included in Bible Kit:



### Grade 4 Bible Curriculum

269719 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching songs, prayer, doctrinal truths, Bible memorization, Bible story, and using the Bible 4 Journal, along with enrichment ideas and teaching tips. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets. Includes Bible sword drills specifically selected for this grade with discussion prompts.



### Bible 4 Journal

366943 \$10.65

Bible Kit includes this student text.

### Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$21.20 Book

360767 \$35.70 Grade 4 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$31.80

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 \$27.20 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 \$22.60 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 \$27.20 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 \$22.60 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 \$27.20 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$17.45

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$27.20 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$31.80 Boyhood & Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$34.00 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 \$31.80 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$31.80 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

### Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359084 \$24.90

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey

### Life of Paul Series 2 9 lessons—38 pictures

359092 \$34.00

The Macedonian Vision | The Philippian Jailer | Thessalonica, Berea, and Mars Hill | Uproar at Ephesus | Paul Arrested in Jerusalem | Before Governors and Kings | Shipwreck! | Rome, at Last! | Paul's Letters from Prison

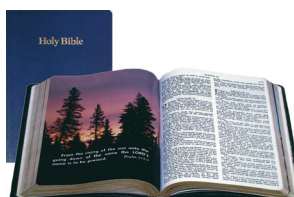


## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

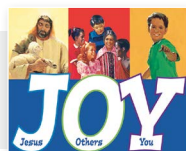
### King James Bible

13269 \$15.85

This high-quality Bible for school, home, and church features beautiful full-color photography, easy-to-read type, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS





# Total Teaching Package

## for Grade 5



Includes:

### Grade 5 Teacher Kit

Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Beyond the Horizon Teacher Copy (TC)

Windows to the World TC

Of America I TC

Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets

Adventures in Nature

Message of the Mountain

Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words

God's Gift of Language B TE

God's Gift of Language B Quiz/Test Key

Oral Language Exercises

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 TE

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key

Penmanship Mastery II

#### ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 5 TE

Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/ Speed Drills Key

Addition Flashcards

Subtraction Flashcards

Multiplication Flashcards

Division Flashcards

Rapid Calculation Drills B

Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

#### HISTORY

Old World History and Geography TE

Old World History and Geography Test Key

Old World History and Geography Quiz Key

Old World History and Geography

Maps/Activities Key

Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD

#### SCIENCE

Investigating God's World TE

Investigating God's World Test Key

Investigating God's World Quiz/ Worksheet Key

#### HEALTH

Enjoying Good Health TE

Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/ Worksheet Key

#### ART

Art B

#### MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 5 and CD

SAVE 20%

### Total Teaching Package (Gr. 5)\*

403377 \$780.90

Make sure Essential Support Materials are a part of your order.

The Total Teaching Package includes everything found in the Grade 5 **Teacher Kit**—Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, and so forth—plus all the **maps, charts, and teaching aids** that are called for in the curriculum but not included in the kit. Plus, you'll even receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art.

\*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

### Essential Support Materials

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips

Language 4-6 Charts

Cursive Writing Wall Cards

#### ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts

#### HISTORY

Old World History and Geography Review Maps A

#### SCIENCE

Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

#### HEALTH

Health 4-6 Teaching Charts



## Teacher Kit (Gr. 5)

**403105 \$760.25**

Our Grade 5 Teacher Kit makes ordering simple. The Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for teachers while a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids ensure that each classroom has the tools needed for an effective teaching experience. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 104, is sold separately.)

### Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION

**402176 \$120.00**

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that fifth graders will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Reading [revised 2021], Language, Spelling, and Penmanship) **402184 \$52.20**
- Reading 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (revised 2021) **405493 \$15.00**
- Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146684 \$39.80**
- History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146692 \$19.90**
- Science & Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146706 \$19.90**



### Message of the Mountain SECOND EDITION

**158143 \$13.90**

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

### Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words SECOND EDITION

**147699 \$13.90**

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.



**Available Summer 2022!**

**Reading 5 Digital Teaching Slides**

### Language God's Gift of Language B THIRD EDITION

**135003 \$28.45 Teacher Edition**

Featuring a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes the lesson notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.

**135038 \$11.95 God's Gift of Language B Quiz and Test Key**

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

### Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences

**1849X \$20.45**

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used in the fifth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

### Spelling Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 FIFTH EDITION

**135054 \$15.65 Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)**

Contains a copy of the student book plus answers inserted. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help you instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also included are introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students correctly express these poems.

**135089 \$11.95 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key**

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

### Penmanship Penmanship Mastery II FOURTH EDITION

**135097 \$13.90**

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

**Teacher Kit includes the following items.**

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Reading

#### Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

**388297 \$18.95 Teacher Copy**

#### Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

**388289 \$18.95 Teacher Copy**

#### Of America I FIFTH EDITION

**388319 \$18.95 Teacher Copy**

#### Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

**381438 \$9.75 Bound**

**381446 \$9.75 Unbound**

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

#### Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

**381616 \$13.90**

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student book.



**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 5** FOURTH EDITION**135127** \$29.10 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers for each problem. Also contains teaching notes, homework assignments, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. The story problem solution key with problems worked out is a great asset for teachers.

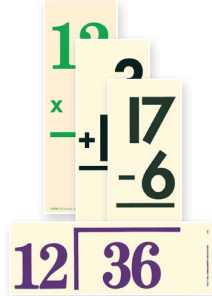
**135143** \$11.95 Arithmetic 5 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

**Arithmetic Flashcards**

Four sets (3" x 8½")

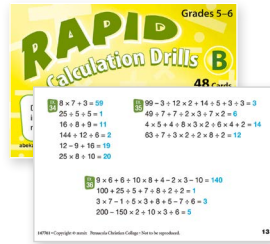
Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

**151408** \$17.70 Addition (1-18 families)**151416** \$17.70 Subtraction (1-18 families)**137332** \$17.70 Multiplication (12 tables)**137731** \$17.70 Division (12 tables)**Rapid Calculation Drills B**

66 Drills (4" x 6")

**147761** \$7.85

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

**Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards**

199 cards (4" x 9¾")

**151475** \$28.75

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

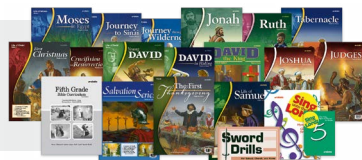
**HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY****Old World History****and Geography** FOURTH EDITION**135283** \$39.10 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments.

**135321** \$11.95 Old World History and Geography Test Key**135356** \$11.95 Old World History and Geography Quiz Key**135305** \$8.95 Old World Geography Maps and Activities Key

Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.

**DON'T FORGET TO ADD  
BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS**  
Bible Kit for Grade 5 located  
on p. 104.

**Eastern Hemisphere****Map Skill Cards** 59 cards (9" x 12")**98353** \$26.10

Fifty-nine maps show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

**Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD****91928** \$21.45

CD of 10 stories brings alive Bible geography.

**SCIENCE****Investigating God's World** FOURTH EDITION**135178** \$36.65 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises. (Designed for 27-week study. See *Enjoying Good Health*, which completes the year.)

**135194** \$11.95 Investigating God's World Test Key**135216** \$11.95 Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key

Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

**HEALTH****Enjoying Good Health** THIRD EDITION**135232** \$23.35 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review ideas, homework assignments, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 7-week study. See *Investigating God's World*, which completes the year.)

**135267** \$11.95 Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Copy of quiz, test, and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes and tests are included.

**ART****Art B** THIRD EDITION 37 projects**114235** \$13.90 Bound**321915** \$13.90 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

**MUSIC****Songs We Enjoy 5****93068** \$16.20 Book**90344** \$35.70 CD (2/set)

Songs for Grade 5 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

**Grade 4 Total Teaching Package**~~\$896.90~~ **\$816.20****Grade 5 Total Teaching Package**~~\$780.90~~ **\$717.40****Grade 6 Total Teaching Package**~~\$824.20~~ **\$761.10**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



## Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get them all when you order the Total Teaching Package.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

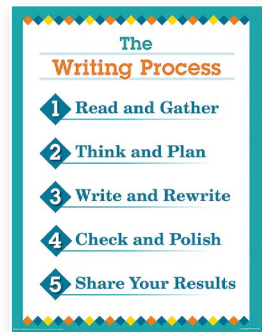
#### Sentence Strips 50 strips (4" x 24½")

139092 \$24.80

Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.



#### Language 4-6 Charts (17½" x 22½")

61204 \$23.80

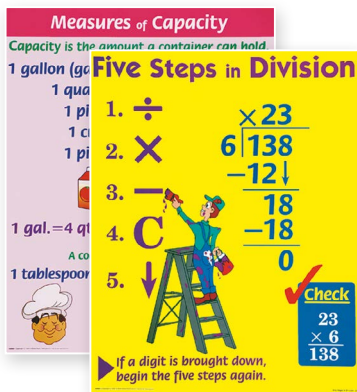
Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



#### Cursive Writing Wall Cards

94889 \$19.60 (5¾" x 20¾")

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

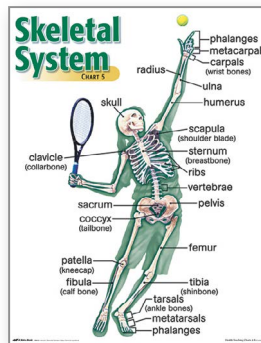


### ARITHMETIC

#### Arithmetic 3-8 Charts (17½" x 22½")

104574 \$33.35

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.

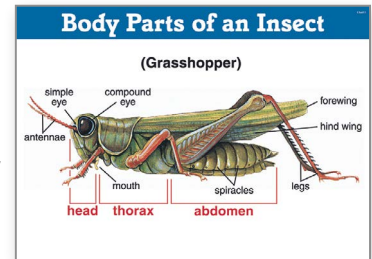


### HEALTH

#### Health 4-6 Teaching Charts 11 charts (17½" x 22½")

108618 \$23.80

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



### HISTORY

#### Old World History and Geography Review Maps A

14 maps (17½" x 22½")

135364 \$33.35

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

#### Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

32328 \$23.80

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

Multiplication and Division Tables for 12			
0 x 12 = 0	18 - 9	18 ÷ 9	9 x 6
1 x 12 = 12	8 + 3	64 ÷ 8	16 - 7
2 x 12 = 24	28 ÷ 4	13 - 8	6 x 3
3 x 12 = 36	4 x 4	8 x 8	7 + 4
4 x 12 = 48	5 + 7	12 - 6	42 ÷ 7
5 x 12 = 60	12 - 8	7 x 6	40 ÷ 8
6 x 12 = 72	3 + 9	7 + 8	12 x 9
7 x 12 = 84	45 ÷ 5	8 x 6	48 ÷ 6
8 x 12 = 96	9 + 8	24 ÷ 6	15 - 8
9 x 12 = 108	5 x 8	16 - 9	7 x 8
10 x 12 = 120	8 + 9	7 + 5	15 - 9
11 x 12 = 132	13 - 7	63 ÷ 7	9 ÷ 6
12 x 12 = 144			



## LOOK INSIDE

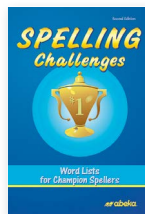
God's creation of Adam and Eve, the first man and woman, marks the beginning of history. Students continue to develop a biblical worldview while learning how different civilizations throughout history have responded to the truth of God's Word.





## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

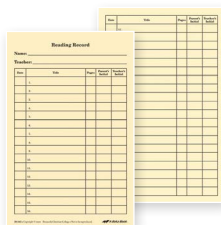
## LANGUAGE ARTS

**Spelling Challenges****61166 \$9.75**

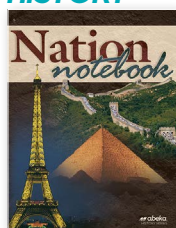
Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

**Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")****201162 \$5.90**

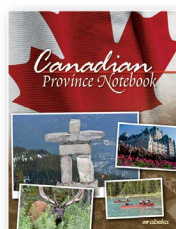
A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



## HISTORY

**Nation Notebook****134899 \$9.95 Bound****327417 \$9.95 Unbound**

Guided research on any country or territory in the world.

**Canadian Province Notebook****108758 \$9.95 Bound****327425 \$9.95 Unbound**

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

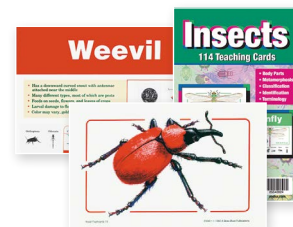
## SCIENCE

**Birds of North America****Teaching Cards 31 cards (8½" x 11")****113042 \$19.60**

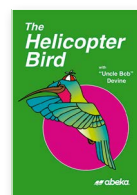
Full-color teaching cards include all state and provincial birds, range maps, and interesting facts.

**Insects Teaching Cards****114 cards (5½" x 8½")****25542 \$26.10**

The teaching cards in this set teach and review metamorphosis, classification, identification, and terminology.

**Flowers Field and Study Cards****74 cards (5½" x 8½")****25569 \$24.80**

Beautiful illustrations of common wildflowers and garden flowers with information about range, habitat, flowering season, etc.

**Uncle Bob Science CD****The Helicopter Bird****91960 \$21.45**

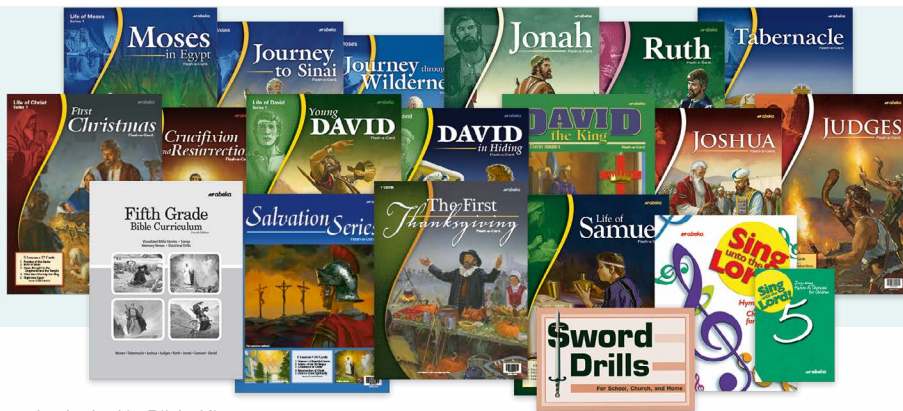
CD contains 10 voice-animated conversations between Uncle Bob and various animals or other natural objects—telling how the Creator made them so special.





Get teacher materials  
FREE when you switch  
any subject or grade  
to Abeka.

Learn how at  
**[abeka.com/Switch](https://abeka.com/Switch)**

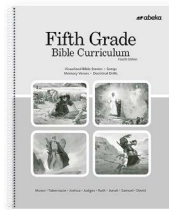


## Bible Kit (Gr. 5)

379239 \$503.15

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

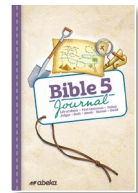
Included in Bible Kit:



### Grade 5 Bible Curriculum

135372 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



### Bible 5 Journal

378534 \$10.65

Student text (not included in kit)

### Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$21.20 Book

89621 \$35.70 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

### Sword Drills

24244 \$12.90

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$31.80

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 \$31.80 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—34 pictures

268925 \$27.20 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—28 pictures

268933 \$31.80 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

### Tabernacle 3 lessons—9 pictures

268941 \$17.45

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$17.45

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025 \$27.20

### Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074 \$31.80

### Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104 \$29.50

### Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136 \$17.45

### Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152 \$17.45

### Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$31.80

### Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

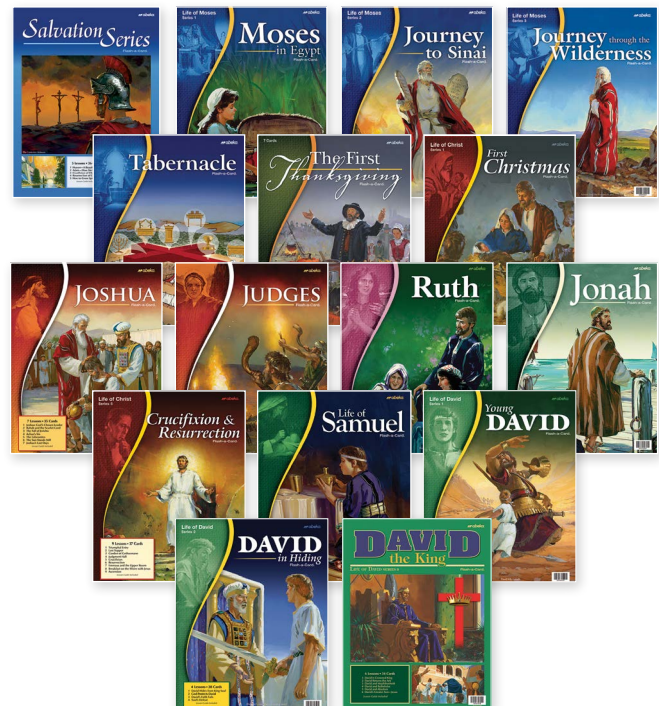
271225 \$22.60

### Life of David Series 3 series of lessons

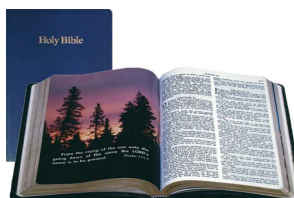
271241 \$22.60 Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

271276 \$27.20 David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

14141 \$29.50 David the King 6 lessons—34 pictures



## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



### King James Bible

13269 \$15.85

This high-quality Bible for school, home, and church features beautiful full-color photography, easy-to-read type, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



**for Grade 6**



Includes:

## Grade 6 Teacher Kit

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

## LANGUAGE ARTS

Mountain Pathways Teacher Kit  
Voyage of Discovery Teacher Kit  
Of America II Teacher Kit  
Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets  
Adventures in Greatness  
Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon  
Billy Sunday  
God's Gift of Language C TE  
God's Gift of Language C Quiz/Test Key  
Oral Language Exercises  
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 TE  
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key  
Creative Writing

## ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 6 TE  
Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key  
Addition Flashcards  
Subtraction Flashcards  
Multiplication Flashcards  
Division Flashcards  
Rapid Calculation Drills B  
Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

## HISTORY

New World History and Geography TE  
New World History and Geography Test Key  
New World History and Geography Quiz Key  
New World History and Geography  
Maps/Activities Key  
Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book  
Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards  
Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

## SCIENCE

Observing God's World TE  
Observing God's World Test Key  
Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key

## HEALTH

Choosing Good Health TE  
Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

## ART

Art C

## MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 6 and CD

## Essential Support Materials

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Sentence Strips  
Language 4-6 Charts  
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

## ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3–8 Charts  
Arithmetic 3–8 Tables and Facts Charts

## HISTORY

New World History and Geography Review Maps B

## SCIENCE

Science 4–6 Teaching Charts  
The Helicopter Bird CD

## HEALTH

Health 4–6 Teaching Charts

SAVE 20%

**Total Teaching Package (Gr. 6)\***

405078

\$824.20

We've made it easy for you to equip the classroom with everything it needs. The Total Teaching Package includes all the items found in a full-grade **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. When you purchase this kit, you'll also receive a credit toward Abeka Digital Art.

\* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.



## Teacher Kit (Gr. 6)

**405051 \$792.90**

There's no need to reinvent the wheel. Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a daily guide for every subject, plus Teacher Editions of student books and necessary teaching aids. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit on p. 110.)

*Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.*

### Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION

**405108 \$120.00**

*Included in teacher kit*

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it to sixth graders. These Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities, teachers are free to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **405116 \$52.20**
- Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157724 \$39.80**
- History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157732 \$19.90**
- Science & Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157716 \$19.90**



### NEW Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon FIRST EDITION

**377147 \$13.90**

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

### REVISED Billy Sunday SECOND EDITION

**403725 \$13.90**

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

### Language God's Gift of Language C THIRD EDITION

**157252 \$28.45 Teacher Edition**

Have your teaching prompts on hand as you present your lesson from the Teacher Edition. Consisting of a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes teaching notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.

**157287 \$11.95 God's Gift of Language C Quiz and Test Key**

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

### Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences

**1849X \$20.45**

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used with the sixth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

### Spelling Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 SIXTH EDITION

**157309 \$15.65 Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)**

Consisting of a copy of the student book plus answers inserted, you can quickly check student answers to word exercises. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also features introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students learn and appreciate poetry.

**157333 \$11.95 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key**

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

### Penmanship Creative Writing FOURTH EDITION

**157341 \$12.35**

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

*Teacher Kit includes the following items.*

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Reading

Teacher Kits include a spiral-bound Teacher Copy of the student book plus the curriculum with teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

#### REVISED Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

**403709 \$28.45 Teacher Kit**

#### REVISED Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

**403717 \$28.45 Teacher Kit (Available November 2022)**

#### REVISED Of America II FIFTH EDITION

**403822 \$28.45 Teacher Kit (Available January 2023)**

#### REVISED Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

**402842 \$9.75 Bound**

**402869 \$9.75 Unbound**

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

#### REVISED Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

**402834 \$13.90**

*Speed and Comprehension*

Teacher Kit includes this student book.



**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 6** FOURTH EDITION**157376** \$29.10 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem as well as teaching notes, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. Also includes a story problem solution key with problems worked out, as well as homework assignments.

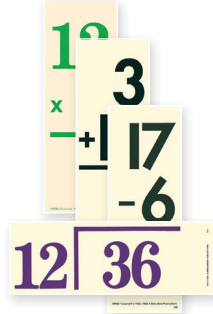
**157392** \$11.95 *Arithmetic 6 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

**Arithmetic Flashcards**

Four sets (3" x 8½")

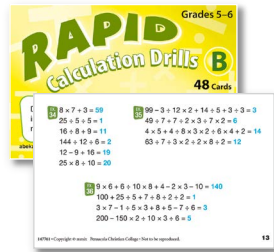
Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

**151408** \$17.70 *Addition (1-18 families)***151416** \$17.70 *Subtraction (1-18 families)***137332** \$17.70 *Multiplication (12 tables)***137731** \$17.70 *Division (12 tables)***Rapid Calculation Drills B**

66 Drills (4" x 6")

**147761** \$7.85

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

**Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards** 199 cards (4" x 9¾")**151475** \$28.75

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

**HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY****New World History****and Geography** FOURTH EDITION**157546** \$39.10 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments. Also includes introductions and terms with definitions to foundational documents such as the "First Amendment to the Constitution," "Declaration of Independence," and more.

**157597** \$11.95 *New World History and Geography Test Key*

Copy of test key with answers and suggested point values.

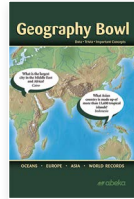
**157627** \$11.95 *New World History and Geography Quiz Key*

Copy of quiz key with answers and suggested point values.

**157562** \$8.95 *New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key*

Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.

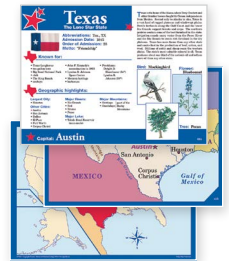
**DON'T FORGET TO ADD  
BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS**  
Bible Kit for Grade 6 located  
on p. 110.

**Geography Bowl  
Quiz Team Book****157643** \$7.15

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

**Nifty Fifty State and  
Capital Flashcards** 100 cards (9" x 12")**157651** \$32.70

Two flashcards are included for each state. The front of one card shows the state's location on a map of the United States. The reverse gives information about the state. The other card shows a map of the state but is not labeled. The back is marked and labeled.

**Western Hemisphere  
Map Skill Cards** 30 cards (9" x 12")**157678** \$19.60

Shows countries and capitals with basic geography features. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

**SCIENCE****Observing God's World** FOURTH EDITION**157414** \$36.65 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises. (Designed for 25-week study. See *Choosing Good Health*, which completes the year.)

**157449** \$11.95 *Observing God's World Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

**157465** \$11.95 *Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

**HEALTH****Choosing Good Health** THIRD EDITION**157481** \$23.35 *Teacher Edition*

Expand students' knowledge of maintaining physical and spiritual health with this Teacher Edition. Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review ideas, homework assignments, discussion suggestions, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 9-week study. See *Observing God's World*, which completes the year.)

**157511** \$11.95 *Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz/test/worksheet book with answers and suggested point values.

**ART****Art C** THIRD EDITION 38 projects**157686** \$13.90 *Bound***322946** \$13.90 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

**MUSIC****Songs We Enjoy 6****164305** \$16.20**164313** \$35.70 *CD (2/set)*

Songs for Grade 6 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

## Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get them all when you order the Total Teaching Package.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

#### Sentence Strips 50 strips (4" x 24½")

139092 \$24.80

Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

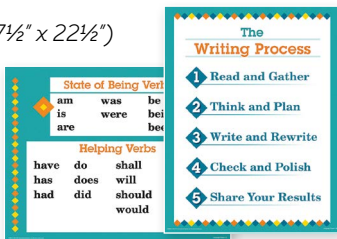
The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.

#### Language 4-6 Charts (17½" x 22½")

61204 \$23.80

Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



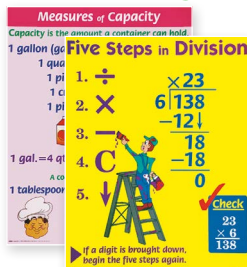
#### Cursive Writing Wall Cards

(5¾" x 20¾")

94889 \$19.60

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

### ARITHMETIC



#### Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

104574 \$33.35

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



#### Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

32328 \$23.80

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

### HISTORY

#### New World History and Geography Review Maps B 14 maps (17½" x 22½")

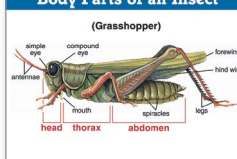
157635 \$33.35

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



### SCIENCE

#### Body Parts of an Insect (Grasshopper)

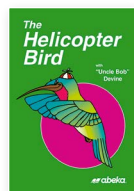


#### Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

18 charts (17½" x 22½")

108545 \$33.35

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.



#### Uncle Bob Science CD

The Helicopter Bird

91960 \$21.45

CD contains 10 voice-animated conversations between Uncle Bob and various animals or other natural objects—telling how the Creator made them so special.

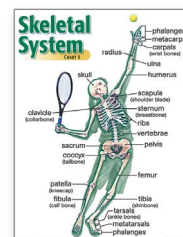
### HEALTH

#### Health 4-6 Teaching Charts

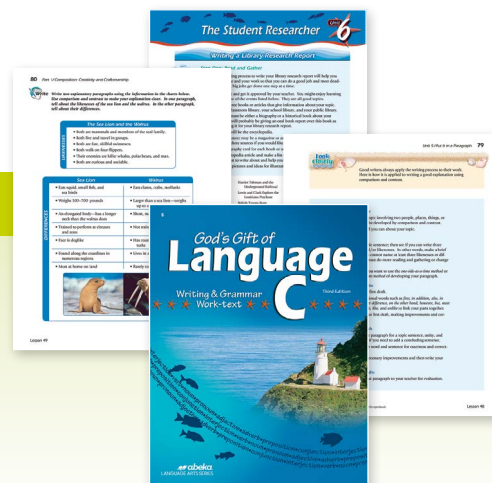
11 charts (17½" x 22½")

108618 \$23.80

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



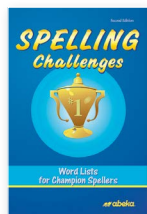
The 6th grade research paper allows your students to apply the grammar and writing concepts they have learned as they research a subject of particular interest. Gathering and organizing information and clearly and effectively communicating it allows your students to demonstrate their personal style of writing.





## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

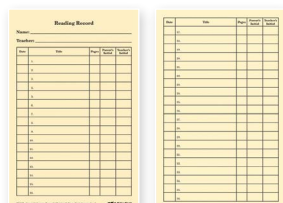
## LANGUAGE ARTS

**Spelling Challenges****61166 \$9.75**

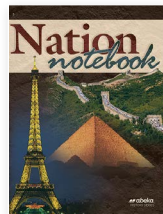
Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

**Reading Record Cards**  
(5½" x 8½")**201162 \$5.90**

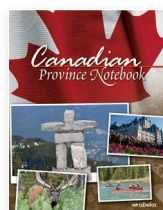
A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



## HISTORY

**Nation Notebook****134899 \$9.95 Bound****327417 \$9.95 Unbound**

Guided research on any country or territory in the world.

**Canadian Province Notebook****108758 \$9.95 Bound****327425 \$9.95 Unbound**

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

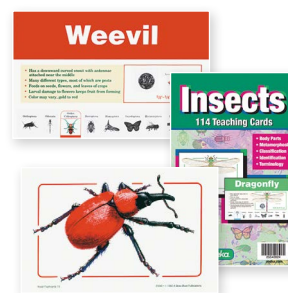
## SCIENCE

**Insects Teaching Cards**

114 cards (5½" x 8½")

**25542 \$26.10**

The teaching cards in this set teach and review metamorphosis, classification, identification, and terminology.

**Flowers Field and Study Cards**

74 cards (5½" x 8½")

**25569 \$24.80**

Beautiful illustrations of common wildflowers and garden flowers with information about range, habitat, flowering season, etc.

## Preschool through Grade 12

**Scope & Sequence**

## O V E R V I E W

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit [abeka.com/SS](http://abeka.com/SS).

**Grade 4 Total Teaching Package**~~\$896.90~~ **\$816.20****Grade 5 Total Teaching Package**~~\$780.90~~ **\$717.40****Grade 6 Total Teaching Package**~~\$824.20~~ **\$761.10**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

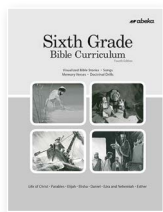


## Bible Kit (Gr. 6)

379247 \$493.80

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



### Grade 6 Bible Curriculum

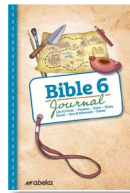
157694 \$18.75

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

### Bible 6 Journal

401951 \$10.65

Student text (not included in kit)



### Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$21.20 Book

89648 \$35.70 Grade 6 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

### Sword Drills

24244 \$12.90

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

### Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073 \$31.80

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

### Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 \$27.20 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 \$31.80 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 \$34.00 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 \$31.80 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 \$31.80 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

### The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967 \$17.45

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

### Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

271411 \$24.90

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Pray

### Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

271446 \$24.90

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come

### Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

271314 \$34.00

### Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

271349 \$34.00

### Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

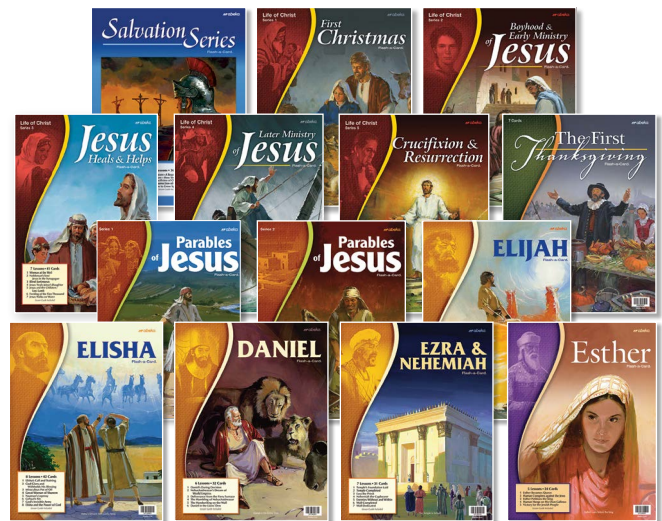
271462 \$29.50

### Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

271381 \$27.20

### Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

271365 \$24.90

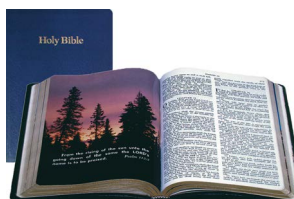


## Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

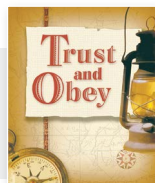
### King James Bible

13269 \$15.85

This high-quality Bible for school, home, and church features beautiful full-color photography, easy-to-read type, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



See p. 139 for  
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS





# The Lessons You Teach...



## Can Change Their Lives.



Learn more about Abeka  
[abeka.com/School2022](https://abeka.com/School2022)





# Online Dual Enrollment

For Your High-Achieving High School Students



## **With online dual enrollment from Pensacola Christian College, your students can**

- Get ahead by earning college credit in high school
- Lighten college course load—or potentially graduate early
- Learn from a faith-strengthening Christian perspective
- Experience college-level course work through flexible online learning

See admission requirements & find out more today at

**[go.pcci.edu/DualEnroll](https://go.pcci.edu/DualEnroll)**



# Teacher | ENGLISH

Students and teachers alike get the most out of Abeka's Language Arts series when our student textbooks are taught using the methods woven into the corresponding materials for teachers. Get better results by using our Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and especially, our Curriculum Lesson Plans.

## What You'll Need

- ☐ Curriculum Lesson Plans for Your Grade  
*170 lesson plans with guidelines for classwork, homework, and more.*
- ☐ Teacher Editions (for Literature Textbooks)  
*Copy of the student book with answers to questions, quotation and chapter reviews, suggestions for class procedures, and more.*
- ☐ Teacher Keys (for Grammar and Vocabulary Textbooks)  
*Copy of student book with answers inserted.*
- ☐ Quiz and Test Book Key for Each Subject  
*Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.*
- ☐ Select Novels  
*For Grades 10-12 literature courses.*
- ☐ Digital Teaching Aids



## Curriculum Lesson Plans

Teach students more effectively with daily plans that guide you through the preparation, presentation, and review of 170 lessons on grammar and composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Plans also feature teaching tips, homework assignments, guides to assigning compositions, ideas for review games, grading structures, and procedures for book reports, research papers, and book reviews.

<b>245887</b>	<b>\$28.80</b>	English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
<b>308943</b>	<b>\$28.80</b>	English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans
<b>341878</b>	<b>\$28.80</b>	English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans
<b>115487</b>	<b>\$28.80</b>	English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans
<b>108391</b>	<b>\$28.80</b>	English 11 Curriculum Lesson Plans
<b>108537</b>	<b>\$28.80</b>	English 12 Curriculum Lesson Plans

## Grammar and Composition

Make grammar concepts clear with English Digital Teaching Aids. Then use a Teacher Key—a copy of your students' work-text with answers inserted—to answer student questions and evaluate their understanding of the material. Similarly, a Quiz and Test Key is the quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values. All correspond with student materials found on pp. 37–39.

**English Teaching Transparencies** 58/set  
**138932** \$119.00

### English 7–9 Digital Teaching Aids

Digital Teaching Aids include interactive webpages containing built-in examples and interactive tools for grammar and composition, images of sample compositions from the *Grammar and Composition I–III* work-texts, videos with audio for use with *Vocabulary*, *Spelling*, *Poetry I–III*, a Words-per-Minute Timer correlating with *Of People* and *Of Places* speed and comprehension exercises, images of analysis charts and literary images from *Themes in Literature*, and video tutorials with tips for using these digital teaching aids.

**305634** \$34.70 **English 7**

(11 tutorials, 91 interactive webpages, 29 images, 36 videos)

**313599** \$46.50 **English 8**

(12 tutorials, 102 interactive webpages, 46 images, 36 videos)

**366951** \$50.05 **English 9**

(10 tutorials, 114 interactive webpages, 138 images, 38 videos)

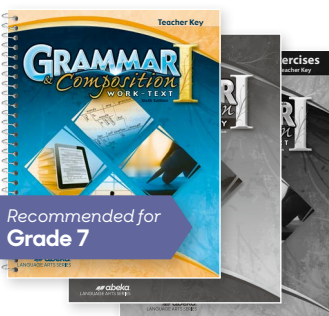
### English 10–12 Digital Teaching Aids

Digital Teaching Aids includes interactive webpages containing built-in examples and interactive tools for grammar and composition, images of sample compositions from the *Grammar and Composition IV–VI* work-text, and video tutorials with tips for using these digital teaching aids.

**269018** \$84.40 **English 10–12**

(11 tutorials, 58 interactive webpages, 734 images)

#### SIXTH EDITION

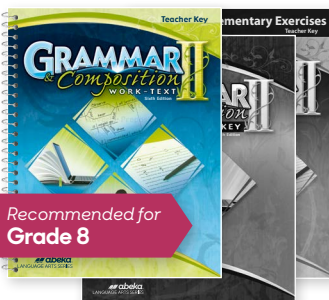


### Grammar and Composition I

**245909** \$27.10 **Teacher Key**  
**245925** \$11.95 **Quiz and Test Key**  
**307572** \$12.80 **Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

#### SIXTH EDITION

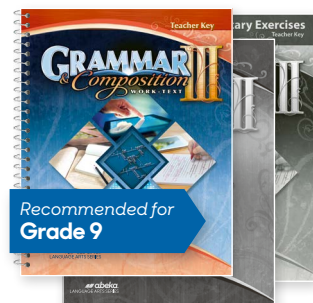


### Grammar and Composition II

**308978** \$27.10 **Teacher Key**  
**308994** \$11.95 **Quiz and Test Key**  
**313874** \$12.80 **Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

#### SIXTH EDITION

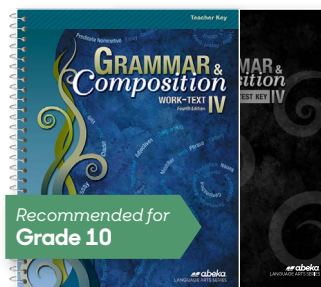


### Grammar and Composition III

**341908** \$27.10 **Teacher Key**  
**341924** \$11.95 **Quiz and Test Key**  
**364827** \$12.80 **Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

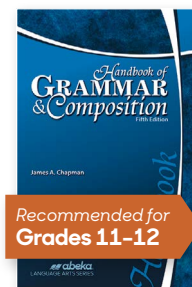
#### FOURTH EDITION



### Grammar and Composition IV

**167894** \$27.10 **Teacher Key**  
**167916** \$11.95 **Quiz and Test Key**

#### FIFTH EDITION

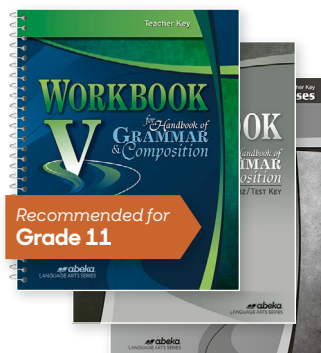


### Handbook of Grammar and Composition

**174645** \$22.20 **Teacher Key**  
**314668** \$19.95 **Digital Textbook\*\***

Covers grammar, usage, mechanics, and emphasizes their application in the writing process. While technically a student book (i.e., not a Teacher's Edition), we recommend that each Grade 11 and Grade 12 English teacher have their own copy.

#### FOURTH EDITION

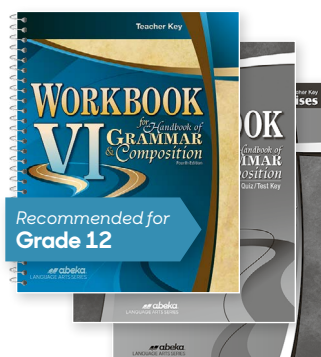


### Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

**108316** \$13.75 **Teacher Key**  
**108332** \$11.95 **Quiz and Test Key**  
**174572** \$12.80 **Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

#### FOURTH EDITION



### Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

**183113** \$13.75 **Teacher Key**  
**183148** \$11.95 **Quiz and Test Key**  
**183164** \$12.80 **Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

(Supplementary Exercises are optional texts for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

\*\*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.



## Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry

VSP I-III **digital teaching aids** included in English 7-9 Digital Teaching Aids. (p. 114)

English 7 Teacher ~~\$191.85~~ **\$178.10**

English 9 Teacher ~~\$210.15~~ **\$196.15**

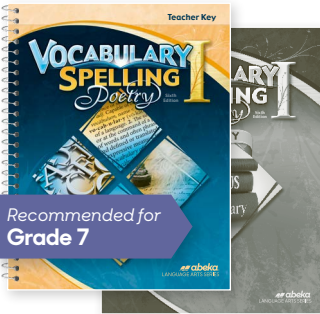
English 11 Teacher ~~\$180.15~~ **\$163.35**

Sample pricing for recommended courses in each grade

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



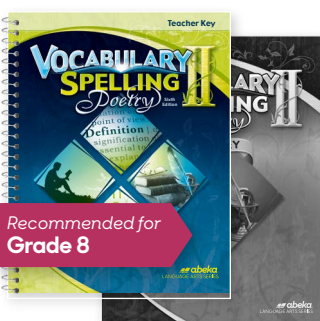
SIXTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I

246026 \$17.50 Teacher Key  
246042 \$11.95 Quiz Key

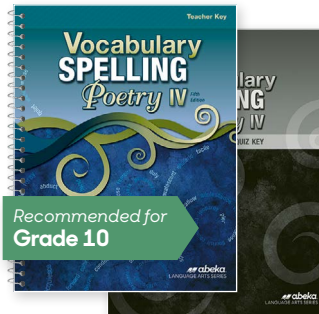
SIXTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II

309079 \$17.50 Teacher Key  
309095 \$11.95 Quiz Key

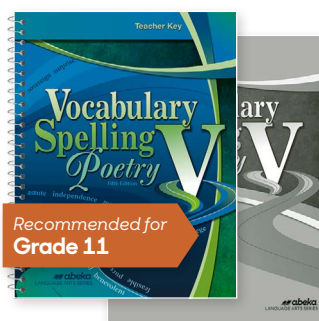
FIFTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV

167932 \$20.45 Teacher Key  
167967 \$11.95 Quiz Key

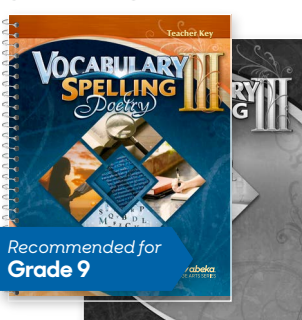
FIFTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V

174602 \$20.45 Teacher Key  
174637 \$11.95 Quiz Key

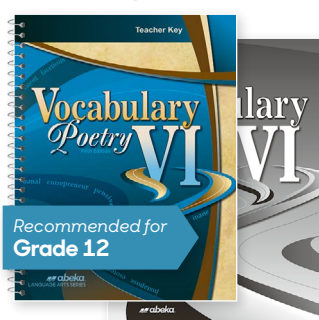
SIXTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III

342025 \$20.45 Teacher Key  
342041 \$11.95 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



### Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry VI

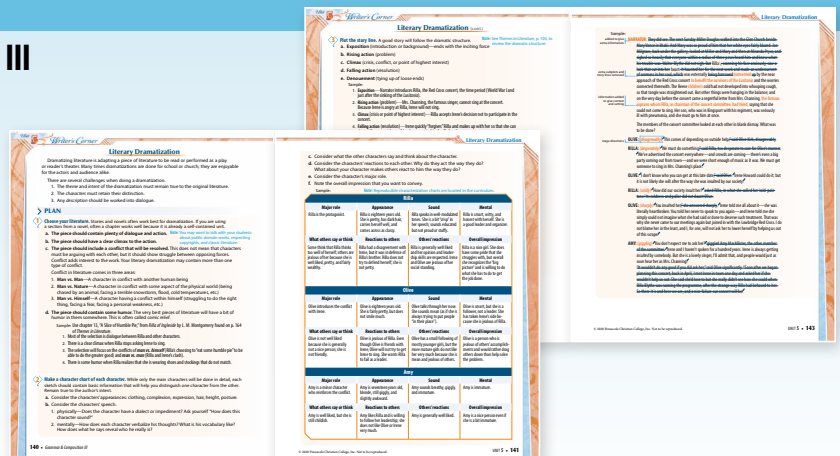
183075 \$20.45 Teacher Key  
183091 \$11.95 Quiz Key



## LOOK INSIDE

### Grammar and Composition III

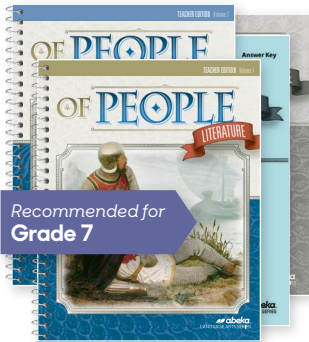
Grammar lessons are taught using the traditional explanation, example, exercise method. There is spiral review throughout the work-text, including before every test. Writer's Corners include step-by-step writing frameworks with examples and final compositions for reference. Rather than being told to write, students are shown how to write.



## Literature

The Teacher Editions and Quiz and Test Book Keys should be part of any classroom where Abeka's literature textbooks are being used. They include answers to questions, composition suggestions, and unit reviews. For pacing, be sure to include the Curriculum Lesson Plans. All products correspond with student materials found on pp. 40–41.

### FIFTH EDITION

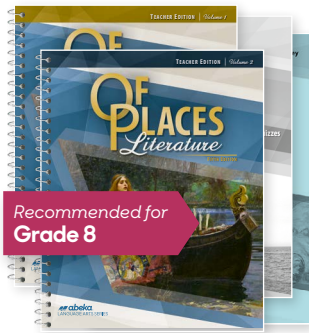


#### Of People

**305456** \$47.90 Teacher Edition  
Volumes 1 and 2

**306053** \$13.45 Answer Key (optional)  
**245992** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key

### FIFTH EDITION

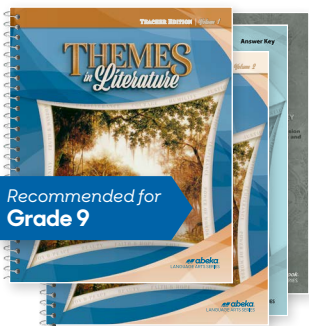


#### Of Places

**309125** \$47.90 Teacher Edition  
Volumes 1 and 2

**309036** \$13.45 Answer Key (optional)  
**309044** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key

### FIFTH EDITION

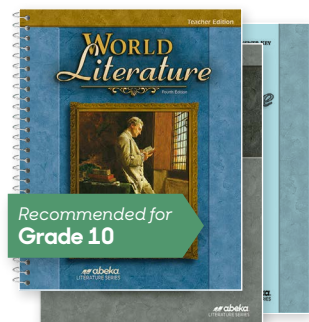


#### Themes in Literature

**380083** \$47.90 Teacher Edition  
Volumes 1 and 2

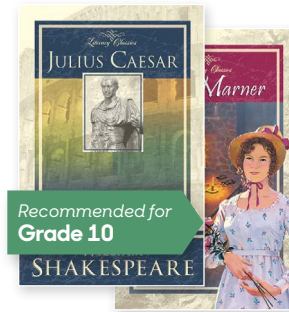
**341983** \$13.45 Answer Key (optional)  
**342009** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key

### FOURTH EDITION



#### World Literature

**115444** \$52.85 Teacher Edition  
**272027** \$14.90 Answer Key (optional)  
**115479** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key



#### Julius Caesar

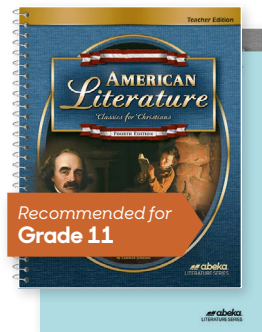
**82945** \$13.90  
**314692** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*

#### Silas Marner

**82953** \$13.90  
**314862** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*

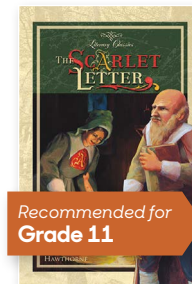
These two novels are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

### FOURTH EDITION



#### American Literature

**109142** \$59.10 Teacher Edition  
**272035** \$16.70 Answer Key (optional)  
**108375** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key

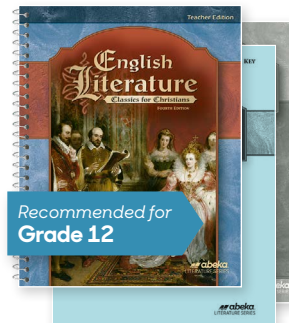


#### The Scarlet Letter

**86487** \$13.90  
**314919** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*

This novel is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

### FOURTH EDITION



#### English Literature

**109169** \$59.10 Teacher Edition  
**272043** \$16.70 Answer Key (optional)  
**183199** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key



#### Macbeth

**91154** \$13.90  
**314722** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*

#### The Pilgrim's Progress

**91162** \$13.90  
**314803** \$8.95 Digital Textbook\*

These two novels are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

\*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.



## Teacher | MATHEMATICS

Use the teacher materials we've designed specifically to help teach Abeka's Grade 7-12 mathematics with confidence. These resources include Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions (with curriculum), Solution Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and classroom teaching aids, all of which you can find on the following pages.

### What You'll Need

- ☐ **Teacher Edition**  
Copy of the student textbook. Includes suggestions for class schedules. Additional features vary grade by grade, including detailed daily lesson plans, teaching notes, and student text answers.
- ☐ **Solution Key**  
Provides the step-by-step processes for how students should be completing their work.
- ☐ **Quiz and Test Book Key**  
Copy of student quiz and test book with answers and solutions. Includes suggested point values.
- ☐ **Classroom Teaching Aids (for Grades 7 and 8)**

**Intermediate Mathematics Teacher**  
~~\$138.35~~ **\$126.15**

**Algebra 1 Teacher** ~~\$113.00~~ **\$102.10**

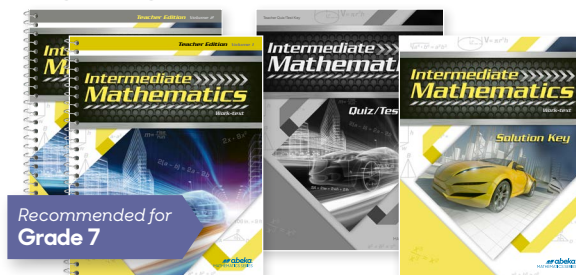
**Precalculus Teacher** ~~\$118.55~~ **\$107.15**

Sample pricing for recommended teacher items for each course

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.

**SAVE**

#### FIRST EDITION



#### Intermediate Mathematics

**294039** \$44.80 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**294047** \$39.20 Solution Key

**294063** \$13.80 Quiz and Test Key

**365475** \$18.25 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key



**Available Spring 2022!**

**Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides**

#### FOURTH EDITION



#### Pre-Algebra

**380091** \$44.80 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**319201** \$39.20 Solution Key

**319236** \$13.80 Quiz and Test Key

**368407** \$18.25 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

## Junior High Mathematics Teaching Aids

### Rapid Calculation Drills C

90 Drills (4" x 6")

**152137 \$11.80**

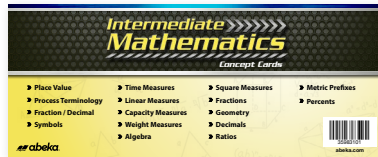
Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to the grades 7–8 mathematics curriculum. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

### Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

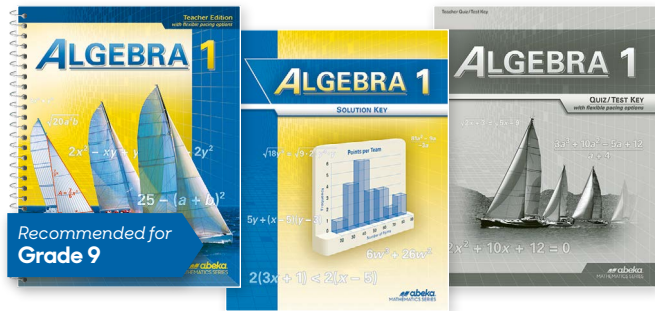
199 Cards (4" x 9 3/4")

**359831 \$28.75**

For teaching and reviewing—including arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, metrics, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



FIRST EDITION



### Algebra 1

**294896 \$52.85** Teacher Edition with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**300888 \$46.35** Solution Key

**294926 \$13.80** Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)



**Available Spring 2022!**

### Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides

### Pre-Algebra Concept Cards 200 cards

**359858 \$28.75**

For teaching and reviewing—including arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, trigonometry, and sequences. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

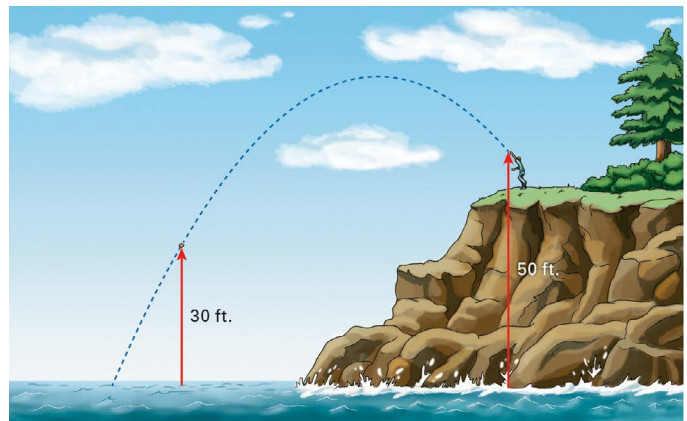
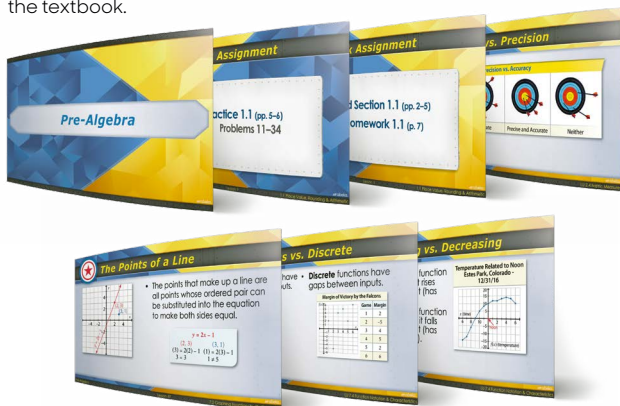


Illustration from *Algebra 1*

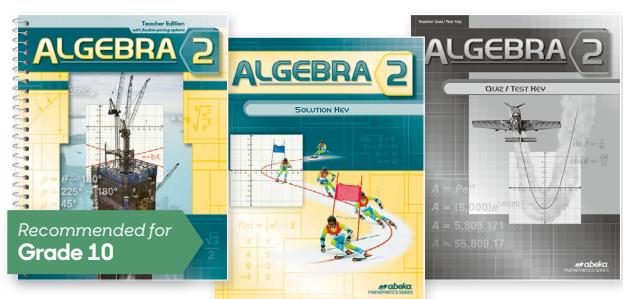
### NEW Pre-Algebra Digital Teaching Slides

**402133 \$86.00**

205 lesson files (cover all 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons) of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Pre-Algebra Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,879 editable slides incorporate 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive webpages, and more than 300 images from the textbook.



FIRST EDITION



### Algebra 2

**197726 \$52.85** Teacher Edition with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

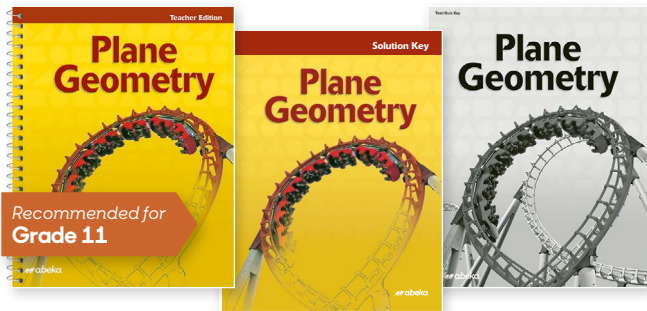
**197734 \$46.35** Solution Key

**197769 \$13.80** Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)





## SECOND EDITION



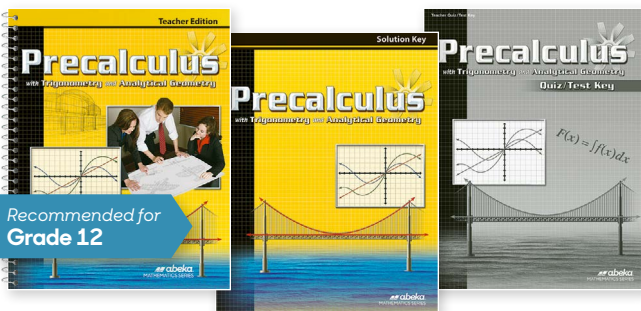
### Plane Geometry

**109053** \$52.85 Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)

**95397** \$46.35 Solution Key

**178098** \$13.80 Test and Quiz Key (includes solutions)

## FIRST EDITION



### Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

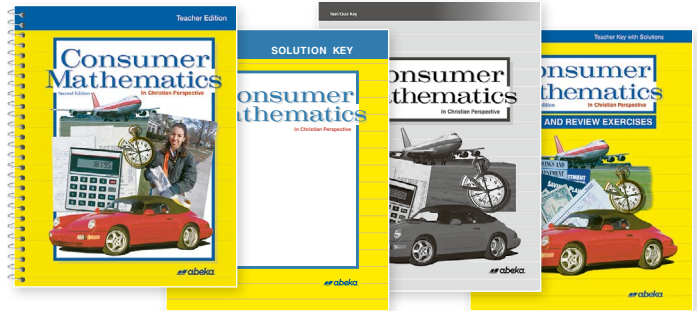
**115819** \$55.85 Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outline, no answers)

**139289** \$48.90 Solution Key

**178519** \$13.80 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

## Additional Mathematics Electives

## SECOND EDITION



### Consumer Mathematics

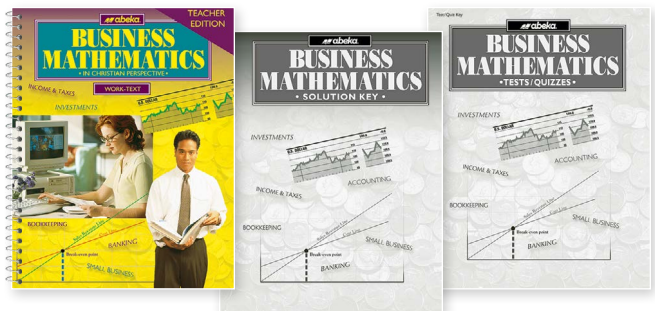
**26611** \$48.65 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**59471** \$42.65 Solution Key (for selected problems)

**178152** \$13.80 Test and Quiz Key

**26638** \$23.95 Skills and Review Exercises Teacher Key

## FOURTH EDITION



### Business Mathematics

**67954** \$50.55 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**68195** \$25.30 Solution Key (for selected problems)

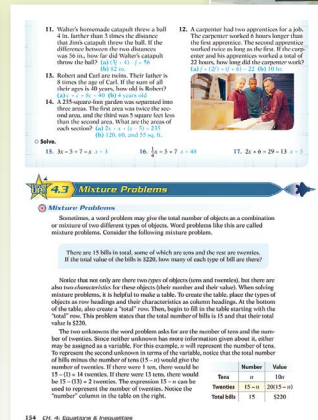
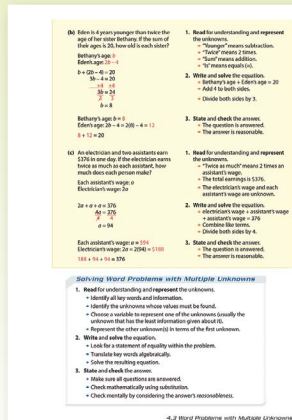
**178659** \$13.80 Test/Quiz/Speed Drill Key



## LOOK INSIDE

### Critical Thinking

Students are given opportunities to solve word problems by using an applicable problem solving strategy. Each word problem is unique and models mathematics in the real world.



# 7-12



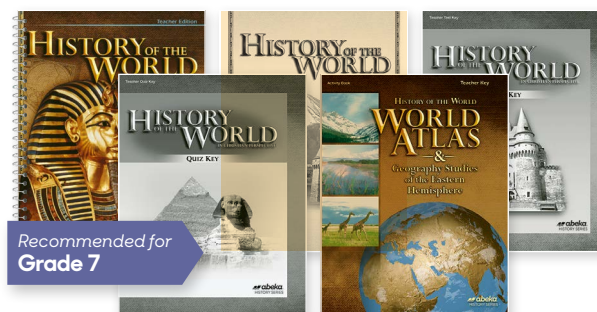
## HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Teacher

Ensure that students gain an appreciation of the rich history of our country and the world by using the teacher resources you'll find following. The Teacher Editions serve as a valuable guide for teaching history and geography, while the corresponding teacher helps and teaching aids make it easier for instructors to communicate effectively.

### What You'll Need

- ☐ **Teacher Edition**  
Copy of the student textbook plus teaching tips and strategies, marked answers to review sections, guides for grading, daily lesson plans, and more.
- ☐ **Test Key**  
Copy of test book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- ☐ **Quiz Key**  
Copy of quiz book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- ☐ **Answer Key**  
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- ☐ **Teaching Aids | Digital Teaching Aids**

### FIFTH EDITION



### History of the World in Christian Perspective

**183229** \$45.75 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

**241555** \$12.95 Answer Key (optional)

**183245** \$13.80 Test Key

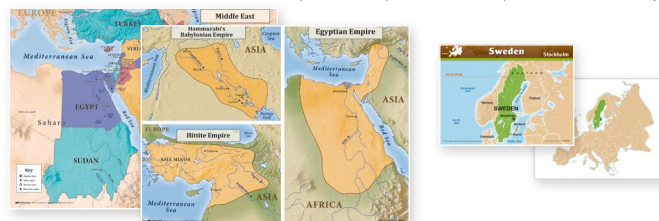
**183261** \$11.95 Quiz Key

**183296** \$14.00 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key

**183326** \$28.25 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 131 images, 40 videos)

**183318** \$23.80 World History Maps (11 maps, 17½" x 22½")

**183334** \$26.10 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (59 cards, 9" x 12")





NEW

FOURTH EDITION



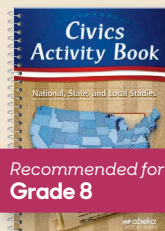
Recommended for Grade 8

**America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective**

- 342211** \$22.90 Teacher Edition Volume 1 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 342238** \$22.90 Teacher Edition Volume 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans) (Available November 2022)
- 342246** \$12.95 Answer Key (optional)
- 342262** \$12.85 Quiz/Test Key Volume 1
- 342297** \$12.85 Quiz/Test Key Volume 2 (Available November 2022)
- 379336** \$14.00 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key
- 201839** \$19.60 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (30 cards, 9" x 12")
- 339369** \$32.70 State and Territory Fact Cards (100 cards, 9" x 12")

**Civics Activity Book****379344** \$12.20

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.

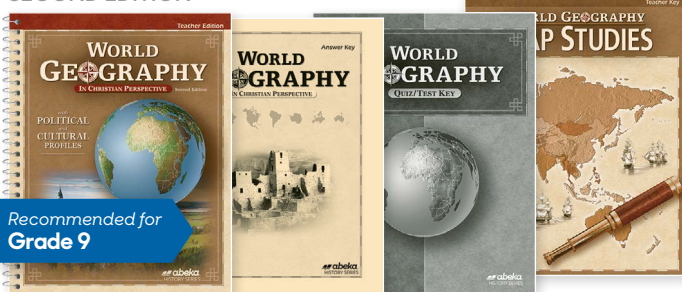


Recommended for Grade 8

COMING SOON

**Available Fall 2022!****America: Land I Love Digital Teaching Slides**

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

**World Geography in Christian Perspective**

(One semester. Health in Christian Perspective is the corresponding companion course.)

- 167819** \$40.50 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)
- 174459** \$11.45 Answer Key (optional)
- 167835** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key
- 167851** \$9.35 Map Studies Key
- 193356** \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 95 images, 21 videos)
- 167878** \$66.75 World Geography Teaching Transparencies

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

**World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective**

- 115711** \$51.00 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)
- 115738** \$14.35 Answer Key (optional)
- 179043** \$13.80 Test/Map Project Key
- 178683** \$11.95 Quiz Key
- 198404** \$28.25 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 146 images, 49 videos)

Preschool through Grade 12

**Scope & Sequence**

O V E R V I E W

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit [abeka.com/SS](http://abeka.com/SS).



**History of the World Teacher** ~~\$163.65~~ **\$151.55**  
**World History and Cultures Teacher** ~~\$105.00~~ **\$96.70**  
**Economics Teacher** ~~\$65.10~~ **\$58.05**

Sample pricing for recommended teacher items for each course

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



United States History: Heritage of Freedom

Teacher Edition

United States History: Heritage of Freedom

Answer Key

United States History: Heritage of Freedom

QUIZ/TEST KEY

Recommended for Grade 1.1

erabelix

**380105** \$51.10 *Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*

318825 \$14.35 Answer Key (optional)

United States History  
Digital Teaching Slides

Lesson 33

CHAPTER 8 1789-1861

# The Federalist Era

## HIGHLIGHTS

- The New Government
- Hamilton's Financial Program
- The New Nation Finds Its Voice
- The Federalist Era
- The Administration of John Adams

This Government, the offspring of our own choice...adapted upon great necessity, and matured discussion, completely for its principles...and containing within itself a provision for its own amendment, has a just claim to your confidence and your support."

—George Washington

faced the future with faith and courage. Men of vision formed a great union in the making of this new state of the new republic, able to endure and state-minded others would help make that vision a reality and lead the United States of America to greatness.

### 8.1 The New Government is Launched Washington's Inauguration

Early in 1789, George Washington journeyed from his home in Virginia to New York City, the nation's temporary capital. Along the way, crowds cheered

The United States launched her new constitutional government and pushed toward statehood. Others threatened the young nation while others helped her emerge. Threatened but far from unified, America had few precedents to follow—yet still walked that path a generation ahead of destiny. Although many Americans had doubts about the day ahead, others

A horizontal timeline from 1789 to 1861. Key events are marked with colored boxes and labels:

- 1789**: Washington's Inauguration (light blue box)
- 1791**: Bill of Rights adopted (light blue box)
- 1793**: Hamilton's Financial Program (light blue box)
- 1794**: Whiskey Rebellion (light blue box)
- 1796**: Adams becomes President (light blue box)
- 1798**: Alien and Sedition Acts (light blue box)
- 1800**: Jefferson becomes President (light blue box)
- 1801**: Louisiana Purchase (light blue box)
- 1803**: Marbury v. Madison (light blue box)
- 1804**: Monroe becomes President (light blue box)
- 1809**: Madison becomes President (light blue box)
- 1812**: War of 1812 (light blue box)
- 1814**: Treaty of Ghent (light blue box)
- 1815**: Monroe Doctrine (light blue box)
- 1817**: Jackson becomes President (light blue box)
- 1819**: Missouri Compromise (light blue box)
- 1820**: Adams becomes President (light blue box)
- 1823**: Monroe Doctrine (light blue box)
- 1825**: Van Buren becomes President (light blue box)
- 1829**: Jackson becomes President (light blue box)
- 1832**: Andrew Jackson vs. John Quincy Adams (light blue box)
- 1836**: Van Buren becomes President (light blue box)
- 1841**: Tyler becomes President (light blue box)
- 1845**: Polk becomes President (light blue box)
- 1848**: Taylor becomes President (light blue box)
- 1850**: Compromise of 1850 (light blue box)
- 1852**: Fillmore becomes President (light blue box)
- 1856**: Fremont becomes President (light blue box)
- 1859**: Lincoln becomes President (light blue box)
- 1861**: Lincoln becomes President (light blue box)

8.1 The New Government is Launched

105

## Preparation

### Objectives

- Demonstrating an understanding of the important dates, events, people, and places during the Federalist Era
- Summarizing the creation of a national bank and its functions
- Comparing the differences between the important dates, events, people, and places during the Constitution
- Describing the use of political parties in America and the differences between the Federalists and the Democratic-Republicans

## Teaching Procedure

1. Check / discuss HLM.
2. Have students derive pg. 107

### 11.0 Identify

**Note:** Use this time to collect and discuss the information on pg. 107.

If selected, plan to return to notes in 11.0.

### 12.0 Review 7.4

12.0 Review 7.4

### 13.0 Introduction Ch. 8, The Federalist Era

3. Add notes that are memorized.

1789—January 30 of 1789 (midnight)

1792—January 1 of 1792 (midnight)

1793—January 1 of 1793 (midnight)

1794—January 1 of 1794 (midnight)

1795—January 1 of 1795 (midnight)

1796—January 1 of 1796 (midnight)

1797—January 1 of 1797 (midnight)

1798—January 1 of 1798 (midnight)

1799—January 1 of 1799 (midnight)

1800—January 1 of 1800 (midnight)

Lesson plans  
on inset  
student page

### Keeping Perspective

## Lesson enhancement options

**Thought Provoker**

How could such an educated and sophisticated advanced race be capable of committing atrocities in the Holocaust?

• The Germans had been engaged in the most highly educated nation in the world since the 18th century and into the 20th century.

• Advanced education does not necessarily equate to a more morally upright society when the education is steeped in wrong philosophies.

• We must acknowledge that a student of morality and god from 1200-1300 gives different directions, such as the "Seven Deadly Sins" (Ex. 2:8, Rom. 7:1-5).

• The Germans possessed a solid understanding of the Scriptures during the tradition of the Reformation; however, their reliance on secular education and their rejection of the Bible for evolution.

• Although education was strongly valued, it was more superficial than that of the Christians and, in today's generation, rejection of any form of God's Word has become the norm.

• Granted, God has imbued each person with the ability to think, but where others break apart the concept of the "Seven Deadly Sins" for evolution of the "Ten Commandments" for the "Seven Principles for eliminating the 'Sins' of the world, we struggle to survive.

• Because everyone has an intrinsic nature, no person is innocent and we must all examine our own sinfulness; no person is good and we must all be good.

• The Bible teaches that we are all sinners and that we need to follow along the way path that God desires for us to walk upon.

• We must not allow ourselves to be any other than what God is and we must not allow the world to lead us any direction, including a behavior, which is contradictory to God's direction (1 John 1:10-11; 2 John 1:7).

• We must follow the same sinless way path (1 John 1:8-11; 2 John 1:7-11).

### Balanced History

While Germany and Japan are remembered for their war crimes, it is equally important to remember that both the Allies and the Central Powers committed atrocities during the war. Neither side was guiltless. Many times, the winning side's crimes are often overlooked, but it is important to balance the facts of what occurred during World War II.

412 • United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition

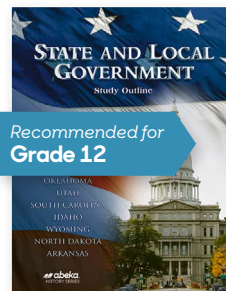
THIRD EDITION



*in Christian Perspective (one semester)*

**89303 \$40.50** *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)*

**89338** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key



108383 \$7.45

This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

## THIRD EDITION



**174661** \$42.85 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*

**321427 \$10.30** Supplement Teacher Key (includes optional Curriculum Lesson Plans and project ideas)

**325589 \$11.95** Quiz and Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)



## Teacher | SCIENCE & HEALTH

Abeka's engaging, well-written science and health textbooks are even more effective when taught with our Teacher Editions, Quiz and Test Keys for teachers, labs, and the Digital Teaching Aids.

These teacher resources complement what students are reading in their textbooks and enrich their grasp of the concepts.

### What You'll Need

- ☐ **Teacher Edition**  
Copy of the student textbook, plus grading suggestions, instructions for projects, answers to Section and Chapter Reviews, and daily lesson plans.
- ☐ **Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**  
Copy of the student text, plus answers, equipment supply list, and teacher notes for each lab.
- ☐ **Quiz Key | Test Key | Activity Key**  
Actual products vary from grade to grade. Includes copy of quiz, test, or activity book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.
- ☐ **Answer Key**  
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- ☐ **Lab Demonstrations DVD (Grades 10, 11, 12)**
- ☐ **Digital Teaching Aids**

#### SECOND EDITION



#### Science: Order and Design (includes health)

**307602** \$47.90 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, selected answers)

**318833** \$14.35 Answer Key (optional)

**246107** \$13.80 Test Key

**246123** \$11.95 Quiz Key

**246158** \$9.60 Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes

**305642** \$26.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 223 images, 23 videos)

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 8

### Science: Earth and Space

**321699** \$47.90 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**318728** \$14.35 Answer Key (optional)

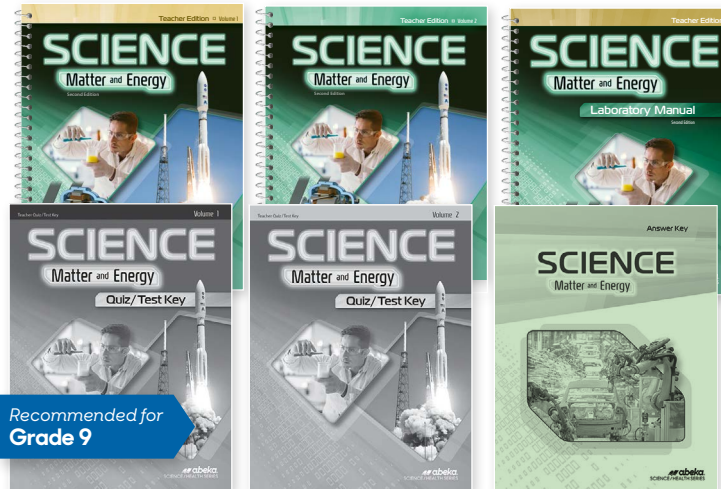
**318671** \$13.80 Test Key

**318655** \$11.95 Quiz Key

**318701** \$9.60 Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes

**327603** \$26.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 195 images, 31 videos)

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

### Science: Matter and Energy

**380113** \$51.40 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**342106** \$15.50 Answer Key (optional)

**REVISÉD** **402214** \$12.85 Quiz/Test Key Volume 1

**REVISÉD** **402222** \$12.85 Quiz/Test Key Volume 2

**342173** \$25.40 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (29 labs plus optional labs)

**371602** \$16.45 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)

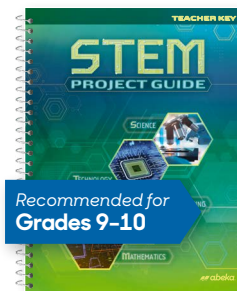
**NEW** **402249** \$78.00 Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,676 editable slides incorporate 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

### STEM Project Guide

**371602** \$16.45 Teacher Key

Copy of the student book with added teacher notes.



Recommended for Grades 9–10

### Science: Earth and Space Teacher

~~\$109.35~~ **\$100.70**

### Science: Matter and Energy Teacher

~~\$196.95~~ **\$187.55**

### Physics Teacher

~~\$226.00~~ **\$219.45**

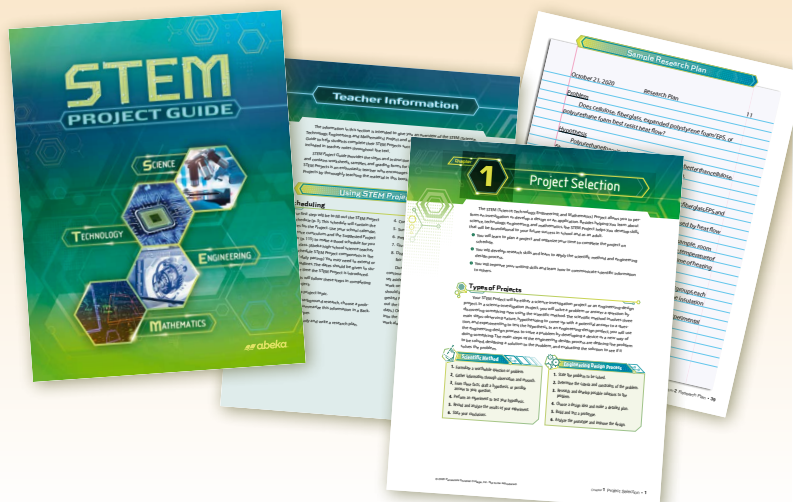
Sample pricing for recommended teacher items for each course

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



## LOOK INSIDE


Students' ability to reason is deepened through the completion of either a science-investigation or engineering design project. The *STEM Project Guide* includes detailed information on science and engineering processes and data analysis, including experimental design, graphing, and significant figures. The *STEM Project Guide Teacher Key* provides detailed helps for guiding students from topic selection through presentation of results. This product integrates easily into any science curriculum.





**NEW**

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

**Biology: God's Living Creation**

**378666** \$30.35 Teacher Edition Volume 1 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**378674** \$30.35 Teacher Edition Volume 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**379557** \$21.00 Answer Key (optional)

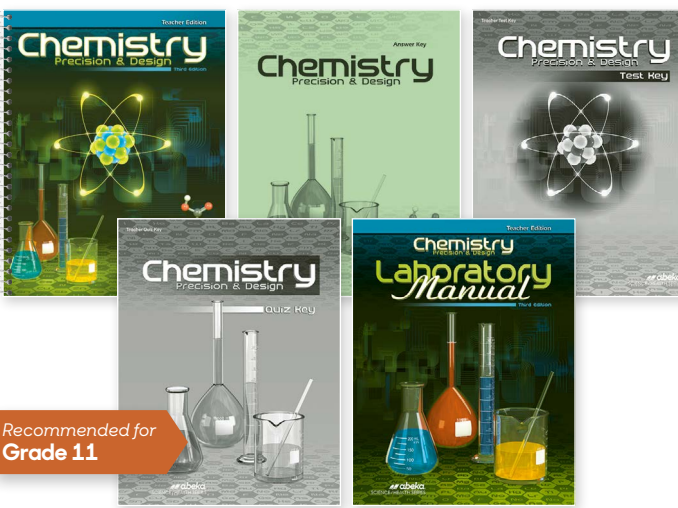
**378712** \$12.85 Quiz/Test Key Volume 1

**378739** \$12.85 Quiz/Test Key Volume 2

**378755** \$27.75 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (25 labs, 3 projects, 27 videos)

**371602** \$16.45 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

**Chemistry: Precision and Design**

**182958** \$62.65 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; solution key to text)

**197106** \$21.65 Answer Key (optional)

**182974** \$13.80 Test Key

**183016** \$11.95 Quiz Key

**183032** \$27.75 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (27 labs)

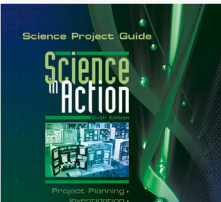
**197831** \$28.25 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 175 images, 73 videos)

**183059** \$295.50 Lab Demonstrations DVD (27 labs/782 minutes)

**COMING SOON**

**Available Summer 2022!**

**Biology Digital Teaching Slides**



Recommended for Grade 11

**Science in Action: Science Project Guide†**

**175315** \$12.55

This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

**Physics: The Foundational Science**

### Physics: The Foundational Science

- 66540** \$62.65 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; answers not included)
- 66559** \$67.35 Solution Key
- 66575** \$13.80 Test Key
- 66591** \$11.95 Quiz Key
- 66613** \$27.75 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (20 labs)
- 193461** \$42.50 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)
- 172286** \$195.00 Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)

**Health**

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

**Health in Christian Perspective**

### Health in Christian Perspective

(One semester. World Geography is the corresponding companion course.)

- 174165** \$40.50 Teacher Key (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 175129** \$11.45 Answer Key (optional)
- 174181** \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key
- 341711** \$12.85 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)

†STEM Project Guide/Teacher Key may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry. See alternate pacing suggestion at [abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM](http://abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM).

# 7-12



## BIBLE | Teacher

You will love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for biblical thinking.

### What You'll Need

- ☐ Flash-a-Card Sets (for Grades 7 and 8)  
Series of Bible lessons illustrated on 15 1/2" x 12" Flash-a-Cards.
- ☐ Teacher Editions (for Grades 9 through 12)  
Copy of the student outline or text, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, plus daily lesson plans.
- ☐ Quiz/Test Key  
Copy of quiz and test book with answers inserted and suggested point values.
- ☐ Maps (for select grades)
- ☐ Music CD
- ☐ Sing His Praise Hymnal

### Map Journeys (7-8)

#### Beautifully Illustrated Flash-a-Cards and Colorful Maps

Scripture springs to life with these colorful Flash-a-Card Bible Lessons. Teaching notes are included with each set. Large maps help students relate Bible history to Bible geography.



### Exodus 142 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Let your students travel with the Hebrews from their bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land as they go through the joys and woes of the wilderness experience. The Flash-a-Cards and map help the students to visualize events along the way. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

**98310 \$10.50** Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Exodus Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

**100005 \$11.95** Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

**111716 \$21.45** Exodus Sing His Praise CD

**109061 \$22.50** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

**97888 \$34.00** Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card  
(includes 26" x 34" map)

**268917 \$31.80** Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card

**268925 \$27.20** Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card

**268933 \$31.80** Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card

**268941 \$17.45** Tabernacle Flash-a-Card





### Life of Christ

178 pictures · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Take your students through the chronological events of Christ's life, from birth to ascension. To help them understand the sequence of events and remember the details, each event is keyed to the Flash-a-Cards and map.

NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

**98299 \$10.50** *Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans*

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

**179035 \$11.95** *Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

**113182 \$21.45** *Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD*

**109061 \$22.50** *Sing His Praise (hymnal)*

**98302 \$15.65** *Life of Christ Map (26" x 34")*

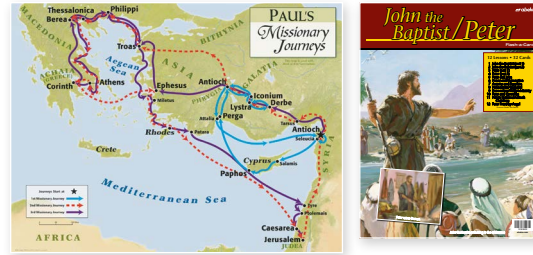
**359025 \$27.20** *First Christmas Flash-a-Card*

**359033 \$31.80** *Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card*

**359041 \$34.00** *Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card*

**359068 \$31.80** *Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card*

**359076 \$31.80** *Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card*



### Book of Acts

129 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Follow the life of the great missionary apostle as he travels in Asia Minor and Greece planting churches. The Flash-a-Cards and map enable your students to trace the life of Paul and his three missionary journeys.

NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

**98337 \$10.50** *Book of Acts Curriculum/Lesson Plans*

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of four Flash-a-Card sets.

**100013 \$11.95** *Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

**111732 \$21.45** *Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD*

**109061 \$22.50** *Sing His Praise (hymnal)*

**123536 \$31.80** *John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card*

(includes 26" x 34" map)

**359076 \$31.80** *Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card*

**359084 \$24.90** *Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card*

**359092 \$34.00** *Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card*



Seminary &  
Graduate Studies

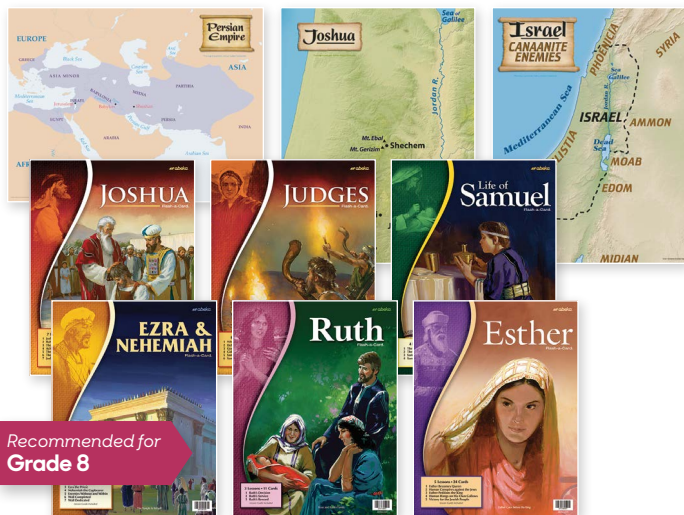
## Increase Your Leadership Confidence

with an online master's degree  
in Educational Leadership

100% online • affordable • practical for all educators

Find out more today at [pcci.edu/Abeka22](http://pcci.edu/Abeka22)





## Joshua and Judges

134 cards · 3 maps—68 lessons (one semester)

Your students will thrill to learn of Joshua's exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. The Book of Judges teaches wonderful lessons that can be drawn from Israel's successes and failures in their new land. The Flash-a-Cards help students keep pace with the fast-moving events. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

**98361 \$10.50** *Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans*  
Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of six Flash-a-Card sets.

**100021 \$11.95** *Test Key*  
Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

**108979 \$21.45** *Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD*

**109061 \$22.50** *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)

**99058 \$24.80** *Joshua and Judges Maps* (26" x 34")

Features three per set and helps students visualize Bible events and relate them to the places where they occurred. These large maps for each study make the Scripture narrative spring to life as lessons are taught.

**319074 \$31.80** *Joshua Flash-a-Card*

**319104 \$29.50** *Judges Flash-a-Card*

**271136 \$17.45** *Ruth Flash-a-Card*

**271225 \$22.60** *Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card*

**271365 \$24.90** *Esther Flash-a-Card*

**271381 \$27.20** *Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card*

## Bible Study (9-12)

THIRD EDITION



### Kings of Israel (one year)

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

**107522 \$33.25** *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student outline, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and the lesson.

*NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

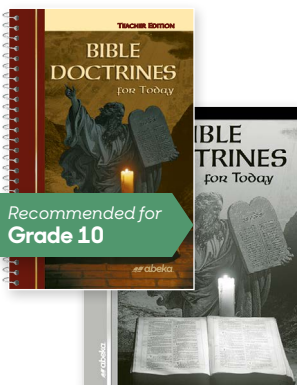
**179027 \$11.95** *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**113212 \$35.70** *Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD* (2/set)

**109061 \$22.50** *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)

THIRD EDITION



### Bible Doctrines for Today (one year)

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

**107581 \$33.25** *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student text, review questions and answers for each section, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson.

*NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

**178942 \$11.95** *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**101818 \$35.70** *Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD* (2/set)

**109061 \$22.50** *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)



## SECOND EDITION

**Jesus and His Followers**  
*Gospels (one semester)*

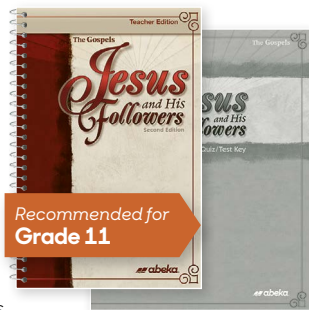
Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationship to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

**172332 \$28.45 Teacher Edition**

Includes a copy of the student text, review questions, and answers for each chapter, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, biblical worldview discussion prompts, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

**172367 \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key**

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**172375 \$21.45 Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD****109061 \$22.50 Sing His Praise (hymnal)**

## THIRD EDITION

**Life Management under God**

*Christian Ethics and Morals (one semester)*

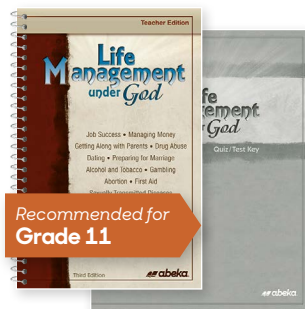
This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

**172405 \$28.45 Teacher Edition**

Includes a copy of the student text, answers to Study Questions, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Life Management Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

**172421 \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key**

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**172383 \$21.45 Life Management under God Sing His Praise CD****109061 \$22.50 Sing His Praise (hymnal)**

## NEW

## FIRST EDITION

**Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel (one semester)**

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

**390755 \$28.45 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)**

Includes a copy of the student text, answers to section reviews, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs with thematic applications, quizzes and tests, prayer, lesson content, and additional discussion/prompts. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

**390771 \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key**

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**109061 \$22.50 Sing His Praise (hymnal)****Available Fall 2022!****Genesis Digital Teaching Slides**

- Includes audio files for correlated songs

## SECOND EDITION

**Book of the Revelation (one semester)**

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

**112836 \$31.80 Teacher Edition**

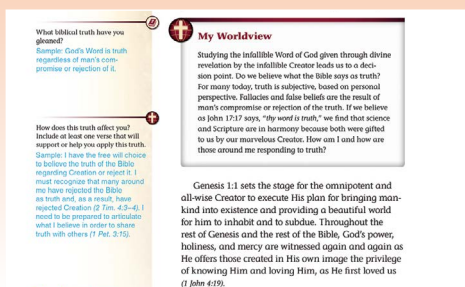
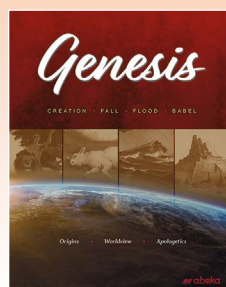
Includes a copy of the student text, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Revelation Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

**178969 \$11.95 Quiz and Test Key**

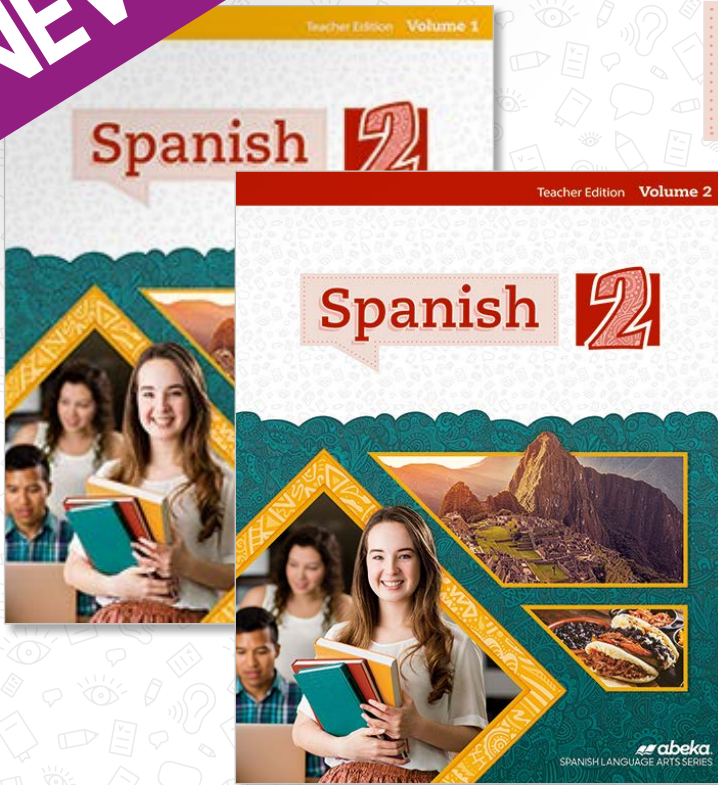
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**113166 \$21.45 Revelation Sing His Praise CD****109061 \$22.50 Sing His Praise (hymnal)****LOOK INSIDE**

Daily lessons filled with biblical truths prompt biblical worldview discussions that provide students an opportunity to express what they believe and how their beliefs are reflected in their daily lives.



NEW



Spanish

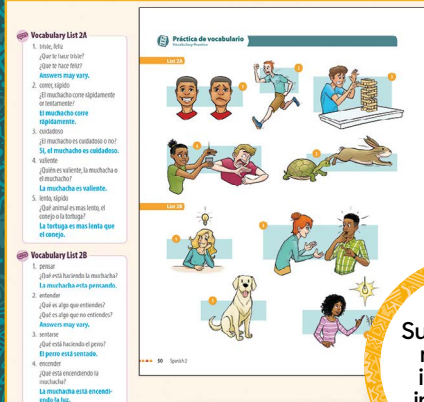
2

TAKE A LOOK INSIDE  
THE NEW SPANISH 2  
TEACHER EDITION  
BOOKS.

[abeka.com/Spanish](http://abeka.com/Spanish)

## Biblical Integration

1. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
2. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
3. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
4. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
5. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
6. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
7. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
8. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
9. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.
10. Theodotus 5:16-18. Memorization quiz will be in Vol. 2.



Supplemental notes with interesting information

Spiral review



# 7-12



## ELECTIVES | Teacher

Electives are an exciting way for students to develop skills in a multitude of areas, including foreign languages, keyboarding, and more. Use these teaching materials in concert with their corresponding student versions to help them prepare for college or a future career.

### Foreign Language—Spanish

#### FIRST EDITION



#### Spanish 1

**380253 \$67.10** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

**380245 \$25.70** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Included grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

**402109 \$86.25** Vocabulary Cards  
720 cards (4" x 9 3/4")

For teaching and reviewing—includes 720 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Stressed syllables are highlighted, and units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

**NEW 402117 \$95.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

**377988 \$27.75** Oral Fluency Exercises Key

Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



**Note:** A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

NEW

FIRST EDITION



## Spanish 2

**353566 \$35.80** Teacher Edition Volume 1 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

**353574 \$35.80** Teacher Edition Volume 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans—available November 2022)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

**353604 \$12.85** Quiz/Test Key Volume 1

**353639 \$12.85** Quiz/Test Key Volume 2 (Available November 2022)

Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Included grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

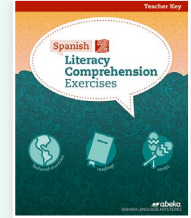
**404934 \$48.15** Vocabulary Cards

(396 cards, 4" x 9 3/4")

For teaching and reviewing—Includes 396 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

**402095 \$27.75** Literacy Comprehension Exercises Key

Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



**Note:** A Spanish Bible-Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.



**Available Fall 2022!**

**Spanish 2 Digital Teaching Slides**

## Speech

FIRST EDITION



## Speech for Every Day (one semester)

**372579 \$35.85** Teacher Edition

includes an inset copy of the student text along with detailed lesson plans, teaching tips, activity procedures, additional activities, and bonus lessons.

**379131 \$11.95** Quiz Key

Copy of the quiz book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms for speech presentations called for in the teacher edition.



Lesson plans on inset student page

Lesson enhancement options

**NEW 401447 \$24.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

## Activities

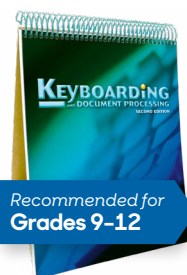
Think about it/Write about it

Spotlight on technique



## Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION



### Keyboarding and Document Processing (three semesters) Self-Supporting Cover

**160407 \$34.00** Student Textbook  
This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

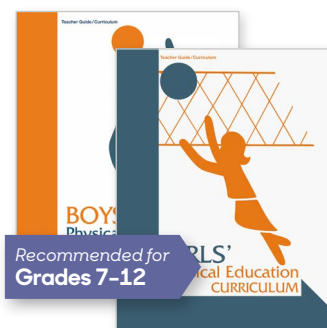
**160415 \$47.90** Teacher Guide/Solution Key  
Includes an outline of suggested daily plans for three semesters. The first two semesters cover chapters 1–8 in the Keyboarding and Document

Processing text and is referred to as Keyboarding. The third semester covers chapters 9–12 and is referred to as Document Processing. The first section of the Solution Key contains Keyboarding solutions, chapters 4–8. The second section contains Document Processing solutions, chapters 9–12.

**178977 \$11.95** Quiz and Test Key (Keyboarding—one year)  
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**178985 \$11.95** Quiz and Test Key (Document Processing—one semester)  
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

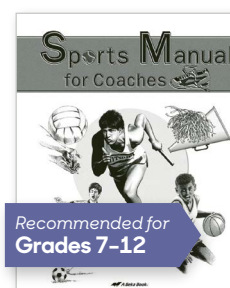
## Physical Education



### Physical Education

The following curriculums are written for texts not published by Abeka but are valuable to a Christian school in instructing students:

**46922 \$13.10** Boys' P.E. Curriculum  
**46930 \$13.10** Girls' P.E. Curriculum



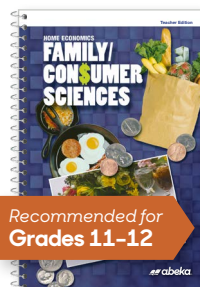
### Sports Manual

**56952 \$24.05**

Based on a philosophy that sets spiritual, social, and physical goals for players, this manual can help you develop a God-honoring sports program. Includes valuable planning details for all facets of preseason, postseason, and game-day procedures. Seven sections included: cross-country, soccer, volleyball, basketball, cheerleading, track, baseball.

## Family/Consumer Sciences

FIRST EDITION



### Family/Consumer Sciences (one semester)

**103411 \$36.65** Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)  
Includes copy of student book, scope and sequence, 85 curriculum lesson plans, and an answer key to text questions.

**178993 \$11.95** Quiz and Test Key  
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

**110914 \$13.05** Lab Manual  
This book is the same version available for students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

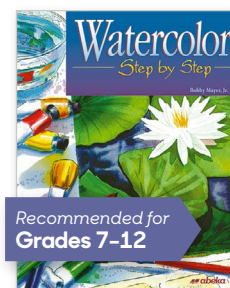
Spanish 1 Teacher ~~\$301.80~~ **\$294.00**  
Keyboarding Teacher  
~~\$93.85~~ **\$85.35**  
Family/Consumer Sciences Teacher  
~~\$61.65~~ **\$55.20**

Sample pricing for recommended teacher items for each course

Order by June 30, 2022 to get 2021 prices.



## Art



### Watercolor Step-by-Step (one semester)

**55131 \$13.90**

This book is the same as for students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

## Organizations



### Wanted: High School Organizations

**97136 \$17.45**

This book gives instruction for class organizations, clubs, and school parties.



## Abekamazing Reward Stickers!



**240 individual  
stickers on 10  
sheets with  
21 different  
sticker styles.**





## Novels & Biographies—

for Book Reports

### Elementary



#### My New Home

Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina  
**378364 \$14.25**

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



#### Saved at Sea

Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton  
**97780 \$13.90**

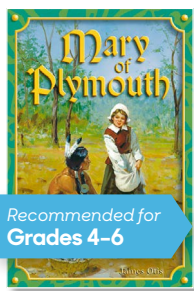
A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.



#### Martha of California

Historical Fiction, by James Otis  
**69213 \$13.90**

Martha and her family endure many hardships and experience adventures as they journey in a wagon train to the famed land of California. Told from a young girl's perspective, it gives students a firsthand look at western expansion.



#### Mary of Plymouth

Historical Fiction, by James Otis  
**75159 \$13.90**

Mary and her family are among the *Mayflower's* small band of Pilgrims that founded Plymouth. Through the eyes of this young girl, students can view the daily lifestyle of settlers in an American colony.



#### Stephen of Philadelphia

Historical Fiction, by James Otis  
**76368 \$13.90**

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania in America with other Quakers. After he arrives, Stephen's daily life is filled with new experiences, including encounters with Natives Americans. This book gives young readers a glimpse of life on the American frontier.

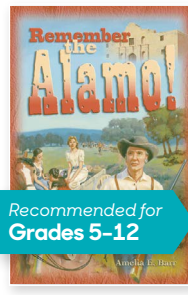
### Elementary & Secondary



#### Morgan the Jersey Spy

Historical Fiction, by James Otis  
**68209 \$13.90**

The year is 1781, and the British army under Lord Cornwallis has entrenched itself at Yorktown. Cousins Guy Peyton and Louis Poindexter are eager to join their fathers in service to their country, but the boys are too young to join the Continental Army. Then a chance meeting with a patriot spy named Morgan opens the door to a daring adventure that will lead the young Americans right into the British camp.



#### Remember the Alamo!

Historical Fiction, by Amelia E. Barr  
**68284 \$13.90**

Journey back to San Antonio, Texas, in the year of 1836. The Mexican dictator Santa Anna has demanded that all Americans living in Texas territory surrender their arms. This riveting novel follows the family of American Dr. Robert Worth and his Mexican wife Doña Maria, through the Texan War for Independence. Here is a timely lesson on the price of liberty and the ties that bind a home and country together.

Wondering what's coming next? Sign up at [Abeka.com/SignUp](http://Abeka.com/SignUp) to receive email updates!

## Elementary & Secondary

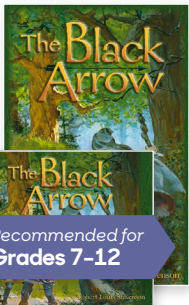


### Titus: Comrade of the Cross

Historical Fiction, by Florence M. Kingsley

**82694 \$13.90**

A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face to face with the Master.



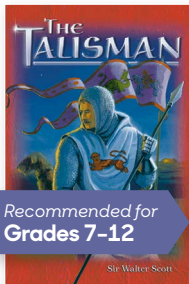
### The Black Arrow

Historical Fiction, by Robert Louis Stevenson

**68217 \$13.90**

**102989 \$39.90 CD (8/set)**

Set in the 1400s during the War of the Two Roses, this thrilling classic traces the adventures of young Richard Shelton as he attempts to outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father and to rescue the fair Joanna Sedley. Richard learns the meaning of courage, loyalty, and honor as well as the life-changing truth that our actions—good or bad—affect others in ways we cannot always foresee.



### The Talisman

Historical Fiction, by Sir Walter Scott (adapted)

**71293 \$13.90**

Join Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, on a perilous mission to Palestine during the Crusade of Kings. Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.



### The Cloister and the Hearth

Historical Fiction, by Charles Reade

**82376 \$13.90**

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen in the person of the village burgomaster and in his own jealous brothers. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

## Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme of this inspiring series of biographies. In the lives of great Americans, we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character. Honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, faith—these are the virtues that America so desperately needs today.



### Abraham Lincoln

**68268 \$13.90**

Witness the rise of a poor pioneer boy from obscurity to greatness in this touching biography. Lincoln's determination to do right, his faith in God, and his compassion for his fellow man remains an inspiration for us today.



### Benjamin Franklin

**68896 \$13.90**

Printer, publisher, journalist, inventor, scientist, statesman, ambassador—few men could boast such a variety of achievements. Learn how Franklin earned the love and respect of his contemporaries and the honor of generations to come.



### James A. Garfield

**71242 \$13.90**

From a poor canal boy to president of the United States, Garfield exemplified the character that makes a great leader. The godly life of this American legend will challenge readers to stand up for righteousness.



### Booker T. Washington: Up From Slavery Autobiography

**71269 \$13.90**

Meet one of the most influential and innovative black leaders in American history. In his own words, Booker T. Washington tells the story of his life's journey up from obscurity and poverty to national recognition and influence.



## Secondary

*Heroes of the Faith Series*

This series of fascinating biographies features a special class of heroes—men and women who answered the call of God on their lives. These life stories show ordinary people being used in an extraordinary way when their hearts are surrendered to Him.



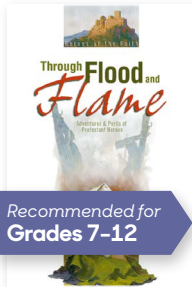
Recommended for  
Grades 5–12

**David Livingstone:  
The Pathfinder**

by Basil Mathews

**71161 \$13.90**

Meet the lionhearted missionary–explorer of Africa and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.



Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**Through Flood and Flame**

by Henry Charles Moore

**82368 \$13.90**

Mankind will never know how many brave men and women endured persecution for their faith during the stormy days of the Reformation. This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.



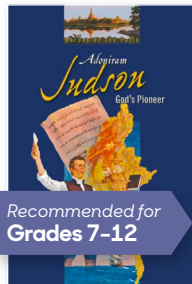
Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**Alexander Mackay:  
God's Engineer**

by Sophia L. Fahs

**82686 \$13.90**

"My heart burns for the deliverance of Africa!" Stirred by the legacy of missionary David Livingstone, young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title, "Uganda's White Man of Work."



Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**Adoniram Judson:  
God's Pioneer**

by J. Mervin Hull

**82678 \$13.90**

Never mind that America had no foreign missionary societies—he would help start one. Let the British kick him out of India—he would take his good news to Burma. Tear him from wife and child, lock him up in a filthy prison, beat him, starve him—nothing could deter Adoniram Judson from his mission. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness, or die trying. Here is the spirit of a true pioneer!



Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**The British Josiah: Edward VI, the  
Most Godly King of England**

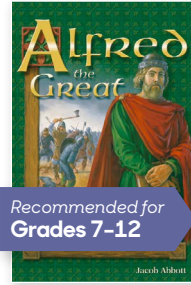
by N.A. Waychuck

**92126 \$13.90**

Edward VI was one of those singular lives. King of England for only six years, Edward still managed to use those brief years to set the roots of the Reformation deep into the heart of his country. The fragrance of his life lingered long after his death.

*The Abbott Series*

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven into the fabric of a thrilling life story.

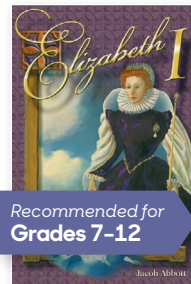


Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**Alfred the Great**

**68888 \$13.90**

Meet an extraordinary sovereign remembered for his love for his people, his faith in God, and his accomplishments as the first great king of England.



Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**Elizabeth I**

**68233 \$13.90**

Follow Good Queen Bess from her perilous childhood to her glorious reign as one of the greatest monarchs the world has ever known.



Recommended for  
Grades 7–12

**William the Conqueror**

**68225 \$13.90**

Join William and his Norman army as they embark on the adventure of a lifetime—the conquest of England.



Recommended for  
Grades 9–12

**Madame Roland: Heroine  
of the French Revolution**

**82341 \$13.90**

Enter the stormy world of the French Revolution through the life of one whose dreams of freedom and equality inspired a nation. Few have wielded such quiet power as the forgotten heroine of this classic biography.

## Music



### Patch the Pirate Praises

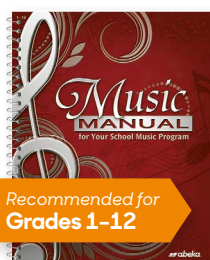
40444 \$7.85

91243 \$18.75 CD

Book and CD include delightful children's songs (words and music).



Recommended for  
Preschool-Grade 6

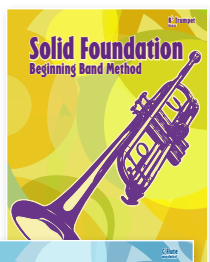


### Music Manual

189359 \$25.80

This resource book for music departments offers guidelines for the school music director and procedures for instructing students in choral groups, piano, band, orchestra, and voice. Contains addresses of music publishers, sample worksheets for students, and flashcards for student review.

Recommended for  
Grades 1-12



### Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method

Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.

#### Brass

103292 \$12.90 French Horn

103349 \$12.90 Trombone/Baritone

103357 \$12.90 Trumpet

103365 \$12.90 Tuba

#### Woodwind

103268 \$12.90 Bassoon

103276 \$12.90 Clarinet

103284 \$12.90 Flute

103373 \$12.90 Oboe

103314 \$12.90 Alto/Baritone Saxophone

103322 \$12.90 Tenor Saxophone

#### Percussion

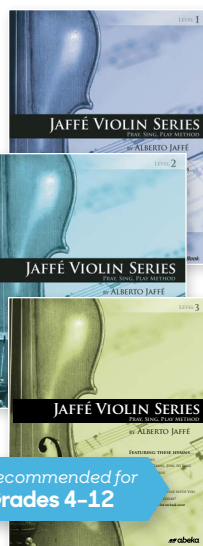
103306 \$12.90 Drums/Bells

### Teacher Books

103241 \$18.10 Teacher Guide

146625 \$42.85 Conductor Score

Recommended for  
Grades 3-6



Recommended for  
Grades 4-12

### Jaffé Violin Series

The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists. It teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses, trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing and establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction.

107549 \$15.50 Jaffé Violin Series Level 1

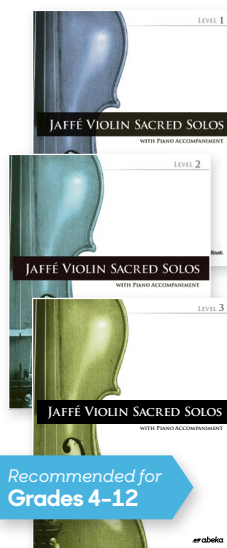
Introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques.

108235 \$15.50 Jaffé Violin Series Level 2

Reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques.

108243 \$15.50 Jaffé Violin Series Level 3

Continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques.



Recommended for  
Grades 4-12

### Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos

Books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals. Piano accompaniment book/CD for select songs:

110957 \$28.50 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1

144452 \$28.50 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2

148962 \$28.50 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3

**KEY SIGNATURES**

1 D A  
2 E B  
3 G D

half step

This key signature shows the entire song is played with F# and C#.

**D Major Scale**

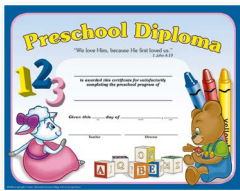
- The key signature is the code which unlocks the places where the fingers should go.
- The key signature is placed before the time signature and indicates which notes should be played as sharps throughout the piece.
- Because the sharps are in the key signature, there is no need to write them in throughout the piece.
- Major scales are made up of a pattern of half and whole steps.
- The key signature for the D major scale is two sharps—F# and C#.
- The half steps for the D major scale are between F# and G and between C# and D.

KEY SIGNATURES 23

Page from Jaffé Violin Series, Level 1



## Preschool Graduation



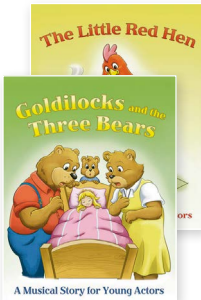
### Preschool Diploma

25 per pkg. (8½" x 11")

171743 \$13.35

The preschool diploma will remind children of the many special friends they learned about during the year.

## Programs & Plays



### Musical Plays K5-2

These musical plays feature many nursery-rhyme characters loved by kindergarten and lower elementary school children. Complete costuming and production details are included.

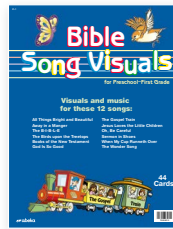
192384 \$18.15 *The Little Red Hen*

192376 \$18.15 *Goldilocks and the Three Bears*



The Lord Is My Shepherd Visualized Bible Song

## Visualized Bible Songs



### Bible Song Visuals P-1

44 cards (12" x 15½")

70599 \$24.80

Preschool, kindergarten, and first grade children will love these 12 beautifully visualized songs. These time-tested favorites include "All Things Bright and Beautiful," "Away in a Manger," "The Gospel Train," "When Your Cup Runneth Over," "The Wonder Song," "Oh, Be Careful," "Jesus Loves the Little Children," "The Birds upon the Treetops," "The B-I-B-L-E," "God Is So Good," "Sermon in Shoes," and "Books of the New Testament." Music book included.



### Visualized Bible Songs P-6

(12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible Curriculum and Sing unto the Lord songbook.

- 90980 \$8.95 *A Little Missionary* (1-3)
- 90832 \$8.95 *Always Say, "Thank You"* (P-K5)
- 90905 \$8.95 *Christ Arose* (K5-6)
- 375667 \$8.95 *Get in the Ark!* (P-K4)
- 90840 \$8.95 *Hark! the Herald Angels Sing* (1-5)
- 89419 \$8.95 *He Made the Stars to Shine*
- 90956 \$8.95 *He Owns the Cattle* (2-5)
- 91081 \$8.95 *He's Still Working on Me* (1-3)
- 90999 \$8.95 *I Believe the Bible* (P-K4, 2-4)
- 90964 \$8.95 *I Don't Have to Wait* (2-3)
- 90948 \$8.95 *I'll Be a Sunbeam* (K5-2)
- 91111 \$8.95 *I Love America* (2-4)
- 90913 \$8.95 *Jesus Bids Us Shine* (1-3)
- 90921 \$8.95 *J-O-Y* (4-5)
- 90859 \$8.95 *Little by Little* (1-3)
- 90891 \$8.95 *Little Child's Belief* (K5-4)
- 90883 \$8.95 *Nothing but the Blood* (2-4)
- 90875 \$8.95 *Silent Night, Holy Night* (P-4)
- 90972 \$8.95 *Standing on the Promises* (5-6)
- 91022 \$8.95 *The Lord Is My Shepherd* (P-K4, 3-4)
- 91049 \$8.95 *Thou Art a Wonderful God*
- 91006 \$8.95 *Trust and Obey* (6)

## Kindergarten Graduation

Kindergarten graduation ceremonies are a great way to develop parental interest in your kindergarten and elementary programs. When family and friends see the academic accomplishments of your kindergartners and their advancement in social interaction, they are sold on your program and want their children to come back in first grade.



### Kindergarten Graduation Programs

**186856** \$11.80 Program A

**192317** \$11.80 Program B

These guides to the kindergarten graduation program give director's notes, program scripts, and pointers for costuming, props, assigning parts, rehearsals, and staging. **Program A** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, science, music, and poetry and the musical drama Goldilocks and the Three Bears. **Program B** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, social studies, rhythm band, music, and poetry and the musical drama The Little Red Hen. To be used with the following materials: *Sing unto the Lord* (listed with K5 materials), *Song Time for K5* (listed with K5 materials).

### Kindergarten Graduation Supplies

Program covers for your graduation exercises, invitations for parents and friends, and diplomas for the graduates are available in two appealing styles. Diplomas, program covers, and invitations with envelopes are each sold in packages of 25.

#### INSIDE INVITATIONS:

*I'm so excited!*

*I've just got to tell all.*

*I've been going to Kindergarten since last fall.*

*I've learned so many things...*

*I hope you'll come and see.*

*I'll be Master of Kinder Arts when I get my degree.*

### Kindergarten Diploma Style A

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

**183466** \$13.35 Diploma

**183474** \$9.40 Program Covers

**183482** \$13.35 Invitations with envelopes

**183504** \$6.45 Sample Set



### Kindergarten Diploma Style B

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

**183512** \$13.35 Diploma

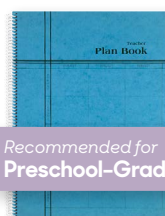
**183539** \$9.40 Program Covers

**183547** \$13.35 Invitations with envelopes

**183555** \$6.45 Sample Set



## School Supplies

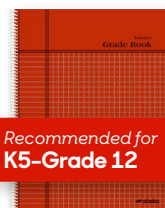


### Teacher Plan Book

**12653** \$12.50

Book is divided into 40 weeks and 6 subjects.

Recommended for  
Preschool-Grade 12



### Teacher Grade Book 8 sections

**1219X** \$12.50

Hardcover book is suitable for 6- or 9- week grading periods.

Recommended for  
K5-Grade 12



### Faculty Manuals

**167789** \$18.60 Preschool

**177288** \$18.60 Kindergarten

**177512** \$18.60 Elementary

**177539** \$18.60 High School

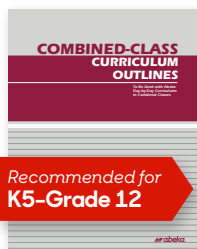
Procedures may be adapted to fit the needs of individual schools. Provides excellent guides for principals to help them complete their own teacher manuals.



### Student Cumulative Folders

K4-12 (9" x 12", 25 per pkg.)

**197955** \$11.75



### Combined-Class Curriculum Outlines

**46914** \$13.50

Gives a variety of schedules and tips for possible classroom combinations. Helps the teacher know which subjects to combine.

Recommended for  
K5-Grade 12





# *Equipping* **ADMINISTRATORS**

Whether you're a small school, a large school, or anything in between, you'll find Abeka offers engaging materials to meet your curriculum needs. You'll find every subject from preschool to 12th grade; that includes high-quality student materials, easy-to-use teacher materials, and even ProTeach video lessons.

## PRODUCTS

### **142 ProTeach Supplemental Video**

Find expert video instruction to meet your needs—whether you're looking for a few lessons, full courses, or complete grades.

### **146 ProTeach Master Video Program**

New or expanding schools, take a look at this affordable way to offer a complete, high-quality education.

### **148 Assessments**

Save time and effort while evaluating your students with Abeka's affordable assessment options.

## SERVICES & SUPPORT

### **154 Professional Development**

Explore training opportunities—including free Professional Development and In-Service Training.

### **157 Scope & Sequence**

To see an overview of what's taught with Abeka and when, browse our At-a-Glance Scope & Sequence. You'll find the complete, detailed guide available at [abeka.com/ScopeandSequence](http://abeka.com/ScopeandSequence).

### **174 Ordering Information**

See customer service contact info and read product definitions, details about ordering, examination orders, and more.

# PROTEACH SUPPLEMENTAL VIDEO



## *Affordable Video Instruction Recorded in Master Teachers' Classrooms*

**ProTeach** gives you the flexibility to offer classes for K4–Grade 12, without having to hire a teacher for every subject and every classroom.

Because **ProTeach** videos are prerecorded in a Christian school classroom, your students will feel like part of the onscreen class. Our teachers acknowledge them and give them a chance to participate in assignments, activities, and games.

From schools that use video lessons for multiple grades and subjects to schools that need them for select grades or by the hour, **ProTeach** offers you cost-effective flexibility.

For sample video lessons, go to [abeka.com/VideoSamples](https://abeka.com/VideoSamples)



# ProTeach Streaming features

*ProTeach streaming allows your students to learn from anywhere and still stay on track.*

When you choose **ProTeach** streaming your faculty will be able to

Assign individual lessons

Group students by class or grade for easy organization

Monitor student progress

Save time by not needing to record lessons

This is a life saver! ProTeach has saved me so much time with not having to shoot my own videos. Thank you Abeka for all you have done to help teachers, parents, and students during this very different time."

— Adrienne, educator

Shop ProTeach school streaming at [abeka.com/ProTeach](https://abeka.com/ProTeach)



## How Schools Use ProTeach

### Teachers

- ✓ Help a reluctant learner through additional instruction
- ✓ Be inspired by engaging instruction from master teachers
- ✓ Receive on-demand training for a new grade or subject
- ✓ Assign students core lessons during extended absence
- ✓ Save time by not having to record or livestream your lectures

### Administrators

- ✓ Full-time classroom replacement (especially for higher math and science)
- ✓ Virtual substitute teacher on-demand all day, every day
- ✓ Remote learning solution during extended illness
- ✓ Hassle-free option for keeping students on track during travel
- ✓ Master teaching resource for summer school classes

Learn how you can use ProTeach school streaming at [abeka.com/ProTeach](https://abeka.com/ProTeach)

*If you're just starting your school or you're expanding it, the ProTeach Master video program may be a better fit for you. Find out more on **page 146!***






Whether you need video instruction for in the classroom or remote learning, **ProTeach Supplemental Video** is the solution you need!

*ProTeach School Streaming's affordable options are only \$0.50 an hour with quantity discounts available.*

5,000+ HRS	10,000+ HRS	25,000+ HRS
10% OFF	20% OFF	30% OFF

## Ordering Information

-  Create or log into your Abeka school account.
-  Purchase your streaming hours.\*
-  Download or purchase video manuals for the grades and courses you're using.

\*DVDs for classroom learning are available upon request.

# PROTEACH MASTER VIDEO PROGRAM



## ***Meeting New & Expanding Schools' Faculty Needs***

If your new or expanding school has at least five students, the most affordable video option for you may be the ProTeach Master Video Program.

After an annual registration fee of \$1,000–\$2,000, you're able to

- lease K4–grade 12 DVDs for \$1 per grade
- access entire K4–grade 12 streaming library FREE

You can get all the expert instruction you need—every lesson on streaming or DVD—for just \$1,014–\$2,014.

## ***Curriculum Requirements***

### ***All Abeka***

If you become a Master Video School, you'll agree to maintain a consistent, high-quality academic program by using Abeka exclusively.

### ***Student Kits***

Each year, you'll purchase an Abeka student kit for every student. (\$275 on average. See the ProTeach Master Video Program Enrollment Application at [abeka.com/MasterVideo](http://abeka.com/MasterVideo) for a full price list.)

We have used the Abeka Master Video Program for the last 10 years. Our students have excelled both academically and spiritually from the teaching. The teachers on video are exciting and hold the students' attention. It also allows our high school to offer a diversity of subjects.

—Pastor, Ohio



## What You Get with the ProTeach Master Video Program

- Professional teaching from a Christian perspective
  - on DVD and streaming
  - for K4–grade 12
- The ability to maintain a complete academic curriculum with minimum staff
- The power to prevent learning gaps and reinforce content between subjects/grades by using one consistent curriculum
- The opportunity to get expert teachers on video for as little as \$1,014 per year (less than the cost of one part-time teacher!)



## Pricing

### REGISTRATION

- 311243** \$2,000.00 Registration for 5–9 Students  
**311251** \$1,500.00 Registration for 10–14 Students  
**311278** \$1,000.00 Registration for 15+ Students

### VIDEO LEASE FEE (one-time)

- 311286** \$1.00 Master DVD K4  
**311294** \$1.00 Master DVD K5  
**311308** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 1  
**311316** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 2  
**311324** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 3  
**311332** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 4  
**311359** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 5  
**311367** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 6  
**311375** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 7  
**311383** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 8  
**311391** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 9  
**311405** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 10  
**311413** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 11  
**311421** \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 12

### VIDEO MANUALS

- \$110.00 per grade** K4–Grade 6  
**FREE** Grades 7–12 (downloadable)  
**\$26.90 per course** Grades 7–12 (printed)

For more information, call 877-223-5226.

### TEACHER KITS

- 167193** \$15.65 K4 Cursive  
**272302** \$15.65 K4 Manuscript  
**201464** \$59.05 K5 Cursive  
**369373** \$59.05 K5 Manuscript  
**332879** \$129.00 Grade 1 Cursive  
**379611** \$129.00 Grade 1 Manuscript  
**REVISED 316164** \$135.90 Grade 2  
**329746** \$196.40 Grade 3  
**380326** \$200.35 Grade 4  
**REVISED 403008** \$200.80 Grade 5\*  
**170712** \$198.95 Grade 6

For kit pricing and revised courses in grades 7–12, call 877-223-5226.

\*Revised video for Grade 5 Reading only

### STUDENT KITS

- 193631** \$113.95 K4 Cursive  
**359807** \$113.95 K4 Manuscript  
**201456** \$173.35 K5 Cursive  
**369357** \$173.35 K5 Manuscript  
**314137** \$362.35 Grade 1 Cursive  
**272124** \$362.35 Grade 1 Manuscript  
**REVISED 304336** \$346.10 Grade 2  
**322156** \$359.70 Grade 3  
**380369** \$362.30 Grade 4  
**REVISED 402877** \$312.20 Grade 5\*  
**407305** \$317.80 Grade 6

### ACCREDITED ENROLLMENT

You can offer your students' parents an option available only with the ProTeach Master Video Program: accredited enrollment for their children. With this optional service, Abeka issues report cards, accredited transcripts each year the student is enrolled, and more. Call 877-223-5226 for more information.

**315222** \$215.00 Per-Student Fee

Abeka Master video school format was not only the most cost-effective solution, but superior in its academic scope. Combining our teaching staff with the Abeka Video faculty, we enjoy instructional excellence and budgetary efficiency in an atmosphere that teaches children to become God-honoring.

—Principal, Texas

Apply today! Download the ProTeach Master Video Program Enrollment Application at [abeka.com/MasterVideo](http://abeka.com/MasterVideo) or call 877-223-5226.

# ASSESSMENTS



Evaluate your school's scholastic excellence and measure your students' academic development with our assessment solutions. Our mission is to provide superior customer service that conveniently helps educators throughout the testing process, including helping to interpret test results.

## ***Paper Quizzes & Tests***

How well are your students mastering course content? Well-written quizzes, tests, and exams give you a formal way to assess learning.

Choosing to use Abeka paper assessments gives you quality assurance in test design and content while saving you the time you would invest creating your own.

All quizzes and tests are included in Student Kits for grades 1–6, and they're also available separately. For product information, see the student section of the catalog.

Of course, keys are available, too. Keys come with the Teacher Kits and with Total Teaching Packages, and they're also available separately. For product information, see the teacher section of the catalog.



**Assign Online Test**

Select Test

Grade: 9

Subject: History/Geography

Bank: A Beka: History: World Geography in

Test: A Beka: World Geography Quiz 01, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 02, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 03, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 04, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 05, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 06, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 07, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 08, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 09, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 10, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 11, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 12, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 13, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 14, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 15, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 16, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 17, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 18, A Beka: World Geography Quiz 19

Select Students

☒ Class Assignment ☐ Group Assignment ☐ Teacher Preview

School: Select School

☒ Use Rosters At Time of Test Taking

☐ Tutorial Mode: I do not want this test to be graded or shown in Rep

To see digital assessments in action, go to [abeka.com/DigitalAssessments](http://abeka.com/DigitalAssessments) to take a free sample test or start a free trial.

## Digital Assessments Online Versions of Abeka Tests & More

Tired of spending hours generating and grading tests, quizzes, and exams? Wish there were a faster way to create different versions for increased test security?

Take back your hours—plus easily get customized student reports—with digital assessments.

Digital assessments are accessible for a year after purchase (with a renewable subscription so you don't lose your work). There's no software to download. And the cost is only \$23.10 per student—not per subject. For more information, visit [abeka.com/AssessmentsSubscription](http://abeka.com/AssessmentsSubscription).

### Grades 7-12 Digital Assessments Subscription 202541 \$23.10

Digital Assessment is a one-year subscription per student which includes access to Abeka's master library of over 38,000 test and quiz questions as well as 1,900 pre-authored editable tests and quizzes that can be tailored to your specifications. Abeka test and quiz questions include the following subjects: History, Bible, Science, Math, and English. Use these great tools, create your own, or combine them to customize quizzes and tests that will fit your class needs.

The following subjects do not have pre-authored Abeka assessments: Precalculus, Plane Geometry, Keyboarding, Speech, Spanish 1 and 2, French 1 and 2, and Speed Drills.

### Grades 7-12 Digital Assessments Subscription w/Formative Assessment Item Bank 202819 \$28.90

Digital Assessment is a one-year subscription per student which includes access to Abeka's master library of over 38,000 test and quiz questions as well as 1,900 pre-authored editable tests and quizzes that can be tailored to your specifications. Abeka test and quiz questions include the following subjects: History, Bible, Science, Math, and English. Subscription also has over 70,000 Certica questions to choose from. Use these great tools, create your own, or combine them to customize quizzes and tests that will fit your class needs.

The following subjects do not have pre-authored Abeka assessments: Precalculus, Plane Geometry, Keyboarding, Speech, Spanish 1 and 2, French 1 and 2, and Speed Drills.



Get nationally recognized tests at lower prices, with faster results, and in exact quantities.

Choose from Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, Iowa Online Tests, Iowa Algebra Aptitude Test, The Iowa Tests, CogAT, OLSAT 8, and more. With these achievement and ability tests, you can test your students' knowledge in each core subject and their ability to think logically, abstract from a set of particulars, and more.

## Featured Products

### Standardized Testing Advantages

- **Premier Tests**—Nationally recognized tests
- **Lower Prices**—Premier tests at unbeatable prices with superior customer service
- **Faster Results**—On-site scoring at Abeka office for prompt results
- **Exact Quantities**—Exact number of tests requested, no minimum orders
- **Simplified Ordering**—Streamlined ordering process for quick and easy transactions
- **Credit Account**—Offers qualified Christian Schools the option to purchase tests on account
- **Online Testing**—Administering the Stanford 10 and Iowa Online
- **Environmentally Sensitive**—Paperless electronic reporting option
- **Established Reputation**—Part of Abeka

For (1) Iowa Assessments Form E and (2) CogAT Form 7: Copyright © 2012 by Riverside Assessments, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without the prior written permission of Riverside Assessments, LLC unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work may be sent via email to: [permissions@riversideinsights.com](mailto:permissions@riversideinsights.com). Alternatively, permission requests may be submitted by mail to Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights, Attention: Permissions, One Pierce Place, Suite 900W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

For (3) IAAT: Copyright © 2006 by Riverside Assessments, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without the prior written permission of Riverside Assessments, LLC unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work may alternatively be sent via email to: [permissions@riversideinsights.com](mailto:permissions@riversideinsights.com). Alternatively, permission requests may be submitted by mail to Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights, Attention: Permissions, One Pierce Place, Suite 900W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

The Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, and Otis-Lennon School Ability Test 8 are copyrighted products of Pearson Education Inc. or its affiliates. All rights reserved. The Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, and Otis-Lennon School Ability Test 8 logos are used with permission of the publisher.



## Order Discounts

*Receive a discount off your order when ordering tests for an entire class or group.*

Orders over **\$500** receive **20% off** entire order.

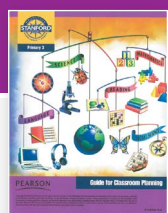
Orders over **\$750** receive **35% off** entire order.

Orders over **\$1,500** receive **50% off** entire order.

## Combination Savings

*Save \$10 per student when combining Achievement/Ability Tests for select levels.*

Standardized Testing recommends administering Achievement Tests in conjunction with Ability Tests to better understand each student's potential for success in school.



### Guide for Classroom Planning

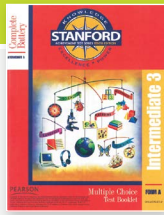
#### Four Parts

- What Is Tested: A Description of Test Content
- What Information Do I Receive: Reading and Interpreting Test Results
- How Did My Students Do: Looking at Performance
- Where Do I Go From Here: Using Test Results to Plan for Instruction

### Pricing

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K5-1	199796	SEAT 1,2	\$88
1-2	199818	PRIM 1	\$88
2-3	199826	PRIM 2	\$88
3-4	199834	PRIM 3	\$88
4-7	199842	INTER 1, 2, 3	\$88
7-9	199869	ADV 1, 2	\$88
9-12	199877	TASK 1, 2, 3	\$88





## Stanford 10

**Prices Starting at \$50/student**

Order Discounts and  
Combination Savings  
Available (see p. 150)

Untimed Testing

### Includes

- Directions for administration  
(one copy per class)
- Stanford 10 test booklet
- Answer document (grades 4–12)
- Score reports

### Evaluates\*

- Word study skills
- Reading skills/  
comprehension
- Vocabulary
- Mathematics
- Language
- Spelling
- Social science/science
- Listening

### Also Available

- Stanford 10 Practice Test
- Stanford 10 Practice Test Directions (\$19 each)
- Guide for Classroom Planning

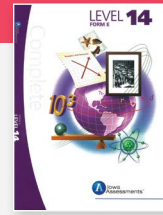
\* View the scope & sequence online at [abeka.com/Testing](http://abeka.com/Testing).

### Please Note

To administer the Stanford 10, you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. You may administer either the complete battery or certain parts of the test. (View the scope & sequence online at [abeka.com/Testing](http://abeka.com/Testing).) All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use The Iowa Tests\*.

## Stanford-Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	200263	SESAT 2	\$60
1	200271	Primary 1	\$60
2	200298	Primary 2	\$60
3	200301	Primary 3	\$60
4	200328	Inter 1	\$50
5	200336	Inter 2	\$50
6	200344	Inter 3	\$50
7	200352	Adv 1	\$50
8	200379	Adv 2	\$50
9	200387	TASK 1	\$50
10	200395	TASK 2	\$50
11	200409	TASK 3	\$50
12	200409	TASK 3	\$25



## The Iowa Tests

**Prices Starting at \$50/student**

Order Discounts and  
Combination Savings  
Available (see p. 150)

Timed Testing

### Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- Test booklet
- Answer document (grades 4–12)
- Score reports

### Evaluates\*

- Word analysis
- Reading comprehension
- Vocabulary
- Mathematics
- Language
- Spelling
- Social science/science
- Listening

### Also Available

- Iowa Practice Test
- Iowa Practice Test Directions (\$12 each)
- Interpretive Guide—Teachers/Counselors
- Interpretive Guide—School Administrator

\* View the Scope & Sequence online at [Abeka.com/Testing](http://Abeka.com/Testing).

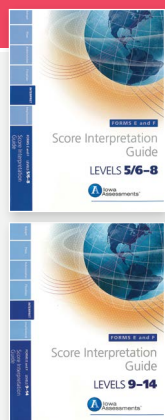
### Please Note

To administer The Iowa Tests, you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. You may administer either the complete battery or certain parts of the test (view the scope and sequence online at [abeka.com/Testing](http://abeka.com/Testing)). All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use Stanford10.

## FORM E Iowa-Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	306932	5/6	\$60
1	306959	7	\$60
2	306967	8	\$60
3	306975	9	\$60
4	306983	10	\$50
5	306991	11	\$50
6	307009	12	\$50
7	307017	13	\$50
8	307025	14	\$50
9	307033	15	\$50
10	307041	16	\$50
11/12	307068	17/18	\$50

## Iowa Interpretive Guides



### Seven Parts

- Nature and Purposes
- Test Content Descriptions
- Interpreting Test Scores
- Understanding Score Reports
- Instructional Uses of Test Results
- Informing Students and Parents
- Other Support Materials

## Administrators

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K-8	198994	5-14	\$75
9-12	199001	15-18	\$75

## Teachers & Counselors

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K-2	198951	5-8	\$49
3-8	198978	9-14	\$49
9-12	198986	15-18	\$49

## Cognitive Abilities Test



**Prices Starting at \$25/student**  
Order Discounts and  
Combination Savings  
Available (see p. 150)

Timed Testing

### Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- CogAT test booklet & answer document
- Score report

### Evaluates Students' Abilities in

- Verbal classification
- Sentence completion
- Verbal analogies
- Quantitative relations
- Number series
- Equation building
- Figure classification
- Figure analogies
- Figure analysis

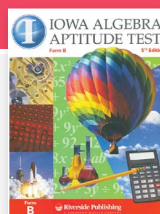
## Iowa CogAT® Form 7

Grade	Item Name	Item Number
Kindergarten		
1st		
2nd	Level 8	307076
3rd	Level 9	307084
4th	Level 10	307092
5th	Level 11	307122
6th	Level 12	307106
7th		
8th		
9th		
10th		
11th		
12th		

### Please Note

To administer the CogAT you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use OLSAT-8.

## Iowa Algebra Aptitude Test



Grades 7-8

**Prices—200646 \$15/student**  
Order Discounts Available  
(see p. 150)

### Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- IAAT test booklet
- Self-scoring answer document
- Score conversion table

### Evaluates

- Pre-Algebraic Number Skills and Concepts  
understanding of the mathematical skills and concepts necessary for success in an algebra course
- Interpreting Mathematical Information  
ability to learn new material presented in graphs or text
- Representing Relationships  
ability to find formulas for numerical relationships
- Using Symbols  
understanding of important algebraic symbols and how they are used

### Features & Benefits

- Test content reflects current National Council of Teachers of Mathematics standards.
- Test items integrate algebraic concepts with other forms of mathematics such as geometry and statistics.
- 50-minute administration time fits easily into school schedule.
- Self-scoring answer sheets and score conversion tables are provided to save you time and money.

*To see potential order discounts and  
combination savings, go to page 150.*



**Stanford 10 Online**

**Prices—\$45/student**  
Order Discounts  
Available (see p. 150)

**Includes**

- Practice Test
- Test
- Score reports

**Advantages**

- Ease of online administration; no onsite test administrator needed
- Real-time reporting and scoring within 10 business days (2 weeks vs. 3–5 weeks)
- Engaging for students
- No commitment to store, distribute, organize, and ship test booklets or answer documents

**Please Note**

Before purchasing, visit [abeka.com/Testing](http://abeka.com/Testing) to ensure that your computer(s) meet(s) minimum system requirements. In order to talk to the online test administrator, a phone will be needed for each test level.

**Stanford Online–Spring**

Grade	Item	Level	Price
3	199214	Primary 3	\$45
4	199222	Inter 1	\$45
5	199249	Inter 2	\$45
6	199257	Inter 3	\$45
7	199265	Adv 1	\$45
8	199273	Adv 2	\$45
9	199281	TASK 1	\$45
10	199303	TASK 2	\$45
11	199311	TASK 3	\$45
12	199311	TASK 3	\$45

**Iowa Online**

**Prices—\$45/student**  
Order Discounts  
Available (see p. 150)

**Includes**

- Test
- Score reports

**Advantages**

- Ease of online administration; no onsite test administrator needed
- Real-time reporting and scoring within 10 business days (2 weeks vs. 3–5 weeks)
- Engaging for students
- No commitment to store, distribute, organize, and ship test booklets or answer documents

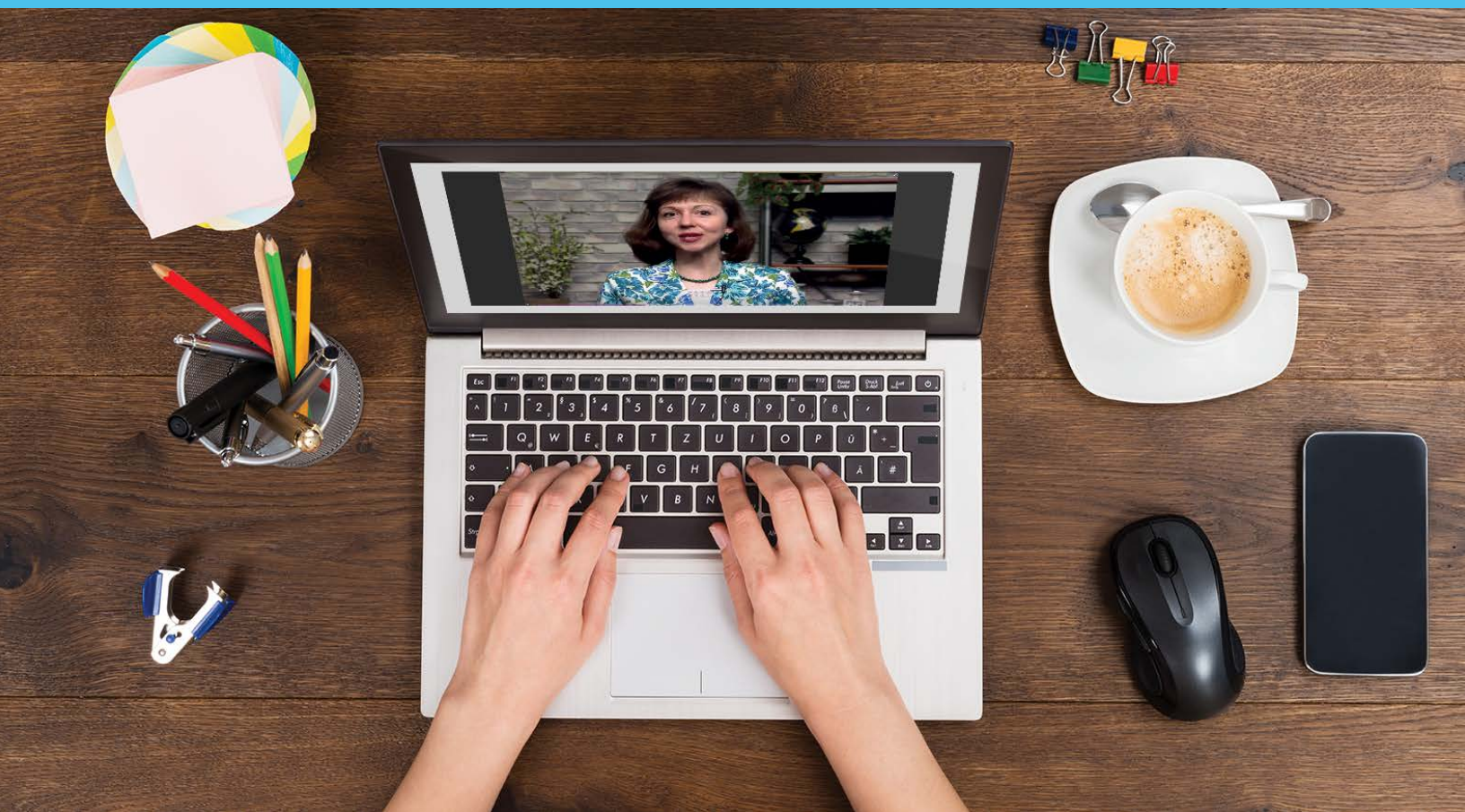
**Please Note**

Before purchasing, visit [abeka.com/Testing](http://abeka.com/Testing) to ensure that your computer(s) meet(s) minimum system requirements. In order to talk to the online test administrator, a phone will be needed for each test level.

**Iowa Online–Spring**

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	405574	6	\$45
1	405582	7	\$45
2	405604	8	\$45
3	405612	9	\$45
4	405639	10	\$45
5	405647	11	\$45
6	405655	12	\$45
7	405663	13	\$45
8	405671	14	\$45
9	405698	15	\$45
10	405701	16	\$45
11	405728	17/18	\$45
12	405728	17/18	\$45

# PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT



## *Online Learning*

For teachers and administrators

**Free access**

**Available online 24/7**

Learn when you want, where you want since all sessions are prerecorded and available online. You'll get practical tips from Abeka professionals on how to teach with your materials.

Trying to keep up your certification? Earn Continuing Education Units or In-Service Points without having to pay a dime.

**To start, go to [abeka.com/ContinuingEducation](http://abeka.com/ContinuingEducation) and sign in to your personal Abeka account.**

## *Faculty Curriculum Meetings with Your Rep*

For teachers and administrators

**Free curriculum training**

**Available throughout the year at your school**

How can you use Abeka? Find out in an exclusive presentation designed to fit your time frame. Take an up-close, in-person look at Abeka materials and get answers to your questions.

**Contact your rep to set up a meeting. If you're not sure who your rep is, go to [abeka.com/FindYourRep](http://abeka.com/FindYourRep).**

## *Summer In-Service Training*

For teachers and administrators

**Free training**

**One-day sessions from 8:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. Available July–August in select locations. No RSVP required.**

In-Service Training helps teachers (preschool–secondary) learn how to use Abeka even better. These hours in training will give your teachers a better classroom experience—AND one free Continuing Education Unit.

**Visit [abeka.com/Service](http://abeka.com/Service) to see locations and schedules.**



## ***Principals Clinic***

For new or experienced administrators and office staff

**April 4–6, 2022 at Pensacola Christian Academy**

Observe a thriving Christian school and discover new ideas for your ministry. Our skilled, professional staff will share invaluable knowledge and proven techniques so you'll be thoroughly prepared in a variety of key topics. Find out how to run effective Parent-Teacher meetings and programs, best practices for using the Abeka curriculum, and more.

**For more information, visit  
[abeka.com/PrincipalsClinic](https://abeka.com/PrincipalsClinic).**

## ***Summer Seminar***

For new or experienced administrators, teachers, and office staff

**July 26–29, 2022 • Exclusively Online**

Build on what you already know and take your skills to a higher level with in-depth training. You'll learn practical skills and methods that have worked exceptionally well at Pensacola Christian Academy for over 60 years.

**For more information, visit  
[abeka.com/Seminar](https://abeka.com/Seminar).**

## ***Teachers Clinic***

For new or experienced teachers and office staff

**Fall 2022 at Pensacola  
Christian Academy**

While observing classrooms in your grade level, you'll see firsthand how to keep lessons on track, methods to keep your students engaged, how other teachers handle discipline, and more.

**For more information, visit  
[abeka.com/TeachersClinic](https://abeka.com/TeachersClinic).**











# Tools to Grow Christian Schools

For nearly 50 years, we've shared your passion to provide a quality Christian school education and we believe it's high time you had more support. Join hundreds of schools across the U.S. who've excelled with these best-of-practice tools, even in the face of unprecedented challenges.

## Free Marketing Materials

Promote the value of your school to parents with professional marketing materials. We'll customize them with your school name, logo and contact information—all free of charge.

-  Email Newsletter
-  Newsletter Ad
-  Printed Mailers
-  Print Ad
-  Social Media Posts
-  Videos

## Free Insightful Webinars

Draw on the collective wisdom of experienced educators, administrators, and marketers via webinars on a variety of topics. You can watch them all on our website and sign up for upcoming webinars.

- ◆ *Managing your faculty away from campus*
- ◆ *Marketing your school through social media*
- ◆ *Building customer relationships in a crisis*
- ◆ *Providing remediation solutions*

***And many more!***



Visit **[abeka.com/SchoolTools](https://abeka.com/SchoolTools)**  
to learn more.

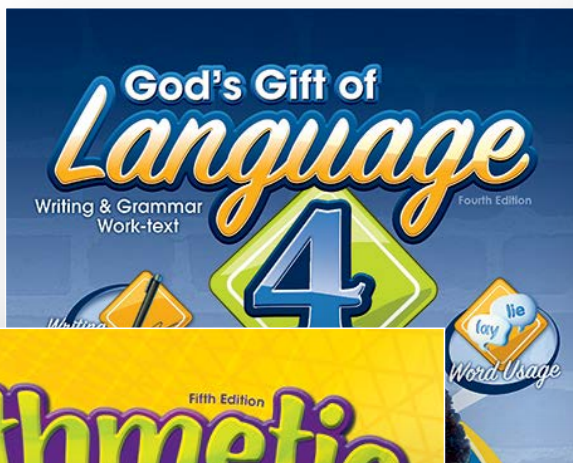


Preschool through Grade 12

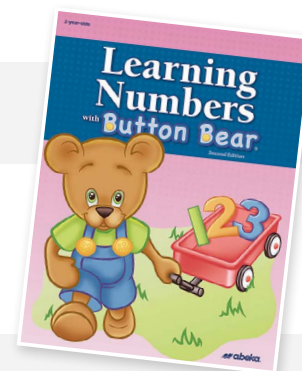
# Scope & Sequence

## O V E R V I E W

Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. You may even want to share these pages with the parents of prospective students as they provide a colorful and easy-to-grasp summary of what their children will learn. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit [abeka.com/ScopeAndSequence](http://abeka.com/ScopeAndSequence).



<b>Language Arts</b>	<b>Two-Year-Olds</b> Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science	<b>Three-Year-Olds</b> Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case	Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
<b>Numbers</b>	Simple counting 1-25 Number concepts 1-10	Simple counting 1-30 Number concepts 1-15	
<b>Bible</b>	Hymns/choruses Memory verses	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan	
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	Traditional and fun songs	Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination	



# SCOPE & SEQUENCE | K4

Language Arts	<b>Phonics and Reading</b> Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words	<b>Cursive Writing</b> Formation of letters, blends, and words Writing of first name	<b>Language</b> Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
	<b>Numbers</b> Number recognition and counting 1-100 Number concepts 1-20 Numbers before and after 1-20	<b>Poetry</b> Twenty-six poems and finger plays committed to memory	Numbers largest and smallest 1-20 Addition facts 1 + 1      6 + 1 2 + 1      7 + 1 3 + 1      8 + 1 4 + 1      9 + 1 5 + 1
<b>Bible</b>	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns /choruses)		
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	Traditional and fun songs	Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing	





**Language Arts****Phonics and Reading**

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants

Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds

Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

**Cursive Writing**

Letters, blends, words, and sentences

Name

**Language**

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods

Rhyming words

Opposites

**Poetry**

Thirteen poems committed to memory

**Numbers**

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–100

Number concepts 1–100

Numbers before and after 1–100

Numbers largest and smallest 1–100

Counting and writing by tens to 100

Counting and writing by fives to 100

Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones

Using number words 1–10 and first-tenth

Value of coins and dollar bill

Telling time

Using the calendar

Days of the week

Addition facts through 10

One-step story problems in addition

Beginning subtraction

Sequencing

Same/different

Basic geometric shapes

Fractions—one half, one fourth

Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

**Science****Plants**

God's Plan for Seeds

**Animals**

God's Plan for Animals

God's Plan for the Seashore

**Health and Human Biology**

God's Plan for Me

**Earth and Space**

God's Plan for Weather

God's Plan for Seasons

**Social Studies**

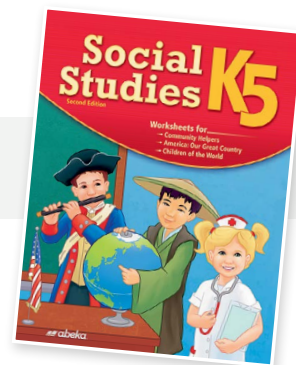
Community Helpers  
Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)

**Bible**

Hymns / choruses  
Memory verses  
Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills



**Language  
Arts**

**Phonics**

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends  
Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading  
Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

**Reading**

Oral reading  
Comprehension  
Vocabulary development

**Language**

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year  
Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences  
Recognition of complete sentences  
Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions  
Alphabetizing of words  
Writing complete sentences and short stories

**Creative Writing**

Chronological  
Informational  
Original

**Spelling and Poetry**

Weekly phonics-based word list  
Weekly test with phonics  
Reinforcement activities  
Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements

**Penmanship**

Review of letter formation  
Connecting letters  
Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

**Arithmetic**

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000  
Greatest and least  
Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes  
Number sequences  
Ordinal numbers  
Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying  
Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction  
Story problems

Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens  
Between numbers  
Counting and combining coins  
Telling time to the nearest five minutes  
Recognizing odd and even numbers  
English and some metric measures  
Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds  
Unit fractions  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$

Reading a thermometer  
Using a ruler  
Multiple combinations  
Concept of multiplication  
Calendars  
Reading pictographs and bar graphs  
Developing listening skills  
Roman numerals

**History  
and  
Geography**

**Social Studies**

Community Helpers  
America Our Great Country  
Children of the World

**This is My America**

My America's Freedom  
Symbols of America

**Great People of America**

My America Grows  
My America Travels  
My America Talks  
My America is Beautiful  
My America Sings

**This is My World**

Canada, Mexico, Peru, the Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan

**Science**

**Health and Human Biology**

Discovering Myself

**Energy, Forces, Machines**

Discovering My Toys

**Animals**

Discovering Animals  
Discovering Insects

**Plants**

Discovering Plants

**Seasons**

Discovering Seasons

**Health,  
Safety,  
Manners**

**Health**

Eating good foods  
Exercising  
Rest  
Posture  
Care of body, clothes, home

**Safety**

At home and away from home  
On streets, playgrounds, water

**Manners**

At home, school, church, public

**Bible**

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul  
(includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

**Music  
Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel.





<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Phonics</b></p> <p>Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends</p> <p>Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading</p> <p>Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i</p> <p><b>Reading</b></p> <p>Oral and silent reading</p> <p>Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills</p> <p>Literary terms and components</p> <p>Analysis of literature and illustration</p>	<p><b>Cursive Writing</b></p> <p>Review of letter formation</p> <p>Guided creative writing</p> <p>Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries</p> <p>Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas</p> <p><b>Spelling and Poetry</b></p> <p>Weekly phonics-based word list</p> <p>Vocabulary words and definitions second semester</p> <p>Weekly test</p> <p>Reinforcement activities</p> <p>Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p><b>Language</b></p> <p>Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special</p>	<p>holidays, names of God, and proper nouns</p> <p>Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences</p> <p>Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech</p> <p>Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions</p> <p>Alphabetizing words and other research skills</p> <p>Word usage rules</p> <p>Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations</p> <p>Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation</p>
<b>Arithmetic</b>	<p>Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond</p> <p>Numbers greatest and least</p> <p>Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48</p> <p>Ordinal numbers</p> <p>Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying</p> <p>Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing</p>	<p>Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10</p> <p>Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10</p> <p>Story problems</p> <p>Multiple combinations</p> <p>Estimation</p> <p>Rounding</p> <p>Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds</p> <p>Counting and combining coins and bills</p> <p>Telling time to the nearest minute</p>	<p>English and some metric measures</p> <p>Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch</p> <p>Developing listening skills</p> <p>Calendars</p> <p>Place value to hundred thousands</p> <p>Unit fractions. comparing fractions</p> <p>Determining change</p> <p>Reading a thermometer</p> <p>Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs</p> <p>Roman numerals</p>
<b>History</b>	<p>America's flags and freedoms</p> <p>Early Americans</p> <p>American holidays and songs</p> <p>Colonial life</p> <p>Declaration of Independence</p> <p>American War for Independence</p>	<p>Pioneers</p> <p>Civil War</p> <p>Railroads and cattle ranching</p> <p>American immigrants</p> <p>American free enterprise</p> <p>System and work ethic</p>	<p>American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes</p> <p>Americans of courage and creativity</p> <p>Last states and territories added</p> <p>Good citizenship</p>
<b>Science</b>	<p>Creator's design, plan, and balance</p> <p>Human brain and body systems</p> <p>Five sense organs</p> <p>Plants: parts and growth</p> <p>Animals and their habitats:</p> <p>Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest</p>	<p>Scientific investigation</p> <p>How and where scientists work</p> <p>Science tools and safety</p> <p>Energy, force, movement</p> <p>Work and machines</p> <p>States of matter</p> <p>Atmosphere and water cycle</p>	<p>Predicting weather</p> <p>Planets and solar systems</p> <p>Stars, sun, moon</p> <p>Earth: planet designed for life</p>
<b>Health, Safety, Manners</b>	<p><b>Health</b></p> <p>Posture</p> <p>Nutrition/exercise</p> <p>Rest/cleanliness</p> <p>Preventative care</p>	<p><b>Safety</b></p> <p>Emergency preparation at home and away from home</p> <p>Winter and water safety</p> <p>Storm safety</p>	<p><b>Manners</b></p> <p>Courtesy</p> <p>Kindness</p> <p>Cheerfulness</p> <p>Respect</p> <p>Thoughtfulness</p> <p>Thankfulness</p> <p>Patience</p> <p>Table manners</p>
<b>Bible</b>	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	<p>Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>	<p>Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk</p>	



<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Reading</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral and silent reading</li> <li>Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills</li> <li>Reading comprehension</li> <li>Vocabulary development</li> <li>Discussion for biblical and personal application</li> <li>Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration</li> <li>Application of literary terms and components</li> </ul>	<p><b>Writing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review cursive formation</li> <li><math>\frac{3}{4}</math>-space high</li> <li>Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries</li> <li>Creative writing prompts</li> <li>Research reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Spelling and Poetry</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weekly word list with vocabulary based on spelling rules and patterns</li> <li>Sentence construction using spelling words</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Learning strategies and spelling logic</li> <li>Reinforcement activities</li> <li>Eight poems committed to memory</li> </ul> <p><b>Grammar</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Punctuation and capitalization rules</li> <li>Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions</li> <li>Word usage</li> <li>Forming plurals and common contractions</li> <li>Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms</li> <li>Dictionary skills, glossary skills</li> <li>Diagramming subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs</li> </ul>
<b>Arithmetic</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Place value up to hundred millions</li> <li>Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking</li> <li>Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking</li> <li>Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking</li> <li>Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking</li> <li>Story problems</li> <li>Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar</li> <li>Estimation of sums, differences, products</li> <li>Averaging numbers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Roman numerals</li> <li>English and metric measures</li> <li>Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems</li> <li>Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter</li> <li>Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems</li> <li>Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change</li> <li>Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area</li> <li>Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs</li> <li>Finding the unknown number in an equation</li> <li>Comparing values using greater than (&gt;), less than (&lt;), and equals (=) symbols</li> <li>Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms</li> </ul>
<b>History and Geography</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continents and oceans of the world</li> <li>Study of world geography</li> <li>States of the United States</li> </ul> <p><i>Study of our American heritage through the lives of great people</i></p> <p><b>Founding of America</b>, including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Miles Standish</li> <li>William Penn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Benjamin Franklin</li> <li>Benjamin Banneker</li> <li>Dolley Madison</li> </ul> <p><b>Expanding of America (plus Civil War era)</b> including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daniel Boone</li> <li>Lewis and Clark</li> <li>Harriet Tubman</li> <li>Abraham Lincoln</li> <li>D. L. Moody</li> </ul>	<p><b>Modernization of America</b>, including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alexander Graham Bell</li> <li>Theodore Roosevelt</li> <li>George Washington Carver</li> <li>Amelia Earhart</li> <li>Ronald Reagan</li> <li>Donald Trump</li> </ul>
<b>Science</b>	<p><b>Scientist</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scientific method</li> <li>How/where scientists work</li> <li>Tools, graphing, safety</li> </ul> <p><b>How creation works</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy sources/types</li> <li>Force/movement/machines</li> <li>Structures/magnetism/matter</li> </ul> <p><b>Earth's atmosphere</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weather/water cycle/climates</li> </ul> <p><b>Earth's surface</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shape/structure/soil</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock</li> <li>Stewardship</li> </ul> <p><b>Plant world</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout</li> <li>Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores</li> </ul> <p><b>Solar system</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sun/planets/stars/moon</li> <li>Time/space science/our home</li> </ul>	<p><b>Animal world &amp; habitat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertebrates/invertebrates</li> <li>Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream</li> <li>Food Chains</li> </ul> <p><b>Human body systems</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cells/tissue/organs</li> <li>Nervous system/sense organs</li> <li>Heart &amp; circulatory system</li> <li>Lungs &amp; respiratory system</li> <li>Teeth &amp; digestive system</li> <li>Bones &amp; skeletal system</li> <li>Muscles &amp; muscular system</li> </ul>
<b>Health, Safety, Manners</b>	<p><b>Health</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Posture, exercise</li> <li>Nutrition, diet</li> <li>Cleanliness</li> <li>Preventative care</li> <li>spiritual, mental, social health</li> </ul>	<p><b>Safety</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fire/water/storm safety</li> <li>Home/play safety</li> <li>Public/street/bicycle safety</li> <li>Online safety</li> <li>First aid</li> </ul>	<p><b>Manners</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mealtime manners</li> <li>Proper introductions</li> <li>Telephone manners</li> <li>Courtesy and respect</li> <li>Refusal techniques</li> <li>Anti-bullying procedures</li> </ul>
<b>Bible</b>	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables, (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Music theory/flutophone</li> <li>Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors</li> </ul>	



<b>Language Arts</b>	<b>Reading</b> Oral and silent reading Continued development of accuracy, fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing text structures: narrative, descriptive, sequential, compare/contrast, problem/solution, cause/effect Application of literary terms and components: first/third person point of view; meter, rhyme scheme, repetition; cast/stage directions; metaphor; dialect Critical thinking activities	<b>Writing</b> Review cursive formation Instruction in writing process Writing with details Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports Creative writing prompts <b>Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry</b> Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development	Sentence construction using spelling words Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration Eight poems committed to memory <b>Grammar</b> Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Correct word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Using research materials
<b>Arithmetic</b>	Place value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths Mastery of fundamental operations Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems	Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter Time lapse Averaging numbers Roman numerals Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions Factoring Divisibility rules Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros Making/counting back change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations	Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree
<b>History and Geography</b>	Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents Detailed study of thirteen original colonies The First and Second Great Awakenings The French and Indian War The American War for Independence Formation/function of United States government The War of 1812 The Civil War/Reconstruction	Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age World Wars I and II The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s	The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021) Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens Economics in the United States Six-week study of state history Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States Two-week introduction to World Geography
<b>Science</b>	<b>The Scientific Process</b> Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures <b>Matter and Energy</b> States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch <b>Force and Motion</b> Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity	<b>Plants</b> Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria <b>Animals</b> Vertebrates Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer	<b>Earth and Its Foundations</b> Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/ properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources <b>Weather</b> Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting <b>Space</b> Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe
<b>Health</b>	<b>Human Body Systems;</b> <b>Nervous;</b> central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves <b>Circulatory;</b> blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries <b>Immune;</b> pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system	<b>Digestive;</b> digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels <b>Skeletal;</b> joints; bones; muscles; fitness <b>Personal Care</b> <b>Safety;</b> Emergency preparedness; Recreation/home safety; Fire/water/sun/storm safety <b>First Aid;</b> Medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning	<b>Self-Care;</b> Growing, changing; hygiene; Drug awareness; Refusal techniques <b>Inner Health</b> <b>Spiritual Health;</b> Growth, exercise, cleansing, rest <b>Social Awareness;</b> Health/unhealthy relationships; Anti-bullying procedures <b>Mental Strength;</b> Thoughts; Emotions; Grief
<b>Bible</b>	Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and <i>Bible 4 Journal</i> for personal application)		
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs	Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective	



<b>Language Arts</b>	<b>Reading and Literature</b> Oral and silent reading Continued development of accuracy, fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution	Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect Critical thinking activities <b>Penmanship</b> Review of cursive writing formation through skill practice, word exercises, original composition, and sentence dictation <b>Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry</b> Weekly word lists on various categories and vocabulary study Six poems committed to memory	<b>Language Writing Process</b> Sentences and sentence parts Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms Dictionary, thesaurus skills Letters—friendly, post cards, thank-you notes Making an outline Writing a library research paper Writing book reports Creative writing <b>Grammar</b> Punctuation, capitalization, and quotation facts Recognizing and diagramming all eight parts of speech Recognizing and diagramming complements Word usage
<b>Arithmetic</b>	Place value of whole numbers and decimals Mastery of fundamental operations Story problems Problem-solving strategies Roman numerals Measuring to the eighth inch Calculating time Making change Rounding off whole numbers, money, decimals, and mixed numbers English and metric measures	Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving fractions Finding parts of a whole Factoring Divisibility rules Probability Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving decimals Introduction to percents	Reading a thermometer Negative temperature Converting from a Celsius scale to a Fahrenheit scale and from a Fahrenheit scale to a Celsius scale Solving algebraic equations Graphs and scale drawings Graphing ordered pairs Reading schedules and charts Basic geometric shapes Perimeter and area Squares and square roots Estimation
<b>History and Geography</b>	Eight documents reviewed Geography facts: terms, rivers, capitals, mountains, climate, deserts Introduction to history and geography Fertile crescent: cradle of civilization Ancient Middle East	Middle East Today Countries of Central and Southern Asia Countries of the far east Egypt: the gift of the Nile Africa long ago Africa in modern times Ancient Greece: home of beauty	Rome: ruler of the ancient world Christianity: the greatest force in history England and the British Isles Other countries of Western Europe Countries of Eastern Europe "Land down under" and beyond
<b>Science</b>	<b>Animals</b> Amazing mammals A variety of vertebrates <b>Energy</b> Force and motion Electricity and magnetism	Engines: steam, internal combustion, jet propulsion, rocket engines Light <b>Matter</b> Water, air, weather	<b>Earth and space</b> Geology: treasures of the earth Oceanography: the living sea Astronomy: the eight planets, stars, moon, sun Conservation: preserving the sea
<b>Health</b>	<b>Circulatory system</b> Life in the blood Your hardy heart Pathways through your body <b>Nutrition and physical fitness</b> A balanced diet Daily food guide Maintaining your proper weight	Raising your rate of metabolism Aerobic endurance Muscular strength and flexibility <b>Digestive system</b> Digestion begins in the mouth Through the esophagus, stomach, small intestine, liver, pancreas Absorbing digested foods	<b>Interpersonal relationships</b> Social acceptance, mental awareness, spiritual warfare
<b>Bible</b>	Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and bible doctrine)		
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	Traditional, patriotic, fun songs	Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective	



**Language Arts****Reading and Literature**

Oral and silent reading  
Continued development of accuracy, fluency  
Reading comprehension  
Speed reading  
Vocabulary building  
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development  
Analysis of literature and illustration  
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect, denouement, conflict, refrain  
Critical thinking activities

**Penmanship**

Review of cursive writing formation  
Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises

**Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry**

Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words  
Vocabulary study from the word lists  
Eight poems committed to memory

**Language Writing Process**

Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal, book reports, letters, creative writing  
Sentences and sentence parts  
Fragments, run-ons  
Library skills  
Student Writers' Handbook

**Grammar**

Punctuation and capitalization rules  
Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech  
Word usage

**Arithmetic**

Place value of whole numbers and decimals  
Maintaining skills in fundamental operations  
Story problems/Problem-solving strategies  
Roman numerals  
Rounding off  
English and metric measures  
Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations

Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures  
Prime factoring  
Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals  
Estimation  
Ratios and proportion  
Percent  
Probability  
Graphs and scale drawing/  
Introduction to statistics  
Basic geometric shapes

Perimeter, area, and circumference  
Bisecting angles  
Reading thermometers  
Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius  
Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra  
Latitude, longitude, and time zones  
Banking, finding interest, and installment buying  
Reading electric and gas meters

**History and Geography**

Advanced map studies  
Geography facts, including the 50 states  
Eight documents reviewed  
North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America

South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America  
United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century

**Science****Plants**

Plentiful plants

**Animals**

Observing invertebrates

**Earth and Space**

Our fascinating earth  
God's great universe  
Exploring space

**Chemistry**

Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)

**Health****Safety and first aid**

Safety first  
First steps of first aid

**Growth and fitness**

Your changing body  
An active lifestyle

**Anatomy**

Endocrine system  
Respiratory system  
Muscular system  
Skeletal system

**A healthy mind and body**

Your body's defenses  
Lymphatic system  
Your communication system  
Nervous system  
Skin  
Drugs—use and abuse  
A healthy spirit

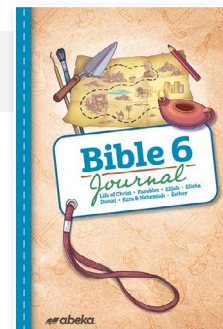
**Bible**

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra/Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Further development of perspective, introduction to composition, study of accomplished artists



**Language Arts**

**Grammar**

Capitalization rules  
Punctuation rules  
Kinds of sentences and diagramming  
Eight parts of speech and their uses  
Diagramming eight parts of speech  
Sentence structure

**Composition**

Essay answer  
Summaries  
Letters  
Informative, narrative, and process essays  
Character sketch  
Writing style  
The writing process  
Outlines  
Book reports  
Paragraphs  
Research paper (informative)  
The library

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Weekly spelling lessons  
Eight poems memorized

**Literature**

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

**Mathematics**

**Intermediate Mathematics**

Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)  
Fractions and decimals  
Factoring  
Using and applying of percent  
Signed number arithmetic  
Introduction to algebra  
Introduction to plane and solid geometry  
Development and use of area and volume formulas

English and metric systems of measurement  
Introduction to probability  
Introduction to statistics  
Constructing and interpreting statistical representations  
Graphing on the Cartesian plane  
Direct variation  
Powers and roots  
Polynomial arithmetic  
Radicals  
Solving equations

Algebraic word problems  
Inequalities  
Optional "fast fact" concepts—  
Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

**World History and Geography**

The beginning  
From sumer to Canaan  
Down to Egypt  
Israel and its land  
According to His Will  
Greece: a drama in two acts  
Rome before Christ  
Rome after Christ  
Early church history  
Islam versus Christendom

From empire to feudalism  
An age of darkness  
The protestant reformation  
Post-reformation Europe  
The English nation  
An age of exploration  
The United States  
France in the modern age  
The British empire  
Science & industry in the modern age

The new world of classics  
World War I and the rise of Communism  
Before and during World War II  
The Cold War era  
Toward a new millennium  
Change in the new millennium  
Eastern hemisphere geography  
Parliamentary procedure  
Current events

**Life Science and Health**

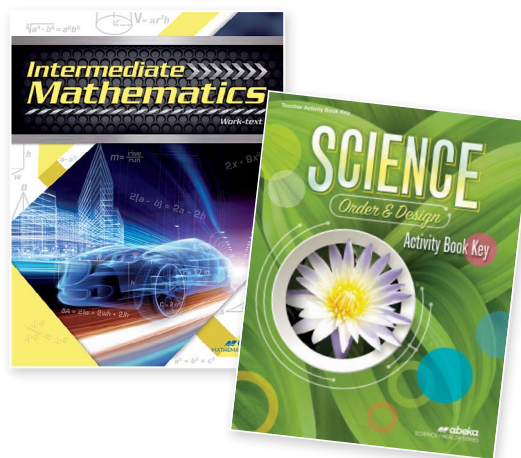
Invitation to science  
Plants: provision for life  
Your wonderful body  
A healthy life

Creation and science  
Mammals  
Birds  
Fish, reptiles, and amphibians  
insects

Assorted invertebrates  
Through the microscope  
Forestry: generous giants  
Ecology: harmony in God's Creation

**Bible**

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)





**Language Arts****Grammar**

Capitalization rules  
Punctuation rules  
Kinds of sentences and diagramming  
Eight parts of speech and their uses  
Diagramming eight parts of speech  
Sentence structure

**Composition**

Manuscript form  
The writing process  
The library  
Outlining  
Summaries  
Book reports  
Paragraphs  
Descriptions  
Research paper (informative)  
Writing style

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Weekly spelling lessons  
Nine poems memorized

**Literature**

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

**Mathematics\*****Pre-Algebra**

Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4–7)  
English and metric measures  
Scientific notation  
Properties of mathematics  
Signed number arithmetic  
Sequences  
Basic algebraic concepts  
Like and unlike terms  
Linear equations  
Linear inequalities

Word problems solved algebraically  
Plane and solid geometric concepts  
Properties of geometric figures  
Constructing geometric figures  
Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume  
Graphing on the cartesian plane  
Functions  
Probability and statistics  
Reading graphs

Polynomial arithmetic  
Powers and roots  
Simplifying radicals  
Quadratic equations  
The Pythagorean theorem  
Sine, cosine, and tangent  
Systems of equations  
Optional Level Up concepts—  
Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating/irrationals

**U.S. History and Geography**

A new world to explore  
The first English colonies  
Founding of the new colonies  
Life in colonial America  
Preparation for independence  
Home of the brave  
Land of the free  
From the Appalachians to the Rockies  
The Jacksonian Era  
Innovations and inventions

Revival, education, and culture  
Expansion into the West  
The Civil War and reconstruction  
The Age of Industry  
Growth in America  
Into the 20th century  
In war and in peace  
The rise of big government  
World at war  
Postwar America

A time of testing  
Eve of the new millennium  
Into the new millennium  
Challenges and triumphs at home and abroad  
Constitution study  
Western Hemisphere geography  
Current events  
National, state, and local government

**Earth and Space Science**

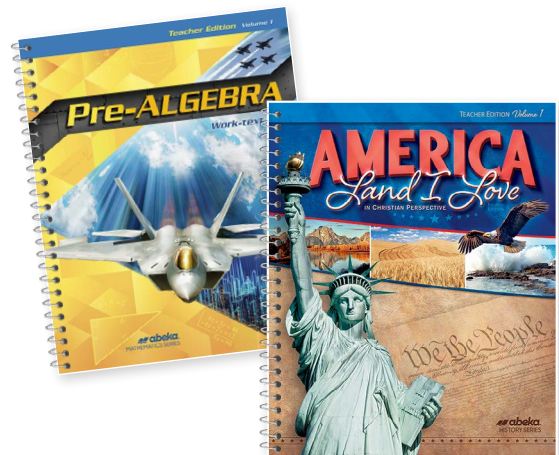
Introduction to science  
Foundations of geology  
Minerals and rocks

Weathering and erosion  
Interpreting the fossil record  
A survey of the seas

The atmosphere  
Water vapor and air masses  
Storms and forecasting  
Consider the heavens  
Man and the universe  
Environmental science

**Bible**

Lessons/ Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul, Joshua, Judges  
(includes memory verses and hymns)



\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.



**Language Arts**

**Grammar**

Mechanics  
Sentence structure  
Capitalization  
Punctuation  
Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice)  
Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming  
Kinds of sentences and diagramming  
Improving communication  
Conciseness and subordination  
Business emails and memos  
Proofreading  
Presentations

**Composition**

Writing process  
The library  
Paragraphs  
Outlining  
Book reviews  
Summaries  
Descriptions  
Research paper (persuasive)  
Writing letters  
Improving writing style  
Crafting a thesis sentence  
Rhetoric  
Dramatizing literature  
Short story  
Formal essays

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Weekly spelling lessons  
Ten poems memorized

**Literature**

Classics on the following themes:  
truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas

**Mathematics\***

**Algebra I**

Real numbers and algebra  
Linear equations in one variable  
Linear equations in two variables

Linear inequalities  
Systems of equations  
Polynomial arithmetic  
Polynomial factoring  
Radical expressions and equations

Quadratic equations  
Statistics and probability  
Rational expressions and equations  
Functions

**World Geography**

Introduction to geography  
Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, The far east  
Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa

Europe: mediterranean Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe  
Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica

North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America  
South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern Countries  
Current events

**Physical Science**

**Matter and motion**

Introduction to physical science  
Measuring matter  
Motion and forces  
Fluid mechanics

**Energy and waves**

Energy  
Heat  
Waves and sound  
Light and color

**Electricity and magnetism**

Electricity  
Magnetism  
Applying electromagnetism  
Electronics

**Chemistry**

Foundations of chemistry  
Molecules and chemistry  
Chemistry in action  
Science v. Evolution

**Health**

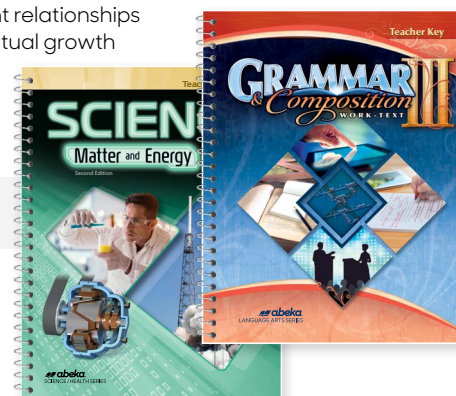
Nutrition and exercise  
Personal hygiene  
Body systems  
Mental health

Personal safety  
First aid  
Disease prevention  
Drug abuse

Right relationships  
Spiritual growth

**Bible**

Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns)



\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.



<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Grammar</b> Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences and diagramming, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, dictionary skills, usage and diction</p> <p><b>Composition</b> Paragraphs, the library and research paper, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, descriptions</p>	<p><b>Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry</b> Vocabulary lessons Weekly spelling lessons Ten poems memorized</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> Classics by such authors as Dickens, Browning, Millay, Holmes, Poe, Doyle, Yeats, Tolstoy, Herbert Introduction to art appreciation Introduction to literary terms and forms: short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and</p>	<p>figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; emotion; fixed form, continuous form, and free verse poetry; paradox; setting; point of view; tone</p> <p>Major works in historical order Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Virgil, Foxe, Luther, Milton, Bunyan, Newton, Machen Complete novel: <i>Silas Marner</i> Complete play: <i>Julius Caesar</i></p>
<b>Mathematics*</b>	<p><b>Algebra II</b> Basic algebra Equations and inequalities Polynomial equations and inequalities Functions</p>	<p>Systems of equations and inequalities Matrices Exponential and logarithmic functions Triangles and basic trigonometry</p>	<p>Trigonometry and the cartesian plane Sequences, series, and counting Probability Statistics</p>
<b>World History and Cultures</b>	<p><i>Asia and Africa: the beginnings of civilization</i> Foundations Sumer Middle East Other Asian cultures Egypt Other African cultures</p> <p><i>Europe: beginnings of western civilization</i> Greece Rome Early Church History The Byzantine Empire</p>	<p><i>The Middle Ages: From the ancient to the modern</i> The dark ages Medieval culture The rise of modern nations</p> <p><i>The Reformation Era</i> The Protestant Reformation Post-reformation Europe Post-reformation science and culture</p> <p><i>The age of ideas</i> France England and America</p>	<p>The age of industry The victorian era Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe</p> <p><i>The twentieth century</i> World War I Rise of Communism 20th-century liberalism World War II The Cold War era The rise of globalism Current events</p>
<b>Biology</b>	<p><b>Botany</b> Flowering seed plants Structure and function of leaves Flowers, fruits, and seeds Stems and roots Variety in plant world</p> <p><b>Human anatomy and physiology</b> Fearfully and wonderfully made Bones and muscles Nervous system Nutrition and digestion Circulation and respiration Integumentary, excretory,</p>	<p>endocrine, and reproductive systems Disease and the body's immune system</p> <p><b>Life sciences</b> Natural history and scientific investigation Evolution: a retreat from science Introduction to ecology</p> <p><b>Zoology</b> Mammals Birds Reptiles and amphibians Fish</p>	<p>Arthropods Variety in the world of invertebrates</p> <p><b>Cellular and molecular Biology</b> Cytology Heredity DNA Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics Laboratory studies</p>
<b>Keyboarding**</b>	<p>Basic key introduction Special symbols and numbers Introduction to business documents</p>	<p>Business letters with special features Letter styles and unbound reports</p>	<p>Professional tables Document formatting</p>
<b>Bible</b>	<p>Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>		

\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

\*\*Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



**Language Arts**

**Grammar**

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics  
Dictionary skills  
Diction and usage  
Library skills

**Composition**

Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Weekly spelling lessons  
Nine poems memorized

**American Literature**

Highlights of American literature  
Short story  
The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators  
Introduction to American art

Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries  
Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant  
Selections from *Moby Dick*, *Ben-Hur*, *Song of Hiawatha*, *Courtship of Miles Standish*  
Complete novel: *The Scarlet Letter*

**Mathematics\***

**Plane Geometry (traditional approach)**

Formal arrangement of a proof

Rectilinear figures  
Circle  
Proportions  
Similar polygons

Surface polygons  
Regular polygons and circles  
Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios

**U.S. History**

Discovery and exploration  
The thirteen original colonies  
Life in colonial America  
Preparation for independence  
Conflict with Great Britain  
The War for Independence  
The Critical Period and the Constitution  
The Federalist Era  
The Age of Jefferson  
The Nationalist Era  
The Age of Jackson

Revival and missions  
Education, technology, and culture  
Expansion to the Pacific  
Slavery and secession  
The Civil War  
Reconstruction  
Age of Industry  
The Gilded Age  
America's expanding influence  
The Progressive Era

World War I  
The Roaring Twenties  
The Great Depression  
World War II  
Domestic policies of the Cold War  
Foreign policies of the Cold War  
American society during the Cold War  
The eve of the new millennium  
America in the new millennium

**Chemistry**

Chemistry: an introduction  
Matter: the substance of chemistry  
Stoichiometry: elements and compounds  
Stoichiometry: chemical Reactions  
Gases  
Chemical thermodynamics

Light, electrons, and atomic structure  
The periodic table  
The chemical bond and intermolecular forces  
Selected nonmetals and their compounds  
Selected metals and semimetals  
Solutions and colloids

Chemical kinetics  
Chemical equilibrium  
Acids, bases, and salts  
Oxidation-reduction reactions and electrochemistry  
Nuclear chemistry  
Organic chemistry  
Laboratory studies

**Spanish 1\*\***

Grammar  
Pronunciation  
Cognates  
Verse Memorization  
Survival Skills  
Country Feature Sections

**Vocabulary**

Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study

**Application**

Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises

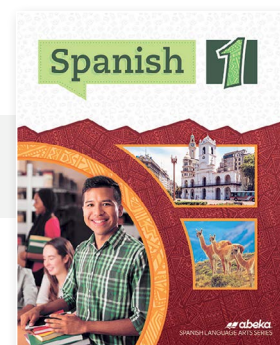
**Document Processing\*\***

Employment documents  
MLA Style reports  
The itinerary and agenda

Letter with tables  
Business document production

**Bible**

Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)



\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

\*\*Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



**Language Arts****Grammar**

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics  
Dictionary skills  
Diction and usage  
Research skills

**Composition**

Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch,

vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing

**Vocabulary, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Ten poems memorized

**English Literature**

Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan  
Selections from *Beowulf*, *Canterbury*

*Tales*, and *Paradise Lost*

Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century  
Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson  
Condensed novel: *Robinson Crusoe* (includes conversion experience)  
Complete play: *Macbeth*  
Complete novel: *The Pilgrim's Progress*

**Mathematics\*****Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry**

Trigonometry applied to right triangles  
Angles on the cartesian plane  
Trigonometric functions of any angle  
Graphing the trigonometric functions  
Trigonometric identities and formulas

Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions  
Solving oblique triangles  
Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem  
Intercepts, symmetry, and domain  
Point of intersection of graphs  
Parametric equations  
Distance, slope, and the straight line  
The conic sections

Planes and surfaces in three dimensions  
Polar coordinates  
Equations representing empirical data  
The first derivative  
Acceleration and the second derivative  
Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative  
The integral (anti-derivative)

**Government****Foundations of the American Republic**

America: a unique nation  
Government under God  
The shaping of the American republic

**Our Constitutional Republic**

The Constitution  
The Legislative Branch: Congress  
The Executive Branch: The Presidency and the bureaucracy  
The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts  
The Bill of Rights

**Our Federal Republic**

Federalism  
State government  
Local government  
American citizen in action  
Current events

**Economics**

Everybody's economics  
Economists and economic laws  
Factors of production  
Laws of supply and demand  
Productive market economy  
Good that competition does

Efficiency of production  
Why everybody needs to save  
What money is good for  
Government and the Economy  
Successes and difficulties in the market economy

Promise and performance in the market economy  
A look at the global economy  
A cheerful view of our economic future

**Physics****Introduction to physics****Material substances**

Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid

**Mechanics**

Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion, work

and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion

**Thermodynamics**

Heat, laws of thermodynamics

**Wave phenomena**

Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics

**Electricity and magnetism**

Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices

**Modern physics**

Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies

**Spanish 2\*\***

Grammar  
Pronunciation  
Cognates  
Verse Memorization  
Country Feature Sections

**Vocabulary**

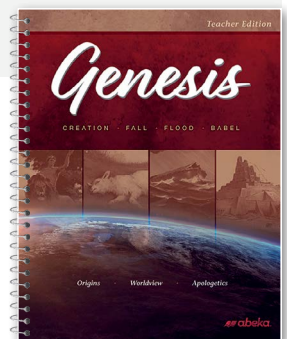
Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible

**Application**

Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises

**Bible**

Study series: Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood Babel; Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)



\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

\*\*Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



<b>Spanish 1</b>	Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections	<b>Vocabulary</b> Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study	<b>Application</b> Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
<b>Spanish 2</b>	Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections	<b>Vocabulary</b> Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible	<b>Application</b> Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
<b>Consumer Mathematics</b>	Buying a car, travel, income, Budgeting, housing, food,	Clothing, leisure activities, Federal taxes and records,	Banking investments, The small business
<b>Business Mathematics</b>	Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas	Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes	Banking The small business
<b>Keyboarding</b>	Basic key introduction Special symbols and numbers Introduction to business documents	Business letters with special features Letter styles and unbound reports	Professional tables Document formatting
<b>Document Processing</b>	Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda	Letter with tables Business document production	
<b>Speech</b>	<b>Foundations of Communication</b> The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening	<b>Impromptu Conversations</b> Impromptu Speech Interviews Group Discussions <b>Memorized Conversations</b> Pantomime Monologue and Soliloquy Poetry	<b>Manuscript Conversations</b> Reading with Meaning Declamation <b>Extemporaneous Conversations</b> Storytelling Devotional
<b>Family/Consumer Sciences</b>	<b>Introduction</b> Kitchen and food safety Basic techniques and equipment <b>Healthy habits</b> Nutrition Consumer education <b>Breakfast</b> Milk and beverages Eggs	Grains, breads, and food preparation <b>Serving</b> Table setting, meal service, and etiquette Successful entertaining <b>Lunch</b> Adding flavor Produce Lunch time favorites	<b>Dinner</b> Meat, poultry, and fish Appetizers and desserts <b>Laboratory work:</b> Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, muffins, yeast bread, pasta, cheese sauce, vegetables, salad, lunch, supper, pudding, cake reception, pie crust, dinner party





# TEACHING KNOWLEDGE. TRAINING MINDS. TOUCHING HEARTS.



## BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

In today's ever-changing culture filled with people who don't know why they believe what they believe, *you can bring up children who stand firm in faith.*



## RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Extensive research and development ensures products meet both biblical and academic standards so that your students are prepared for *wherever God calls them.*



## PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

A proven philosophy *helps teachers teach and students learn.* Because you're not experimenting with something as important as education, you won't have to wonder if what you're doing will work.



## CRITICAL THINKING

God has gifted us with the power to *think for ourselves*—by challenging your students to think critically from a biblical worldview, you'll be setting them up for success throughout life.

To explore all your product and support options, visit  
**[abeka.com/christianschool](https://abeka.com/christianschool)**.



# ORDERING INFORMATION

## Customer Service

1-877-223-5226

U.S. and Canada

Automated Services: balance and shipment inquiries, and much more (available 24 hours)

### CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATORS

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

### CUSTOMER SERVICE E-MAIL

[CustomerService@abeka.com](mailto:CustomerService@abeka.com)

### LIVE CHAT

Connect with a live agent at [abeka.com/Chat](https://abeka.com/Chat)

Chat available during office hours

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

### INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE

Phone **850-478-8933** ■ Fax **850-478-8558**

E-mail [International@abeka.com](mailto:International@abeka.com)

### MAIL

Abeka

P.O. Box 19100

Pensacola, FL 32523-9100, U.S.A.

## Ordering Information

(See p. 176 for additional information for all accounts outside the Contiguous United States)

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- All orders are subject to approval by Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Orders are shipped F.O.B. Pensacola at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- All materials purchased hereunder, including but not limited to teacher editions, Curriculum Lesson Plans, teacher keys, answer keys, solution keys, and student kits (as defined in the "Definitions" section on p. 176) shall be specifically subject to the terms and conditions of the User License Agreement.
- Sales Tax: Orders are charged current state sales tax plus the applicable local tax based on the shipping address. If exempt from sales tax, please send Abeka a copy of your resale or exemption certificate. Sales tax exemption certificates must be on file to receive sales tax refunds.
- School accounts may not lease, purchase, or place orders for homeschooling families, including umbrella groups operating under a school. Homeschoolers may purchase retail items directly from Abeka. Schools may not purchase items for other schools, bookstores, churches, etc. Schools may only purchase items for their own school.
- Curriculums are not available on public school organization accounts; however, these accounts may purchase other materials for homeschools and Christian schools within their own state.

### SHIPPING

- Standard Service: Orders within the contiguous U.S. and Canada are shipped by standard service at no charge.
- Orders are processed for shipping when received.
- Shipments may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka, Inc. is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.



## PAYMENT

- We do not accept postdated checks.
- There is a charge of \$25 or 5% of the check value on all returned checks.
- Payment for your order is due upon invoicing. To avoid late charges, the payment of each invoice must reach the Abeka office no later than 30 days after invoice date.

## DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS

- Accounts past due 30 days or more must be current before additional material can be sent. Delinquent accounts are subject to 1½% late charge per month (18% annual percentage rate).
- Payments on delinquent accounts will first apply to accrued late fees; the remainder will be applied to principal.

## NEW ACCOUNT ORDERS

- New accounts are opened upon receipt of your order and a completed account application. You will be notified of your approved credit line within six working days of receipt of your completed form. Orders not accompanied by payment in full will be held for payment or approval of credit line sufficient to cover the order amount. If you need an account application, please call 1-877-223-5226.

## PREVIEW ORDERS

- Orders (one copy per title) may be placed (not retail or international accounts) for a 60-day preview period from the date of the invoice. If a preview order is kept, the invoice must be paid no later than 30 days after the 60-day preview ends. Please mark if order is for preview.
- New accounts may order a total value of \$100 of textbooks and materials on preview. Cash for any amount over \$100 must accompany preview orders. Please Note: Grade level and/or subject curriculums, one Bible curriculum kit, one preschool or kindergarten curriculum kit, and one elementary curriculum kit may be ordered on preview with delayed payment upon approval of a completed account application or through a visit with your local Abeka representative. Call toll free 1-877-223-5226 to request a visit with your representative.
- To return preview orders, see return policy.

## BACK ORDERS

- Back orders will be sent as soon as they become available.

## COPYRIGHT NOTICE

- Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, or by license from any collective or licensing body without permission in writing from the publisher.

## RETURN POLICY

- **Before returning any materials**, please visit [abeka.com](http://abeka.com) or call 1-877-223-5226 for Return Materials Authorization (RMA), so that proper credit can be issued to your account. The return address is 5418 Rawson Lane, Pensacola, FL 32503, U.S.A. The customer is responsible to pay all expenses incurred when returning merchandise to Abeka.
- Items marked as "As long as available" are nonreturnable. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Full credit will be given on merchandise returned within 30 days of the invoice date. Materials returned between 30 and 60 days of the invoice date will receive a 10% restocking fee. Materials returned between 60 and 90 days of the invoice date will receive a 25% restocking fee. No credit will be issued for returns received 90 days after the invoice date. Materials returned must be in perfect, salable condition, NOT DAMAGED—unmarked, unstamped, with no signs of shelf wear. To receive credit for unbound books, return in original wrap.
- Abeka, Inc. cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent via UPS or motor freight.
- Allow four weeks for credit to be issued for returned merchandise.
- Preview orders in new condition may be returned within the examination period for full credit. Please call to request a prepaid return label to send merchandise back. If any items are kept out of the order, the customer will be responsible for the merchandise value of only those items.

## International Accounts

### *Additional Information for All Accounts outside contiguous United States*

**Standard service on all orders is FREE when using Abeka preferred carrier for your region.**

- Provide account number (existing accounts). Verify billing and shipping address.
- All orders must be prepaid unless the customer is located in Canada, Alaska, or Hawaii and has been approved for a credit line with Abeka. To avoid late charges, the payment of each invoice should be made no later than 45 days after invoice date for Canadian accounts and 90 days for Alaskan and Hawaiian accounts.
- Canadian accounts are charged 5% GST.
- Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
- International accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank.
- All returned checks from international accounts have a \$35 charge.
- To transfer funds using a bank wire, please contact Abeka for procedures. Fees from our bank will be deducted from the amount of the bank wire transfer. Any refund of credit from Abeka will also have fees from our bank deducted from the amount of the refund.
- Shipments will be sent via our preferred carrier unless otherwise specified.
- If order is shipped by our preferred carrier, shipping is free. If order is shipped by a carrier other than our preferred, shipment costs are based on the weight of the shipment.
- The preferred carrier for large shipments may be a freight carrier with delivery to the nearest port.
- Any fees incurred when materials pass through customs are the responsibility of the customer.
- If using a Freight Forwarder, please provide the name of the Freight Forwarder.
- Tax will be charged for orders being shipped to a Freight Forwarder within the U.S. Tax may be refunded if the named Freight Forwarder's warehouse receipt or invoice is provided to Abeka.
- Storage fees, if charged by the Freight Forwarder, are the responsibility of the customer.
- Please provide your Customs Registration Number (CRN) if the order is being shipped directly to China or Brazil or to a Forwarding Agent for later delivery in those countries.

## Definitions

*Terms used in this catalog. Please read carefully before ordering.*

- 1. Teacher Key** contains student text with answers.
- 2. Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)** includes student text with answers, plus lesson plans for the entire book.
- 3. Curriculum Lesson Plans** contains day-by-day lesson plans for teaching and reviewing.
- 4. Solution Key** contains worked-out mathematical or chemical solutions.
- 5. Answer Key** contains answers to questions in a book or text.
- 6. Student Kit** contains all student books, test books, quiz books, etc. that are needed for the year.
- 7. Teacher Kit** (for Preschool through Grade 6) contains Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions and Teacher Keys, and teaching aids that correspond to the Curriculum Lesson Plan and Student Kits.
- 8. Total Teaching Package** (for K4 through Grade 6) contains everything in the Teacher Kit plus additional Essential Support Materials not included in the Teacher Kit.
- 9. Essential Support Materials** are items that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Many teachers already have these items in their classrooms.
- 10. Other Recommended Items** are items not called for in the lesson plans but which will enhance your classroom.
- 11. Bible Kit** contains lesson plans and teaching aids for teaching the Bible. The Bible Kit is not included in either the Teacher Kit or the Total Teaching Package.





**abeka** At School

P.O. Box 19100 • Pensacola, FL 32523-9100

PRESORTED  
BOUND PRINTED MATTER  
U.S. POSTAGE

**PAID**

PENSACOLA, FL  
PERMIT NO. 641

Printed in U.S.A.  
40491801 2/22

## Take advantage of 2021 pricing!

**2021** pricing is available for orders placed by **June 30, 2022**.

We want to continue to give you and your school every opportunity to ensure your needs are met.



40491801

Choose how you  
pay with Abeka's  
deferred payment.  
You can save **10%**  
on your order!

See if you qualify at  
**[abeka.com/Deferred22](https://abeka.com/Deferred22)**

**DEFERRED**   
**PAYMENT**

*Pay Your Way*